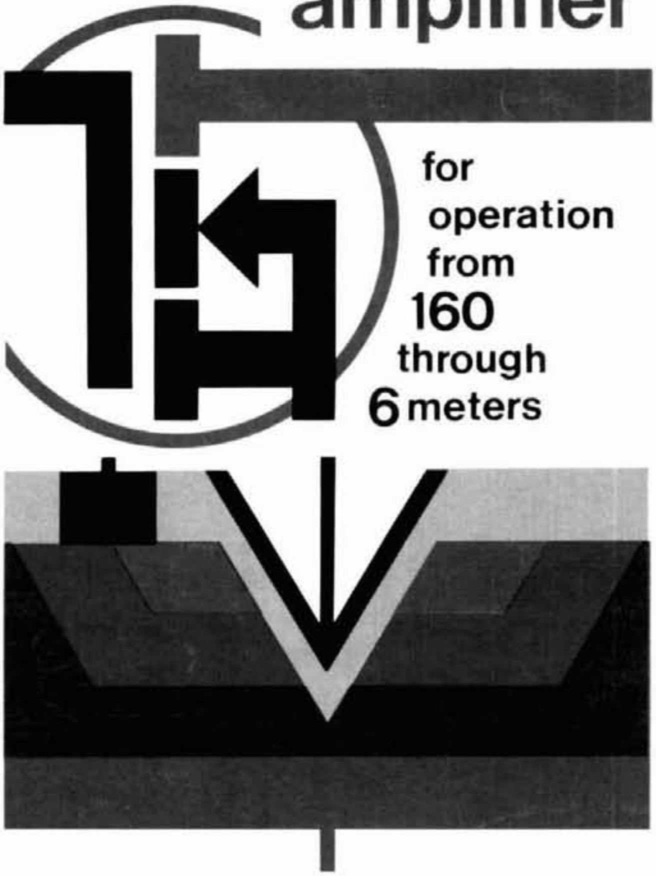
$2.00

ham radio

magazine

NOVEMBER 1978

mosfet power amplifier



for operation from 160 through 6 meters

Announcing

HENRY RADIO'S
1KD-5

A BRAND NEW MEMBER OF THE FAMOUS HENRY RADIO FAMILY OF FINE AMPLIFIERS

The 2KD-5 and 2K-4 linear amplifiers completely fulfill the needs of discriminating amateurs who want the very best and are willing to pay the price. But we have long felt that many amateurs would be satisfied with less power if they could still have the same high quality and dependability.

The 1KD-5 fulfills that need beautifully.

- **Quality that is unmatched in any other linear in its class. The same high standards of engineering and construction as the 2KD-5 and 2K-4. Heavy duty components guarantee years of trouble free, dependable performance.**
- **Smaller and lighter. Weighs about 27 pounds less . . . easier to take along on vacation trips and DXpeditions.**
- **Less expensive. If your budget is limited, but you still want a GOOD quality linear to kick your signal way up, with sharp, clear signals, the 1KD-5 will give you just about everything you want . . . and without sacrificing quality.**

GENERAL INFORMATION

The 1KD-5 is a 1200 watt PEP input (700 watt PEP nominal output) RF linear amplifier, covering the 80, 40, 20 and 15 meter amateur bands. (10 meters on units shipped outside the U.S.)

Tube Complement: Eimac 3-5000Z glass envelope triode operating in a grounded grid circuit.

ALC Circuit: ALC Circuit to prevent overdrive from high power exciters, also boosts average talk power.

Type of Emission: SSB, CW, RTTY or AM

Antenna Relay: DC relay system for hum-free operation, requires shorting contact to ground during transmit to key amplifier into transmit.

Power Output Indicator: Self-contained relative RF power meter.

Tank Circuit: Pi-L place circuit with a rotary silver plated tank coil for greatest efficiency and maximum attenuation of unwanted harmonics.

Input Circuits: Cathode Pi input matching circuits for maximum drive and linearity

Power Supply: Conservative power supply with solid state rectifiers for reliable, long term operation.

Dimensions: 8.75" high x 14" wide x 15" deep. Weight: 48 pounds.

Price: $695.00

2K-4 floor console linear amplifier . . . still the "workhorse" of Amateur Radio. Engineering, construction and features second to none. Provides a long life of reliable service while its heavy duty components allow it to loaf along at full legal power. $1095.00

2KD-5 desk model linear amplifer . . . lighter, more compact and less expensive, but still a heavy duty, high quality linear that will operate at full legal power month after month for years to come. $895.00

Tempo 2002 amplifier for 2-meter operation. 2000 watts PEP input on SSB or 1000 watts input on FM or CW. $745.00

Tempo VHF/UHF solid state power amplifiers for use in most land mobile applications. Call or write for list of models available.

Tempo 100AL10 VHF linear amplifier. Power output of 100 watts (nom.) with only 10 watts (nom.) in. $209.00

3K-A linear amplifier (for export and military use only) Superior quality, extremely reliable. At least three kilowatt PEP input on SSB . . . 2000 watt PEP output. $1495.00

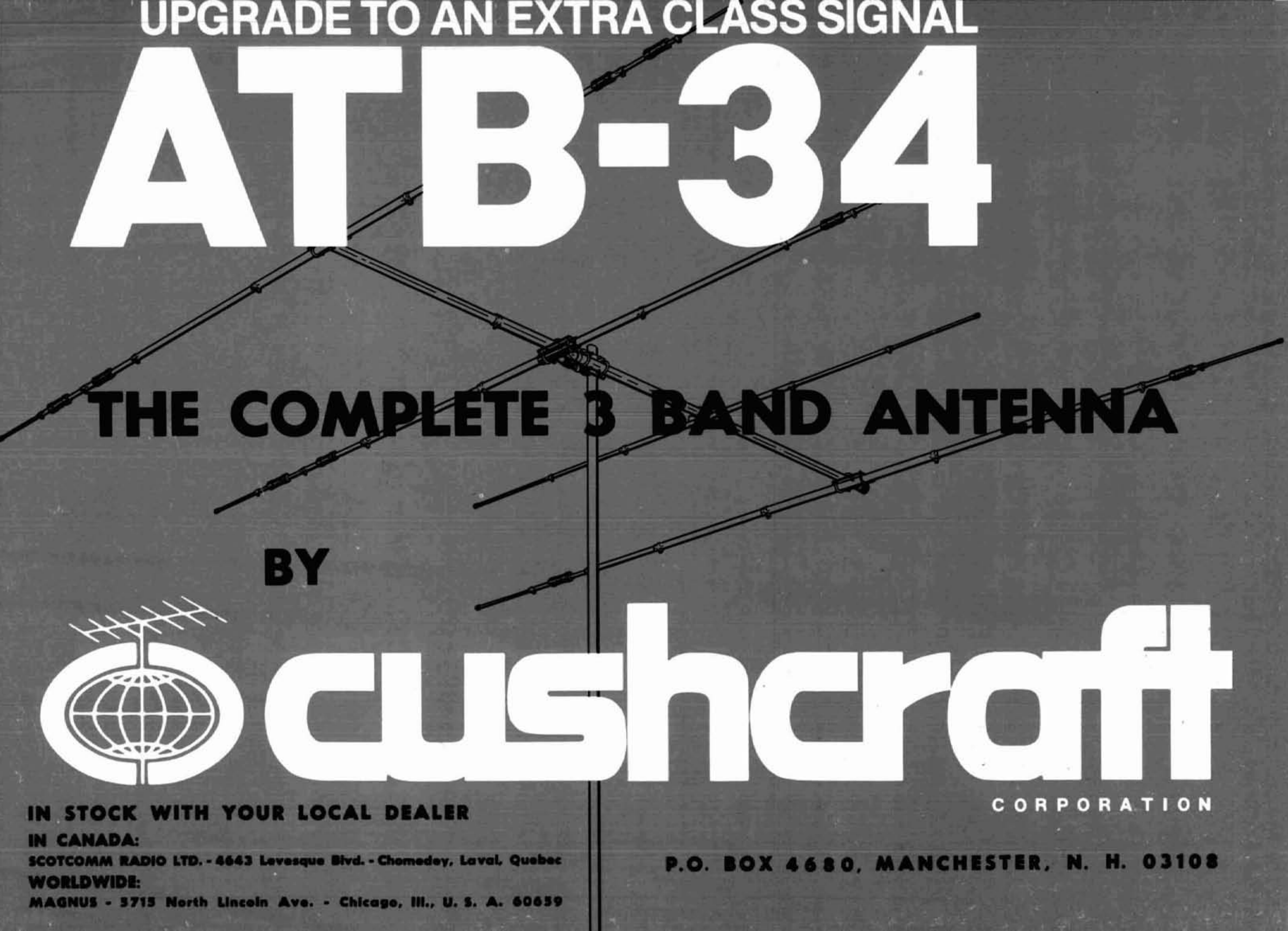
4K-ULTRA linear amplifier (for export and military use only) For the most demanding operation . . . SSB, CW, FSK or AM. For general coverage operation from 3.0 to 30 MHz, but can be modified for operation on frequencies up to 100 MHz. 100 watts drive delivers 4000 watts PEP input. $3250.00

All of the above except the 2002, 3K-A & 4K-ULTRA are available at Tempo dealers throughout the U.S.

11240 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064 213/477-6701
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, Calif. 92801 714/772-9200
Butler, Missouri 64730 816/679-3127

Henry Radio

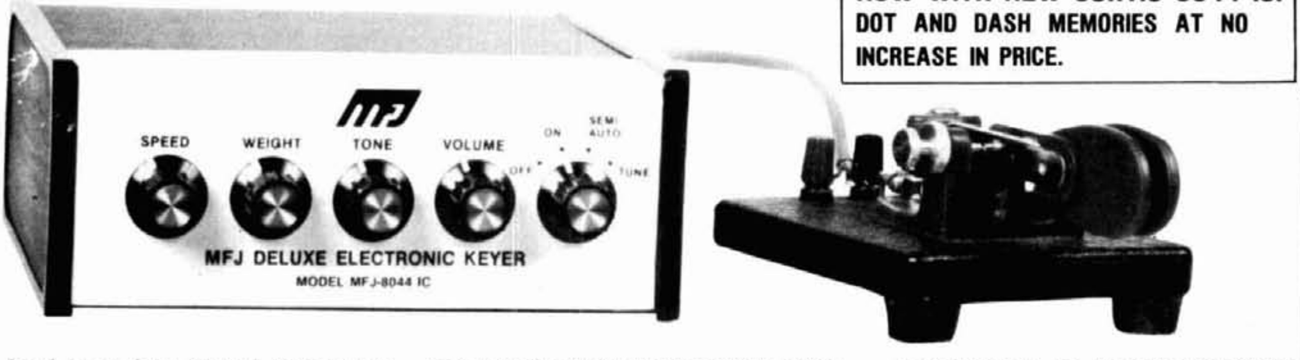
Prices subject to change without notice.



This NEW MFJ Deluxe Keyer at

$69.95 gives you more features per dollar than any other keyer available.

NOW WITH NEW CURTIS 8044 IC. DOT AND DASH MEMORIES AT NO INCREASE IN PRICE.



Based on the Curtis 8044 IC keyer-on-a-chip, the new MFJ Deluxe Keyer gives you more features per dollar than any other keyer available.

Sends iambic, automatic, semi-automatic, manual. Use squeeze, single lever or straight key.

Iambic squeeze key operation with dot and dash insertion lets you form characters with minimal wrist movement for comfortable, fatique-free sending.

Semi-automatic "bug" operation provides automatic dots and manual dashes. Use a manual straight key to safely key your transmitter or to improve your fist.

Dot and dash memories, self-completing dots and dashes, jam-proof spacing and instant start for accurate and precise CW.

Totally RF proof. No problems, whatever.

Ultra-reliable solid-state keying. Keys virtually any transmitter: grid block, − 300V max., 10 ma, max.; cathode and solid state transmitters + 300V max., 100 ma, max.

All controls are on the front panel: speed, weight, tone, volume, function switch. Smooth linear speed control. 8 to 50 WPM.

Weight control lets you adjust dot dash space ratio; makes your signal distinctive to penetrate thru heavy QRM for solid DX contacts.

Tone control. Room filling volume. Built-in speaker. Ideal for classroom teaching.

Function switch selects off, on, semi-automatic/manual, tune. Tune keys xmtr for tuning.

Completely portable. Take it anywhere. Operates up to a year on 4 C-cells. Miniature phone jack for external power (3 to 12 VDC).

Beautiful Ten Tec enclosure. Eggshell white, walnut sides. Compact 6x2x6 inches.

Three conductor quarter-inch phone jack for key, phono jacks for keying outputs.

Optional squeeze key. Dot and dash paddles have fully adjustable tension and spacing for the exact "feel" you like. Heavy base with non-slip rubber feet eliminates "walking". $29.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and handling. Optional AC adapter $7.95.

Order from MFJ and try it — no obligation. If not delighted, return it within 30 days for a refund (less shipping). This keyer is unconditionally guaranteed for one year.

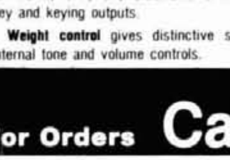
To order, simply call us **toll-free 800-647-1800** and charge it on your VISA or Master Charge or mail us an order with a check or money order for $69.95 plus $2.00 shipping/handling for the MFJ-8044 keyer and/or $29.95 plus $2.00 shipping/handlng for the squeeze key.

Don't wait any longer to enjoy the pleasures of the new MFJ Deluxe Keyer. Order today.

All these MFJ Econo Keyers use the New Curtis 8044 IC.

Gives you dot-dash memories, weight control, instant start, self-completing, jamproof spacing, reliable solid state keying. Ultra compact: 2x3x4 inches.

MFJ-404 8044 ECONO KEYER HAS BUILT-IN PADDLE, SIDETONE, SPEAKER, WEIGHT, TONE, VOLUME, SPEED CONTROLS, AND MORE.



$\$54^{95}$

BRAND NEW

Small enough to slip in your hip pocket!

Only MFJ offers you a keyer this size with this much versatility at this price.

Paddle has adjustable contact travel.

Rear Panel: Speed control (8 to 50 WPM), 4 position switch for TUNE, OFF, ON, SIDETONE OFF. Phono jacks for external key and keying outputs.

Weight control gives distinctive signal for QRM penetration. Internal tone and volume controls.

MFJ-402 8044 ECONO KEYER HAS BUILT-IN PADDLE. WEIGHT CONTROL.

$\$39^{95}$

BRAND NEW

For those with sidetone built into their rig.

The MFJ-402 gives you a quality inexpensive keyer with built-in paddle that has adjustable contact travel.

Same as MFJ-404 less sidetone and speaker, volume and tone controls, 4 position switch, jacks for external key.

Iambic operation with external squeeze key.

Reliable solid state keying: grid block, cathode, solid state transmitters (−300V, 10 ma. max. and +300V, 100 ma. max.). Uses 9 volt battery.

MFJ-400 8044 ECONO KEYER IS A RELIABLE, FULL FEATURE ECONOMY KEYER FOR USE WITH EXTERNAL KEY.

$\$39^{95}$

BRAND NEW

Has sidetone, speaker, weight, tone, volume, speed controls. Tune switch.

Iambic operation with squeeze key. Dot and dash memories.

Internal weight control lets you adjust dot-dash-space ratio for a distinctive signal to penetrate QRM for solid DX contacts. Sidetone and speaker. Internal tone control.

Panel Controls: Speed (8 to 50 WPM), pull-to-tune; volume, on-off; 3 conductor, ¼ inch phone jacks for keying output and key paddle input. Uses 9 volt battery. **Optional squeeze key** (see above), $29.95 plus $2.00 shipping/handling.

For Orders Call toll-free 800-647-1800

Order any product from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for a prompt refund (less shipping).

Order today. Money back if not delighted. One year unconditional guarantee. Add $2.00 shipping/handling.

For technical information, order/repair status, in Mississippi, outside continental USA, call 601-323-5869.

Order By Mail or Call TOLL FREE 800-647-1800 and Charge It On VISA master charge

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.
P. O. BOX 494
MISSISSIPPI STATE, MISSISSIPPI 39762

ham radio

magazine

NOVEMBER 1978

volume 11, number 11

ham radio magazine
is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States: one year, $12.00
two years, $22.00; three years, $30.00

Canada: one year, $14.00
two years, $26.00; three years, $36.00

Europe, Japan, Africa:
(via Air Forwarding Service)
one year, $25.00

North America, South America, Australia
and Asia (except Japan):
(via Surface Mail)
one year, $18.00

foreign subscription agents

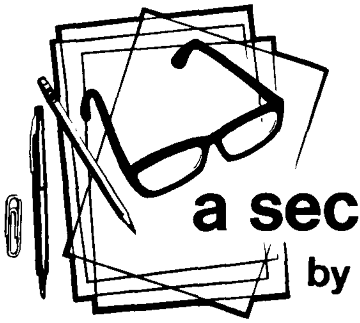
Foreign subscription agents are
listed on page 117

Microfilm copies
are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles
from *ham radio* are available to the
blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Second-class postage
paid at Greenville, N.H. 03048
and at additional mailing offices
Publication number 233340

contents



a second look

by Jim Fisk

November 27th marks the 55th anniversary of one of Amateur Radio's most memorable events — the first *two-way* amateur communications across the Atlantic Ocean. It was a hard-won goal, its path marked with failure and frustration, but when the Atlantic, at last, had been spanned, it was conquered by short-wave Amateur Radio, on wavelengths that were considered by the "professionals" to be useless.

The first transatlantic tests, in December, 1920, were a dismal failure, as were another series of tests conducted in February, 1921. The 250 or so British stations which were listening for prearranged signals from the United States on a wavelength of 200 meters (1.5 MHz) jammed each other so badly with radiations from their own regenerative receivers that they couldn't hear any signals from across the pond!

A second transatlantic test was scheduled for December, 1921. In November, Paul Godley, 2XE, designer of the famous Paragon receiver, sailed from New York with two receivers under his arm — one a standard regenerative set with two stages of audio amplification, the other a 10-tube Armstrong superheterodyne built especially for the tests.

With this superhet and a wire antenna 390 meters long installed on the Androssan moor on the coast of Scotland, not far from Glasgow, Godley heard the first stateside signals coming through in the wee hours of the morning on December 8th. Over the next few days Godley copied the signals of 27 different American amateur stations; on December 12th he received the first complete message from the United States to Europe on the "short waves." British amateurs also participated in the test, and when all the reports were analyzed it was discovered that W.F. Burne, G2KW, had actually made the *first* positive identification of an American amateur signal.

During similar tests a year later, two European stations, F8AB in Nice and G5WS in London, were heard by amateurs along the east coast of the United States. Many American signals were logged in Europe, but two-way communications were not established (but probably only because no one took the initiative to try).

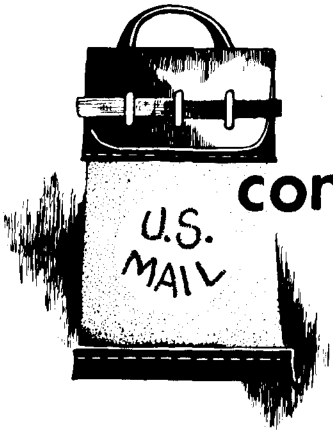
A fourth series of transatlantic tests were scheduled for late 1923. However, these carefully laid plans were totally upset by the enterprise of one man, Leon Deloy, F8AB. Deloy came to the States during the summer of 1923 when he met with John Reinartz, 1XAM, and Fred Schnell, 1MO. Deloy picked up much valuable advice from his talks with Reinartz and Schnell, and before returning to France he acquired a new Grebe receiver and the details of a "trick" circuit which, he was told, would "go down to about 100 meters."

Deloy put his new 100-meter station on the air in early autumn, and, having satisfied himself that everything was in working order, cabled Schnell that he would transmit on 100 meters between 0200 and 0300 GMT on November 26, 1923. The signals from F8AB were heard by Schnell and Reinartz almost from the first dot he transmitted, but the Americans were not ready to transmit back. Unlike Deloy, who presumably did not think it was necessary to seek official permission to transmit on such a short wavelength, Schnell had to obtain the authority from the Radio Supervisor in Boston.

On November 27th, Schnell received special permits from Boston for himself and Reinartz; late that night they were both on the air. For an hour Deloy called the United States and then sent two messages. At 0330 GMT he signed off and asked for acknowledgment. Long calls followed from 1MO and 1XAM. Then came the eagerly awaited reply — Deloy had clearly heard both stations. Reinartz was asked to stand by as Deloy transmitted to Schnell, "R R QRK UR SIGS QSA VERY ONE FOOT FROM PHONES ON GREBE FB OM HEARTY CONGRATULATIONS THIS IS A FINE DAY — PSE QSL." It was, indeed, a fine day.

Jim Fisk, W1HR
editor-in-chief


5.245
ICOM IC-245
FM
CW
SSB
ICOM
IC-RM2
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
#



comments

radiation hazards

Dear HR:

In the early 1960s I was civilian chief of a Radiation Hazards and Measurements Branch of European GEEIA — an arm of USAF. The branch had about 15 contract engineers and an equal number of service personnel checking RFI complaints, siting, and orientation accuracy of tropo and radar antennas, and noise measurements for prospective receiver sites at bases from Ireland to India. I seem to remember one or two radars rated at 3 megawatts!

Other than our concern with the possible (and to us tenuous) effects on personnel, there was the very real possibility that by some freakish concatenation of circumstances a radar beam might set off a squib on a bomb in an adjacent munitions dump, and touch off an international incident.

USAF used the 10 mW/cm^2 minimum, of course, but in deference to host governments, we had fences and warning signs installed at distances such that field intensity was perhaps one-half that minimum. Thus, we hoped that some peasant *would not herd his sheep too close to* a parabola and claim their milk had been soured.

Brodeur's article, which I read in the *New Yorker*, shook me somewhat. I was conditioned by an earlier series, also in the *New Yorker*, on the hazards posed by monster 200,000-ton supertankers — a hazard which has been brought to our attention rather frequently of late. Over a period of a month I pored over the composition of a letter to Mr. Brodeur; I didn't want to write anything challenging or in any way derogatory. I even had the local library try to ascertain whether Mr. Brodeur has academic credentials.

After reading W1HR's editorial in the August issue, I feel that Mr. Brodeur's articles and book must be relegated to the category of "The Bermuda Triangle." Both have been written more for shock effect than for any aim at veracity or objectivity.

Josef Darmento, W4SXK
Merritt Island, Florida

phasing networks

Dear HR:

In reference to the article on "SSB Phasing Techniques" in the January 1978, issue of *ham radio*, and WB9YEM's comments in the August issue, please note that I have published two articles on 90-degree phase-difference networks which may be of interest to your readers. The first appeared in *Electronic Design* in 1971* and described a simple, four-pole, 90-degree network consisting of four capacitors, six resistors, and one dual op amp; this is an improvement over WB9YEM's circuit by four resistors and seven years. It is also easier to calculate the element values from a given set of pole frequencies for this circuit.

In 1976, *Electronic Design* published a program in BASIC† which calculate the required pole frequencies for the A and B networks for any realizable set of design specifications. Note that until these pole frequencies are known, nothing can be designed. It is the only published program I know of which solves for these frequencies for any network. Computer hobbyists may wish to translate it to home computer BASIC.

I would be happy to send copies of the original program listing to *ham radio* readers upon receipt of a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Allan Lloyd, W2ESH
15 Greenwood Avenue
Hawthorne, New Jersey 07506

windom antenna

Dear HR:

The article on the Windom antenna by K4KJ was of interest because I had written some articles on this antenna for *RADIO* magazine back in the 1930s. There was one variation I always used because I just don't like to cut wire into little pieces. I'd put my two meters in a jumper about 2 meters (6 feet) long, and jump this across the section of antenna to be measured; it can be moved along without cutting the wire. For a time I tied string from the feedline to the antenna to support the weight of the meters and feedline, so the jumper wire would stay reasonably close to the antenna.

I tended to use a wire about 85 meters (280 feet) long, and had no problems on 10, 20, 40, and 80 meters. With modern rigs, however, there might have to be some arrangement for coupling the single-wire feeder to the exciter or linear amplifier, especially for band switching without complications.

Bill Conklin, K6KA
La Canada, California

---

*Allan Lloyd, "Here's a better way to design a 90° phase-difference network," *Electronic Design 15*, July 22, 1971, page 78.

†Allan Lloyd, "90-degree phase-difference networks are simply designed with a program in Basic," *Electronic Design 19*, September 13, 1976.

KENWOOD

. . . pacesetter in amateur radio

The TS-520S, the most popular Amateur Radio transceiver in the world

. . . provides a foundation for an expanding series of accessories designed to please any ham . . . from Novice to Amateur Extra.

TS-520S

The TS-520S transceiver provides full transmit and receive coverage of all Amateur bands from 160 through 10 meters. It also receives 15.0 (WWV) to 15.5 MHz and another 500-kHz range of your choice in the auxiliary band position. With the optional DG-5, you have a large digital frequency readout when transmitting and receiving, and the DG-5 also doubles as a 40-MHz frequency counter. The TS-520S includes a built-in AC power supply, and, with the addition of the optional DS-1A DC-DC converter, it can function as a mobile rig. It features a very effective noise blanker, RIT, eight-pole crystal filter, 25-kHz calibrator, front-panel carrier level control, semi-break-in CW with sidetone, built-in speaker, heater switch, 20-dB RF attenuator and easy phone-patch connection. RF input power is 200 W PEP on SSB and 160 W DC on CW. Carrier suppression is better than −40 dB and sideband suppression is better than −50 dB. Spurious radiation is less than −40 dB. Receiver sensitivity is 0.25 μV for 10 dB (S+N)/N. Selectivity is 2.4 kHz at −6 dB/4.4 kHz at −60 dB and, with the optional CW-520 CW filter, is 0.5 kHz at −6dB/1.5 kHz at −60 dB.

See your local Authorized Kenwood Dealer for more information, and a super deal!

A great station . . . at an affordable price! The TS-520S with its companion accessories . . . including two new units. The AT-200 antenna tuner provides a versatile tool in any station. The other is the TV-502S, Kenwood's 2 meter transverter for SSB and CW operation from 144 to 146 MHz.

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS INC.
1111 WEST WALNUT/COMPTON, CA 90220

presstop

THE TRAGIC LATE SEPTEMBER air crash in San Diego found Amateurs on the scene almost immediately, providing much-needed communications through area repeaters. WR6AFC bore the brunt of the action, serving both the Red Cross and County Emergency Medical, with WD6LUD doing a superb job as net control. W6INI handled the lion's share of the traffic, while W6OTE operated from Red Cross Headquarters. The special 34-94 repeater that had been set up for the ARRL convention was also pressed into service, operating portable from a nearby ridge.

Several Dozen Amateurs participated in the operation, while discipline among the hundreds listening was excellent. Amateurs at or near the scene found themselves directing traffic, hauling spares and emergency equipment, and in general working shoulder-to-shoulder with the professionals at the scene. The Red Cross relieved its Amateur Radio assistants about 1:00 PM, almost four hours after the crash, but the County Emergency Medical teams contined to depend on Amateur communications — particularly WD6AHX, an AREC member with extensive emergency equipment — for another two hours.

CANADA'S NO-CODE AMATEUR LICENSE went into effect September 30, with the first exams November 15. The "Amateur Digital Radio Operator's Certificate" gives the holder operating privileges on 2 meters and up and includes packet (computer-to-computer data bursts) and pulse as well as more conventional modulation modes.

Holders Of The New no-code Canadian certificate may upgrade to the Canadian "Advanced" certificate simply by passing a 15 WPM code test, but must wait one year after initial licensing before becoming eligible to do so. Canadian Amateurs may now also retain credit for passing a CW test for up to one year after it's taken, even though the written test was failed. Amateur exams will now be given four times annually, in January, April, July, and October.

Packet-Radio Transmissions will be permitted on 220.1-220.5 MHz, shared with other modulation modes, while 221-223 and 433-434 MHz will be reserved exclusively for packet radio use. Packet would also be permitted on 24.00-24.01 GHz. Each packet transmission would require a "header" that would include the ASCII-coded call sign of the transmitting station, and no secret codes or ciphers would be permitted. Technical characteristics and modulation techniques for packet radio are to be determined by "Amateur experimentation."

THE EARLY SEPTEMBER IARU Region 2 meeting in Panama City was one of the most successful and encouraging Amateur Radio conferences ever held in Latin America. The amount of preparation, both for next year's World Administrative Radio Conference and for the Panama City meeting itself, was a pleasant surprise, with very positive implications for the Amateur Service's future. Support for new Amateur HF bands by their governments was reported by a number of delegates, but it appears that not one country south of the United States favors expansion of HF broadcasting.

CINCINNATI WAS THE SITE of a late-scheduled hearing on the Communications Act rewrite, and, thanks to WB8FGE and a group of area Amateurs, the Amateur Service made a very good showing before the three attending congressmen. Following the suggestions that resulted from the report of the Chicago hearing, Peter submitted a number of letters and citations praising the Amateur Service for various public service contributions and made numerous suggestions (including definitions of the Amateur Service and various Amateur operations) in his testimony. He also pointed out that the rewrite as proposed was oriented toward profit-making radio services, and thus was quite inappropriate for Amateur Radio in several specific areas.

An On-The-Air Demonstration climaxed WB8FGE's testimony. He keyed up a local repeater with his hand-held and made an auto-patch call to the head of the local National Weather Service office, who told those attending the hearing how important Amateur Radio had been to him in his work!

AMATEURS PUTTING HR REPORT or other items of "general interest to Amateurs" on the air as a "QST" are generally well within the FCC's rules, but should be discreet with respect to some types of stories. True news stories pose no problem, but job offerings should probably not be aired at all; announcements of new products, forthcoming books, and the like should be treated strictly as news without price or "where to buy" details, to avoid any appearance of commercialism. The rules do not appear to be as restrictive for 2-way contacts, however, as they are for QSTs.

LARRY LEKASHMAN, W2IOP, passed away in late September after being ill for some months. Larry, ex-W9IOP and W8IOP, had been editor of CQ back in the 1950s and had held top-level positions at Electro Voice, Olson, Lafayette, and Gladding. He was also well known on the air as a top DXer and contest operator.

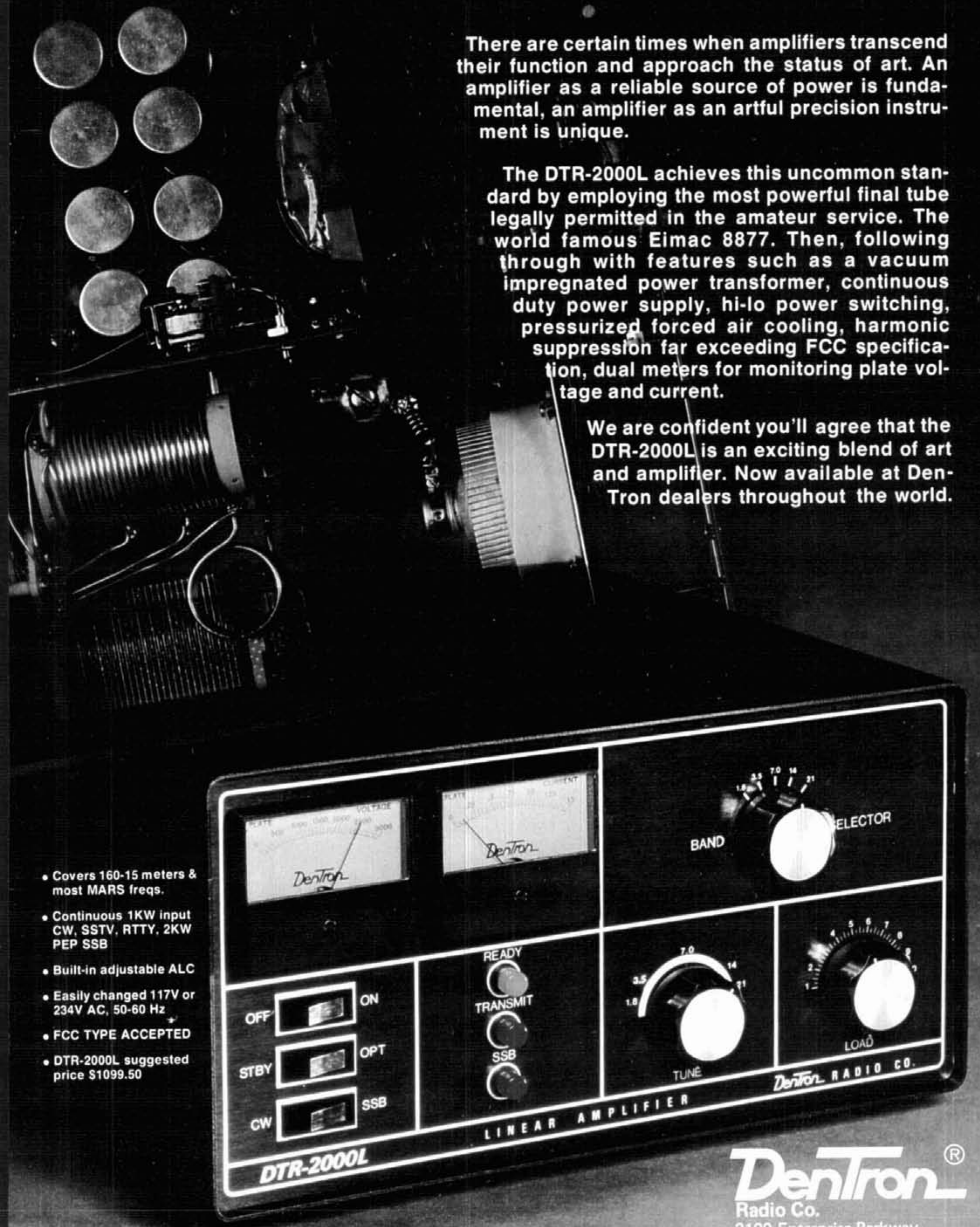
OSCAR ORBITAL PREDICTION book users should be ADDING six minutes to the times in the book.

A Blend of Art and Amplifier

There are certain times when amplifiers transcend their function and approach the status of art. An amplifier as a reliable source of power is fundamental, an amplifier as an artful precision instrument is unique.

The DTR-2000L achieves this uncommon standard by employing the most powerful final tube legally permitted in the amateur service. The world famous Eimac 8877. Then, following through with features such as a vacuum impregnated power transformer, continuous duty power supply, hi-lo power switching, pressurized forced air cooling, harmonic suppression far exceeding FCC specification, dual meters for monitoring plate voltage and current.

We are confident you'll agree that the DTR-2000L is an exciting blend of art and amplifier. Now available at DenTron dealers throughout the world.



- Covers 160-15 meters & most MARS freqs.
- Continuous 1KW input CW, SSTV, RTTY, 2KW PEP SSB
- Built-in adjustable ALC
- Easily changed 117V or 234V AC, 50-60 Hz
- FCC TYPE ACCEPTED
- DTR-2000L suggested price $1099.50

DenTron®
Radio Co.
2100 Enterprise Parkway
Twinsburg, Ohio 44087
(216) 425-3173

14.0270
RESONATE
OFFSET
QSK
VOX
RX-OT
FAST
SLOW
PTT
MAX
OFF
ZERO
BEAT
OT
ALC
PHONES
MIC
AUX
BAND
OMNI-D
TEN-TEC
ANTI
DELAY
GAIN
ALC
BLANKER
DRIVE
SQUELCH
OFF
SELECTIVITY
RF
ATT. ON-OFF
AF
POWER ON-OFF
MODE

OMNI—THE *ALL-INCLUSIVE*. Because OMNI has it *all*. Designed to give you every advantage, every capability, whatever your operating specialty. Designed to give you new conveniences and new levels of performance. Designed to give you the world of Amateur Radio with a world of difference—the OMNI world of unique features. An unusual combination not found in any other.

FUNCTIONAL STYLING. *The "look" you requested.* "Clamshell" aluminum case clad in textured black vinyl. Complementary nonreflective warm dark metal front panel. Extruded satin aluminum trim bezel and tilt bail. Convenient controls. Fully shielded. And everything in a larger, easier-to-use size: 5¾"h × 14¼"w × 14"d.

TOTALLY SOLID-STATE. Sharing the TEN-TEC heritage of solid-state design leadership with its companion transceivers, the highly successful 540/544, OMNI has all the advantages of proven solid-state technology—reliability, long life, cool performance, better stability.

8-BANDS. *The world now and in the future.* OMNI covers 160, 80, 40, 20, 15, and 10 meters now (crystals included for all present Amateur bands, 1.8-30 MHz). And it has convertible 10 MHz and "AUX" band positions for the future.

BROADBAND DESIGN. Permits changing bands without tune-up, without danger of out-of-resonance damage to the final stage.

ANALOG OR DIGITAL READOUTS. OMNI-A features an analog dial with 1 kHz dial markings. OMNI-D has 0.43" LED readouts with the 5 most significant in red and the 6th in green to show 100 Hz increments.

BUILT-IN VOX AND PTT. Smooth VOX action with 3 easy-to-adjust front panel controls. PTT control is available at both front and rear panel jacks; an external microphone switch may be used.

BUILT-IN SQUELCH. Unusual in an hf rig, but handy for tuning or monitoring for a net or sked.

BUILT-IN 4-POSITION CW/SSB FILTER. *150 Hz bandwidth with 3* selectable skirt contours for optimum CW reception.

8-POLE CRYSTAL FILTER. 2.4 kHz bandwidth, 1.8 shape factor.

SEPARATE MODE SWITCH. Permits using *all* filters in *any* mode.

2-SPEED BREAK-IN. Switch to "fast" or "slow" receiver muting to accomodate any band condition or mobile operating.

2-RANGE OFFSET TUNING. Switch-select the ±5 kHz range for off-frequency DX work or the ±0.5 kHz range for fine tuning.

OPTIMIZED RECEIVER SENSITIVITY. Ranges from 2 uV on 160 m to 0.3 uV on *10 m (10 dB S+N/N) to achieve ideal balance between* dynamic range and sensitivity.

GREATER DYNAMIC RANGE. Typically exceeds 90 dB to reduce possible overload from nearby stations. Also includes switchable 18 dB PIN diode attenuator for additional overload prevention.

WWV RECEPTION. On the 10 MHz band switch position.

FRONT PANEL CONTROL OF LINEAR/ANTENNA BANDSWITCHING. Auxiliary bandswitch terminals on back panel for simultaneous control of external relays or circuits with the OMNI bandswitch.

BUILT-IN PHONE PATCH JACKS. Provide interface to speaker and microphone audio signals for phone patch connection.

BUILT-IN "TIMED" CRYSTAL CALIBRATOR. In the OMNI-A a pulsed 25 kHz calibrator desensitizes the receiver and provides an automatic 5 to 10 second "on" time for easy two-hand dial skirt adjustment.

BUILT-IN ZERO BEAT SWITCH. Permits placing your transmitted signal exactly on the listening frequencies of CW stations.

BUILT-IN SWR BRIDGE. The "S" meter electronically switches to read SWR every time you transmit to provide a continuous antenna check.

FRONT PANEL MICROPHONE AND PHONE JACKS.

ADJUSTABLE AUTOMATIC LEVEL CONTROL. For setting output power level from low power to full output, for retaining low distortion at desired drive power to linear amplifier.

SEPARATE RECEIVING ANTENNA CAPABILITY. Rear panel switch and jack connect receiving section to common antenna or separate receiving antenna. Also acts as receiving antenna by-pass when used with instant break-in linear amplifiers.

BUILT-IN ADJUSTABLE SIDETONE. Variable pitch and volume.

DUAL COMPRESSION-LOADED SPEAKERS. *Larger sound output*, lower distortion, no external speaker needed.

POWER INPUT. 200 watts when used with 50 ohm load. Proven, conservatively-rated, solid-state final amplifier design with full warranty for first year and pro-rata warranty for 5 additional years.

100% DUTY CYCLE. Ideal for RTTY, SSTV, or sustained hard usage.

PLUG-IN CIRCUIT BOARDS. For fast, easy field service.

POWER. Basic 12 VDC operation for convenient mobile use; external supply required for 117 VAC operation.

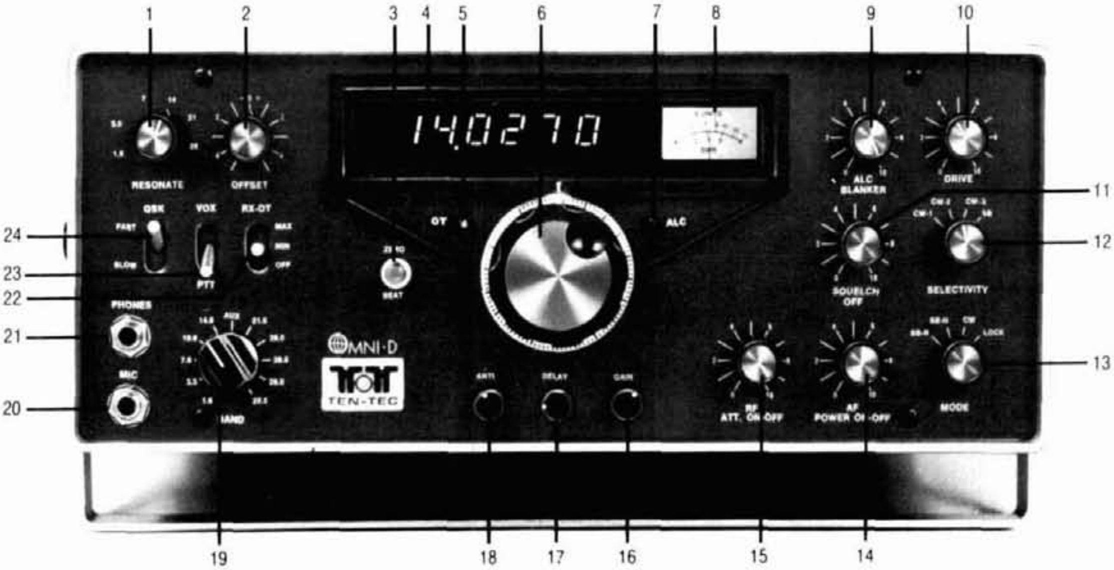
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES. *As all-inclusive as OMNI is, there are a* few options: Model 645 Keyer, 243 Remote VFO, 248 Noise Blanker, 252M Power Supply.

Model 545 OMNI-A $899   Model 546 OMNI-D $1069

Experience the world of difference of OMNI, see your TEN-TEC dealer or write for details.

arma

TEN-TEC, INC.
SEVIERVILLE, TENNESSEE 37862
EXPORT 5715 LINCOLN AVE. CHICAGO, ILL. 60646



1 Receiver RESONATE control for peak sensitivity.
2 Receiver *Dual Range OFFSET TUNING control for off-frequency* work.
3 ZERO BEAT switch; spring-loaded, momentary contact.
4 6-Digit LED FREQUENCY READOUT for 100 Hz accuracy.
5 OFFSET TUNING LED indicates OT switch is "on".
6 MAIN TUNING KNOB, big, easy-to-grip with integral spinner.
7 AUTOMATIC LEVEL CONTROL LED indicates ALC-region operation.
8 Combination "S" and SWR METER; switches automatically.
9 Combination ALC control and NOISE BLANKER on/off switch.
10 *DRIVE control for final stage.*
11 SQUELCH combination on/off switch and control.
12 4-Position SELECTIVITY switch for SSB and CW.
13 4-Position MODE switch: automatic SSB Normal, Reverse, CW, andd Lock (key down).
14 Combination push-pull POWER switch and AUDIO LEVEL control.
15 Combination RF ATTENUATOR on/off switch and control.
16 VOX GAIN control.
17 VOX DELAY control.
18 VOX ANTI-TRIP control.
19 11-Position BAND SWITCH.
20 MICROPHONE jack, hi-z input.
21 HEADPHONES jack.
22 RECEIVER OFF-SET TUNING SWITCH; 3-position: Max-Min-Off.
23 VOX-PTT SWITCH.
24 QSK (full break-in) SWITCH; 2-position: Fast-Slow.

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 142

mosfet power amplifier

for operation from 160 — 6 meters

The potential of the recently developed vertical mosfet[1,2] to simplify and to improve rf power amplifiers has been shown in several recent papers.[3-6] These circuits usually employ class-A amplification, however, and so do not achieve the efficiency possible with class-B or class-D operation.[7,8] Where mosfets have been used in high-efficiency modes of operation, their power output has been relatively low.[9,10]

The circuit described here uses two Siliconix VMP-4 *Mospower** fets in a push-pull configuration. The same circuit may be operated in either class B (for linear power amplification) or in class D (for highly efficient power amplification) by use of the proper output filter. The 160- to 6-meter frequency range and the 16-watt output make this circuit attractive for use in amateur equipment, particularly when multiband and multimode operation is desired.

The vertical mosfet has many advantages over its bipolar counterpart for both class-B and class-D rf power amplification. In particular, a complicated bias supply is unnecessary because of the high input impedance and the negative temperature coefficient of the fets; drive power is reduced and input matching is simplified by the high input impedance. Because of the negative temperature characteristic, secondary breakdown does not occur; hence the fets can withstand reactive loads in class-B operation.

In addition, the absence of storage time facilitates rapid switching in class-D operation. The absence of storage time eliminates the possibility of subharmonic oscillation in either class-D or saturated class-B operation. The ability of mosfets to pass current in both directions (*i.e.*, they are bilateral) allows them to operate in class D with reactive loads *without* diode protection (since suitable diodes for high-power high-frequency operation are not available, this is quite significant). The saturation resistance of an fet (in contrast to the saturation voltage of a bipolar transistor) allows the efficiency in class-D operation to remain high even at low power levels. This is also significant, since ssb voice signals[10] have relatively high peak-to-average power ratios.

The low gate-drain capacitance of the mosfet reduces feedback, making the amplifier easier to stabilize. The low gate-drain capacitance also reduces feedthrough, hence improving linearity (by supply voltage modulation) in class-D operation. And finally, the essentially constant gain of the vertical mosfet over the entire high-frequency band eliminates the need for gain-leveling circuitry.

theory

Class-A operation means that the fets are biased to remain in their active regions at all times.[7,8] While this mode of operation promotes high gain in bipolar transistor power amplifiers, it limits the circuit power efficiency to a maximum of 50 per cent. Efficiency is even less at less than full output (**fig. 1**), and attainment of full output is prevented in real circuits by the nonzero saturation resistance of real fets (or by nonzero saturation voltage in bipolar amplifiers).

A broadband class-B amplifier (**fig. 2A**) uses a pair of fets (or bipolar transistors or vacuum tubes) as current sources, controlled by the driving signal. For maximum linearity, the fets are biased so they have only a very small drain current when no driving signal is applied; therefore, application of drive alternately causes one transistor to be active while the other is cutoff (**fig. 2B**).

The parallel-tuned output circuit bypasses any harmonic components in the current, allowing only the fundamental (carrier) frequency component to reach the load. The sinusoidal voltage generated there becomes the drain voltage waveform with the addition of the supply voltage. The power output is then

$$P_o = \frac{V^2_{eff}}{2R} \qquad (1)$$

where R is the drain load resistance and $V_{eff} = V_{DD}\, R/(R + R_{on})$ accounts for the effects of fet on (saturation) resistance R_{on}.

At peak power output the efficiency (rf power out-

By Frederick H. Raab, WA1WLW, 240 Staniford Road, Burlington, Vermont 05401

This circuit was the runner-up in the 1977 *EDN*-Siliconix VMOS design contest, and is being published concurrently in *EDN Magazine*.

**Mospower* is the registered trademark of Siliconix Incorporated, Santa Clara, California.

put divided by dc power input) of a class B power-amplifier is

$$\eta \cong (\pi/4)\,R/(R+R_{on}) \leq 78.5\%$$

At lower output levels, class B efficiency is significantly higher than class A efficiency.

Saturation of the fets produces only a small increase in the output power and efficiency, because the sinusoidal drain voltage is maintained by the parallel-tuned circuit. During saturation, the fets are roughly equivalent to constant resistances, and the drain current is determined by application of the drain voltage to this resistance.

A class-D amplifier also uses a pair of fets, but they are controlled by the driving signal to act as switches. The voltage-switching configuration (**fig. 3A**) has square-wave drain voltage (**fig. 3B**) produced by the alternate switching of the two fets. The series-tuned output circuit passes current only at the fundamental (switching) frequency, and the sinusoidal output voltage is equal to the fundamental frequency component of the square-wave on the transformer secondary winding. Alternate half-cycles of the transformed output current flow through each fet. (If the load is reactive, the output current is out-of-phase with the switching, and at times must flow in the reverse direction through each fet.) The amplitude of the output is a function of the supply voltage, and is not affected by the amplitude of the driving signal if the drive signal is sufficient to cause switching. The power output of a class-D power amplifier is

$$P_o = \frac{8}{\pi^2} \cdot \frac{V^2_{eff}}{R} \qquad \textbf{(2)}$$

A class-D amplifier can ideally achieve an efficiency of 100 per cent, but in practice achieves $\eta \cong R/(R+R_{on})$ at most output levels. A gate bias voltage is not required, but is easily implemented with fets and can reduce the required amplitude of the driving signal.

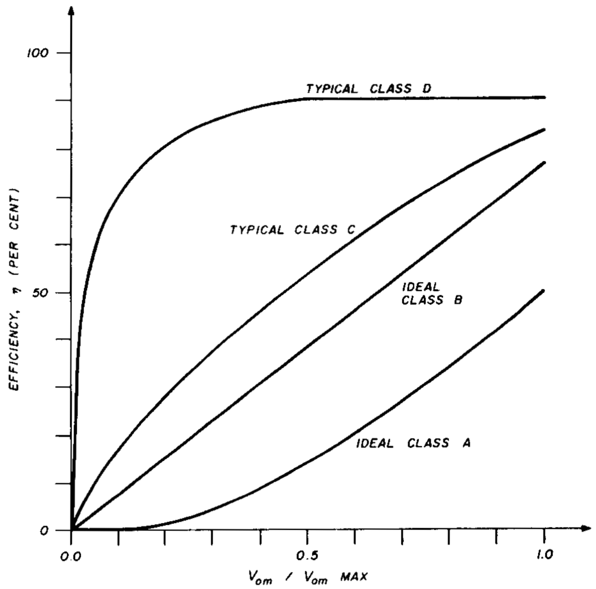
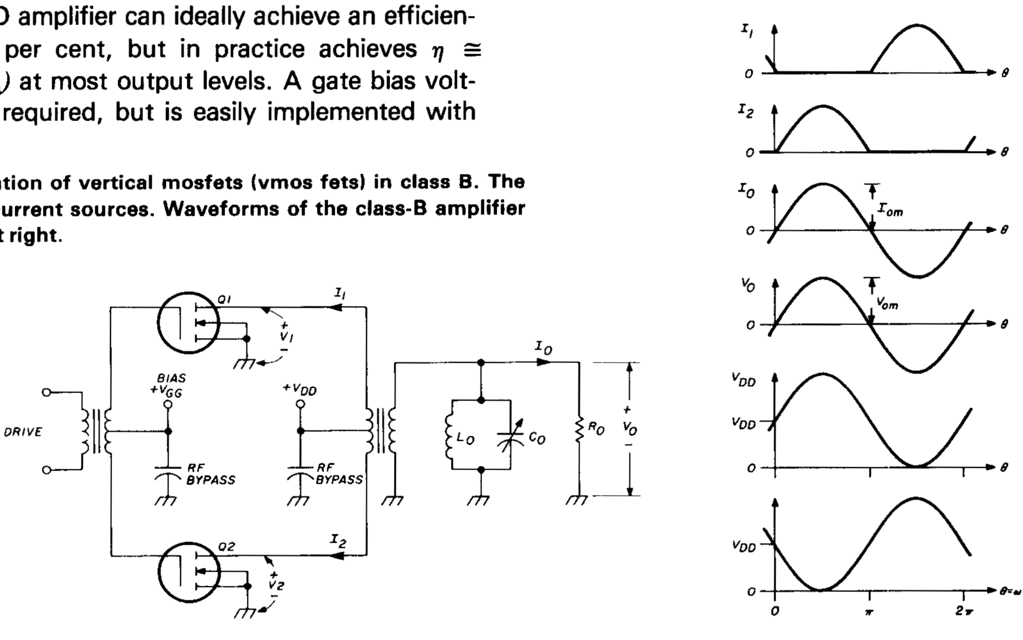
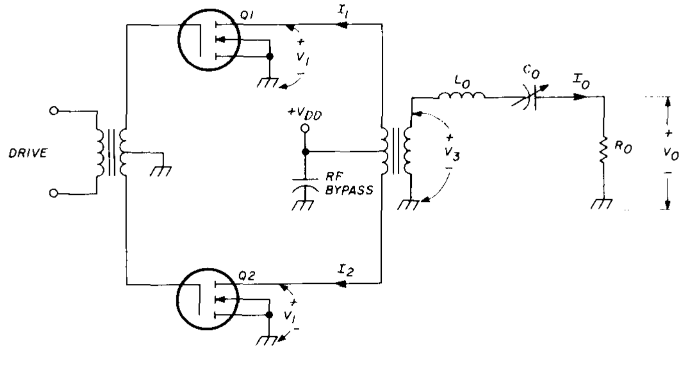


fig. 1. Efficiency of different classes of power amplifiers. Maximum theoretical efficiency of a class-A power amplifier is 50 per cent, while class B efficiency is 78.5 per cent. The efficiency of a class-D (switching) amplifier is much higher, particularly at lower output levels.

Class-B operation of rf power amplifiers is typically used in the high-frequency bands for linear amplification of single-sideband suppressed-carrier signals. Class-B power amplifiers may be driven just into saturation to ensure maximum output and efficiency for CW and FSK transmissions. In real applications, a set of lowpass filters (with shunt capacitor inputs) is

fig. 2. Operation of vertical mosfets (vmos fets) in class B. The fets act as current sources. Waveforms of the class-B amplifier are shown at right.





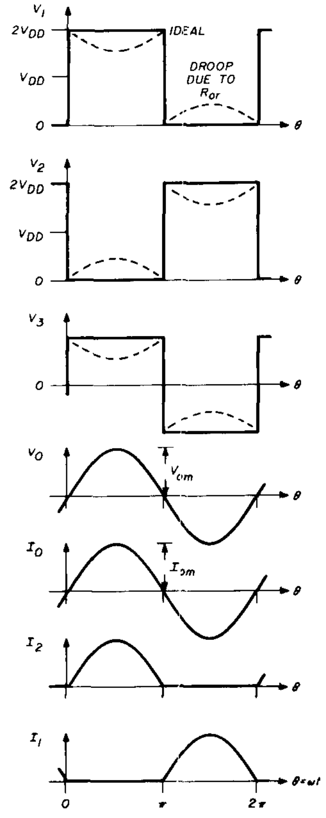


fig. 3. In class-D operation the fets operate as switches. Waveforms of the class-D amplifier are shown at right.

used instead of a simple parallel-tuned circuit. The cutoff frequencies of the filters are chosen to be slightly less than one octave from each other to provide adequate harmonic rejection for any frequency of operation.

Class-D amplifiers for high frequency use are just now becoming practical. Circuits such as this would be used directly for CW, FSK, and fm transmissions. Linear amplitude modulation is readily accomplished by variation of drain supply voltage. Single-sideband signals can be amplified through the envelope elimination and restoration technique,[7,8,10] which uses amplitude modulation to restore the envelope of the ssb signal and a limiter to ensure adequate drive for the power amplifier. A set of lowpass filters might similarly be used to span the range of operating frequencies; however, these would have series-inductor inputs, rather than the shunt capacitor inputs of the filters used with class-B amplifiers.

design

Since input requirements are based on the output current, design begins with the output portion of the circuit.

Output design. Inspection of the VMP-4 *Mospower* data sheet shows a maximum drain current of 1.6 amps and a maximum drain voltage of 60 volts; the latter allows a +30 Vac variation around a supply voltage of +30 volts. Were there no saturation voltage, outputs of 24 watts (class B) and 30.4 watts (class D) could be obtained. For these power outputs, load resistances of $30/1.6 = 18.75$ *ohms* (class B) and $(4/\pi)(30/1.6) = 23.87$ *ohms* would be required. The load resistance required to obtain the maximum output power when the saturation (on) resistance is non-zero is determined by subtracting the saturation resistance from the load resistance determined above for zero saturation resistance. Thus, for a typical value of $R_{on} = 2.6$ *ohms*, the maximum power loadlines are $18.75 - 2.6 = 16.15$ *ohms* and $23.87 - 2.6 = 21.27$ *ohms* for class-B and class-D operation, respectively.

Obtaining optimum broadband performance requires the use of transmission-line transformers;[8,11] this limits the choice of impedance transformations. A convenient transformation is 4:1; with a 50-ohm load, the load line is $R = 12.5$ *ohms*. This transformation is accomplished by a pair of transformers as shown in **fig. 4**. The hybrid (T2) requires a 25-ohm transmission line; it is built by winding two turns of transmission line through two parallel stacks of Ceramic Magnetics CN-20 ferrite* (each stack is 2.86 cm long). The 25-ohm transmission line may conveniently be made by connecting two 50-ohm miniature coaxial cables in parallel.

The balun (T3) requires a 50-ohm characteristic impedance line, and is fabricated by winding two turns of miniature coax through two parallel stacks of CN-20 material (also 2.86 cm long). The combination of T2 and T3 provides a mostly resistive input impedance over the entire 1.6 to 54 MHz band when connected to a 50-ohm load.

With a load line of 12.5 ohms, the output power is limited by the maximum drain current, thus

---

*If CN-20 material is not available, other rf ferrite material can be used. The reader can use the design procedures in references 8 or 11 or can borrow a design from another published PA circuit.

$$P_{omax} = \frac{I^2_{Dmax}R}{2} = 16\ watts \qquad (3)$$

(An output of 25 watts would be possible with the VMP-1, which has a 2 amps rating.)

The 1.6 amp peak drain current requires a dc supply current of $1.6(2/\pi) = 1.02\ amps$. In class-B operation, the drain voltage swing is simply $1.6 \bullet 12.5 = 20\ volts$ at peak output. To avoid saturation, the drain voltage must be greater than $1.6 \bullet 2.6 = 4.2\ volts$; therefore, the supply voltage must be 24.2 volts to allow maximum output power (higher supply voltages allow maximum output power, but reduce the efficiency).

For class-D operation, the 4.2 volt peak drop across the saturation resistance acts in opposition to the fundamental frequency component of the ideal square-wave, requiring a supply voltage of $24.2\ (\pi/4) = 19.0\ volts$ for maximum output. With $R_{on} = 2.6\ ohms$, you can expect efficiency of 82.8 per cent for class D, and 65 per cent for class B.

The values of the bypass and blocking capacitors and chokes are not especially critical. However, care should be taken to make sure there are no self-resonances within the band of operation. For testing purposes, simple tuned circuits with a loaded Q of 3 (parallel-tuned) or 5 (series-tuned) were used.

Input design. *The input circuitry of a power amplifier using fets can differ considerably from the input circuitry of a bipolar amplifier.* A relatively high voltage across a relatively high capacitive reactance is required. Both gate capacitances remain in the circuit at all times, in contrast to the reverse-biased base being effectively out of the circuit. Inspection of the VMP-1 data sheet suggests that a bias voltage of about 2 volts and a sinusoidal voltage of about 6 volts peak will be required to produce the 1.6-amp peak drain current. The VMP-1 data sheet also shows a gate-to-source capacitance of about 50 pF.

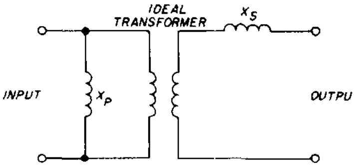


fig. 5. Equivalent circuit of the wirewound transformer used at the input of the amplifier (see text).

A 4:1 voltage reduction produces a more convenient output for the driver. Since the input impedance of a *Mospower* fet varies from about 2 kilohms at 1.6 MHz to 59 ohms at 54 MHz, *true broadband matching is difficult.* Since the drive power is relatively small in comparison to the output power, however, matching of the input to the power amplifier is not really necessary in most applications. This philosophy makes possible the use of a simple "wirewound" transformer. **Fig. 5** depicts the equivalent circuit of such a transformer; low-frequency performance is degraded by the shunt (magnetizing) inductance X_p, while high-frequency performance is degraded by the series inductance X_s. If the driver acts as a current source, only the shunt inductance reduces the current reaching the gates. If the driver acts as a voltage source, only the series reactance reduces the *voltage applied to the gates.*

The selected design for input transformer T1 is therefore a single-turn primary and a 4 + 4 turn secondary wound on a Ferroxcube 3B7 core (1 cm diameter). At midband, a driving voltage of 2.5 volts (peak) with a 70 mA (peak current) should be sufficient. The required driving current will be higher at the low end of the band, and both the driving current and the driving voltage increase at the high end of

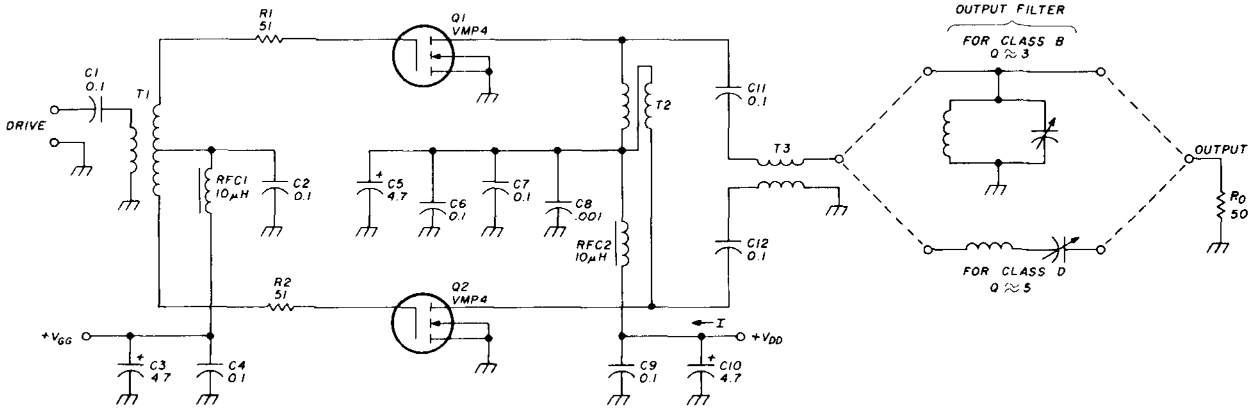


fig. 4. Schematic of a vmos fet power amplifier for 160 through 6 meters. The design of transformers T1, T2, and T3 is discussed in the text. Capacitors C5, C6, C7, and C8 provide an rf ground; combination may vary with different capacitors. RFC1 and RFC2 consist of 40 turns of no. 26 (0.4mm) wire on a Permacore 57-1677 form.

the band. Better overall performance might be achieved by using a core made from material with a lower permeability (3D3, for example). The 51 ohm resistors R1 and R2 dampen the tuned circuit formed by fet capacitance and the inductance of transformer T1, thus preventing high-frequency oscillations.

Construction is straightforward, not critical, and quite similar to that for other high-frequency power amplifiers. **Fig. 6** shows the physical layout of the amplifier. The fets are in the middle, with input-related circuitry on their left and output-related circuitry on their right. Transformer T3 is on top of transformer T2, and both can be supported by pieces of PC board. The circuit was assembled on a piece of double-sided PC board to ensure a good ground plane; holes were cut in the board to allow the fets to be mounted directly on a small heatsink.

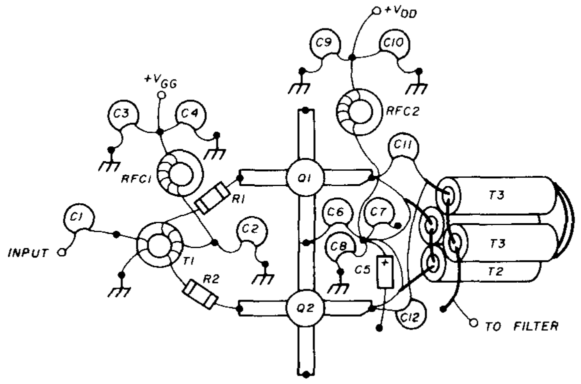


fig. 6. Parts layout of the mosfet power amplifier. Construction is straightforward, not critical, and similar to that used for other high-frequency amplifiers.

performance

Performance of this PA is measured in terms of its linearity and efficiency in both class B and class D operation, as well as by its maximum output and efficiency at various frequencies.

Class B linearity. Measurements of the linearity (output voltage) and efficiency as functions of the drive amplitude were made at 3.5 MHz and with V_{DD} = *24 volts*. A gate bias voltage of 1.65 volts was used; this produced a total quiescent drain current of about 70 mA. Since a spectrum analyzer was not available, this value of V_{GG} was selected by increasing V_{GG} until cross-over distortion vanished from the combined current waveform at the output from T3.

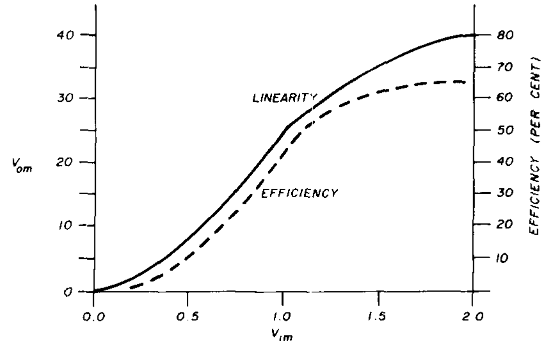


fig. 7. Class B performance of the mosfet power amplifier. Efficiency increases approximately with the output amplitude, reaching the expected 65 per cent efficiency at peak output.

Variation of the output voltage and efficiency with drive (peak voltages) is shown in **fig. 7**. It is evident in both curves that saturation has an effect at a lower output than expected. Efficiency increases roughly in proportion to output amplitude, reaching the expected 65 per cent at peak output. A simple numerical analysis shows that this curve is roughly equivalent to a third-order IMD ratio of −20 dB with the peak output power at 16 watts. Decreasing the peak output power or increasing V_{DD} will keep the fets out of saturation and thus decrease the IMD. However, it is very possible that a different choice of V_{GG} will improve the IMD; this can easily be determined with the aid of a spectrum analyzer. Should this not produce a level of −30 dB or better, feedback might be added to the circuit.

Class D modulation linearity. Measurements of performance in class-D operation at various amplitudes were also made at 3.5 MHz. A driving voltage of 2.5 volts peak was sufficient to ensure saturation. Gate bias was reduced to 1.2 volts, since drive linearity was not required.

Variations of the output voltage and efficiency as functions of the supply voltage are shown in **fig. 8**. The very linear relationship of the output voltage to the supply voltage indicates excellent amplitude

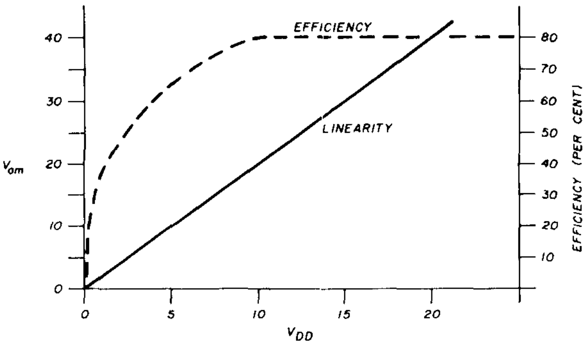


fig. 8. Class D performance of the high-frequency mosfet power amplifier. The very linear relationship of output voltage to supply voltage indicates excellent amplitude modulation characteristics. Efficiency remains close to 80 per cent except for low output levels.

modulation characteristics. The feedthrough (V_{om} with $V_{DD} = 0$) measured only 34 mV, which is −61.6 dB relative to peak output! Efficiency remains close to 80 per cent except for low output levels, where it decreases but is still several times greater than that for class-B operation.

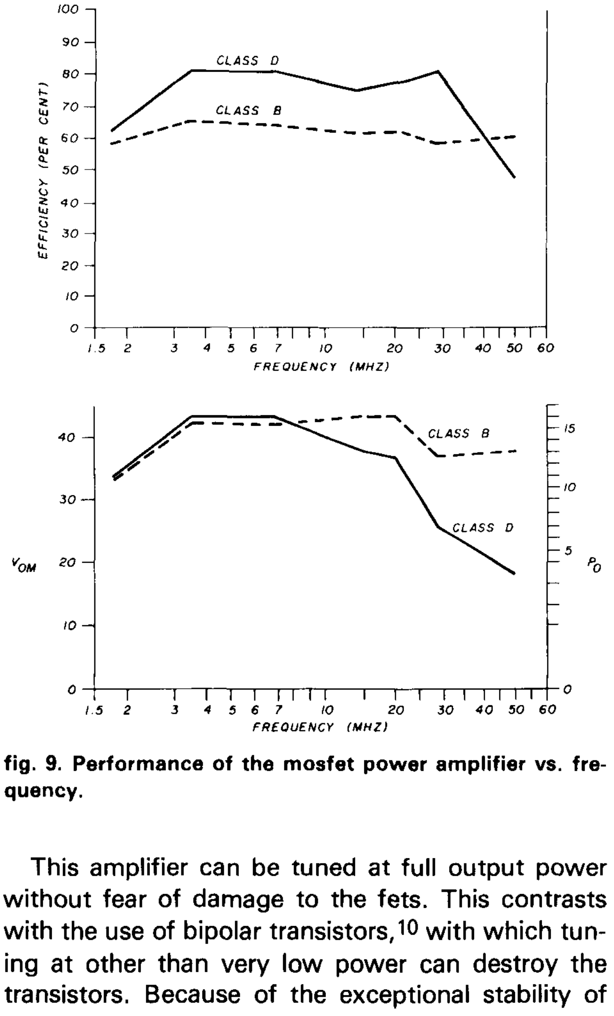


fig. 9. Performance of the mosfet power amplifier vs. frequency.

This amplifier can be tuned at full output power without fear of damage to the fets. This contrasts with the use of bipolar transistors,[10] with which tuning at other than very low power can destroy the transistors. Because of the exceptional stability of the *Mospower* fets, there is no oscillation when the drive is reduced to less than that required to maintain saturation; the output simply decreases gradually as the fets become current sources instead of switches. This may make possible a simplification of the class BD rf amplifier.[12]

frequency characteristics

Measurement of circuit performance in class-B operation was made with the supply voltage set at 24 volts; drive was then increased until maximum output was obtained. The resulting variations of efficiency and maximum output with frequency are shown by dashed lines in **fig. 9**. In the 80 to 15 meter bands, the output and efficiency are nearly constant at about 16 watts and 64 per cent, respectively. At both the high and low ends of the 160 to 6 meter range, both output and efficiency decrease as the performance of the output transformer degrades.

The performance of the circuit in class-D operation was measured with the supply voltage set at 20 volts and the drive increased until no further increases in output were observed. The resulting efficiency and maximum output curves are shown in **fig. 9** as solid lines. An efficiency of about 80 per cent is obtained in the 80 and 40 meter bands with an output of about 16 watts. Slight decreases in the output and efficiency can be seen in the 20- and 15-meter bands. More significant decreases in both output and efficiency occur near the high and low band edges.* It is not surprising that these are more pronounced than in class-B operation, since class D is a more exacting mode of operation.

This circuit has demonstrated the use of *Mospower* fets in both class-B and class-D operation in the high frequency range. Performance in class-B operation was generally similar to that obtained with comparable bipolar transistors; performance in class-D service was generally superior to that which can be obtained with bipolar transistors. In either type of operation, the VMOS fet offers many advantages stated previously that do not show up in the measurements made above, but do show up in the operation of real circuits. Similar design techniques can be used with other VMOS fets to achieve other power outputs.

references

1. Ed Oxner, "Will VMOS Power Transistors Replace Bipolars in HF Systems?" *EDN*, June 20, 1977, page 71.
2. A. D. Evans, D. Hoffman, E. S. Oxner, W. Heinzar, and L. Shaeffer, "Higher Power Ratings Extend VMOS FET's Dominion," *Electronics*, June 22, 1978, page 105.
3. Larry Leighton, "Two-meter Transverter Using Power FETs," *ham radio*, September 1976, page 10.
4. Ed Oxner, "MOSPOWER FET as a Broadband Amplifier," *ham radio*, December 1976, page 32.
5. Gary D. Frey, "VMOS Power Amplifiers — This Broadband Circuit Outputs 8W with a 15 dB Gain," *EDN*, September 5, 1977, page 83.
6. Stephan Ludvik, "Vertical Geometry is Boosting FETs into Power Uses at Radio Frequencies," *Electronics*, March 2, 1978, page 105.
7. F. H. Raab, "High Efficiency Amplification Techniques," *IEEE Circuits and Systems* (Newsletter), December 1975, page 3.
8. H. L. Krauss, C. W. Bostian, and F. H. Raab, *Solid-State Radio Engineering*, John Wiley and Sons, New York, to be published.
9. F. H. Raab, "FET Power Amplifier Boosts Transmitter Efficiency," *Electronics*, June 10, 1976, page 122.
10. F. H. Raab, "High Efficiency RF Power Amplifiers," *ham radio*, October, 1974, page 8.
11. H. L. Krauss and C. W. Allen, "Designing Toroidal Transformers to Optimize Wideband Performance," *Electronics*, August 16, 1973, page 113.
12. F. H. Raab, "The Class-BD High-Efficiency RF Power Amplifier," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, June 1977, page 291.

ham radio

---

*Because of the limitations of the author's test equipment, the 10-meter and 6-meter measurements should be regarded as approximate.

basics of the digital VFO — a tunable synthesizer

Basics of the digital synthesizer, from simple switch-controlled dividers to a full optical-encoder controlled system

It has been many years since something technically innovative has come to ham radio. Two meters has allowed development of repeaters, scanning, and Touch-Tone* phone patching, but these developments are generally extensions of already well-known and previously applied principles. The digital synthesizer is somewhat new to amateur radio, but has been in use in commercial and military equipment for many years. The digital synthesizer was a natural for two-meter operation because of the current practice of operating on fixed channels. By and large, amateurs have contributed very little to the synthesizer art.

On the high-frequency bands, due to nonchannel operation, the knob- or push-button-operated synthesizer has found little favor. Those of you who have tried to tune the hf ham bands using synthesized, military receiving equipment will readily understand why. Yet the advantages of the synthesizer over the VFO are tremendous. Apart from its inherent frequency stability and accurate readout, the synthesizer allows the transceiver designer to convert to an i-f frequency higher than the signal frequency, eliminating the need for multiple conversion and the attendant barrage of spurious and birdie signals that usually accompany multiple conversion techniques.

Additionally, each mixer placed at the front end of a receiver increases the potential for cross modulation, intermodulation, and image products.

The principal advantages of up-conversion design have been well documented, particularly in recent articles by Ulrich L. Rohde, DJ2LR,[1] and Wayne Ryder, W6URH.[2] So, no more will be said here except to point out that a high-frequency i-f amplifier requires a high-frequency local oscillator signal. Unlike the VFO, the synthesizer readily operates at the higher frequencies.

Recently, a new transceiver, the Astro 200, appeared on the ham market. To the best of my

By Lester A. Earnshaw, Post Office Box 1584,
Sedona, Arizona 86336

**Touch-Tone* is a registered trademark of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company.

knowledge, the Astro 200 was an amateur first. Its design has probably set the pace for all new designs in ham radio, using a tunable synthesizer. To tune down in frequency a momentary switch is depressed; to tune up in frequency the switch is lifted. A digital readout keeps track of the frequency. The company's literature claims that this method of tuning will eventually be used in all ham transceivers and, with some reservations, I agree. However, I do not agree about the switch method of performing the tuning. In my opinion, the method lacks feel and does not control the speed with which the signal is tuned. But this is a matter of application, not principle. There are various variable-speed methods that overcome this objection. The point is, it is only a matter of time before the continuously tunable synthesizer does to the VFO what transistors have done to tubes.

Surprisingly, the manufacturers of the Astro 200 stayed with the conventional low-frequency i-f, reducing by perhaps 75 per cent the effectiveness of the system. To have "tamed" the multitude of harmonics and birdies that this low-frequency system must have generated is a task I am pleased was not allotted to me!

There has been little information in the amateur literature, or any literature for that matter, concerning tunable synthesizers, or, as I have chosen to call them here, digitally tuned VFOs (DTVFOs). Anyone experimenting with DTVFOs is virtually on his own. It is hoped that the information presented here, which has come mostly from breadboards and experiments, will be of some assistance. I have tried to present the information in a progressive way, much as I learned it myself. However, I should point out that the devices are not necessarily the latest or the best available. Most of the ICs are readily available junk box surplus.

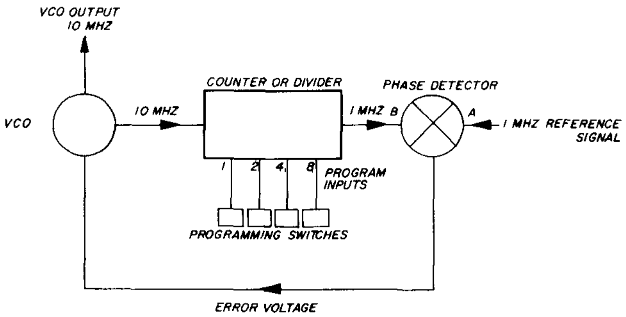


fig. 1. Block diagram of a basic digital synthesizer. The phase detector is used to determine the difference between the reference frequency and that supplied by the divider. The error voltage represents the difference and is used to change the frequency of the VCO until there is zero difference. The programming switches can alter the divider, and hence will change the output frequency of the VCO.

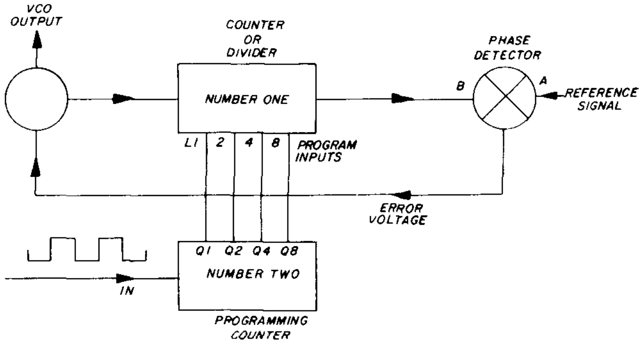


fig. 2. In this example, the programming switches have been replaced with another counter. Since the outputs of the second counter are in BCD, they are used to directly drive the load inputs of the first counter.

Amateurs with a technical background will have little trouble duplicating and improving the circuitry.

synthesizers

A DTVFO is actually a modification of a regular synthesizer which uses a number of panel-mounted BCD switches or pushbuttons to program counters to control the desired frequency. The DTVFO, instead of using switches, uses the Q outputs from a second parallel counter to do the programming. This is more clearly illustrated in the block diagrams of **figs. 1** and **2. Fig. 1** is a conventional, simplified digital counter using a phase-locked loop system and panel-mounted switches to select the frequency.

In this instance, let the reference signal applied to the phase detector be 1 MHz and the VCO output be 10 MHz. If the counter or divider has been set by the knobs to divide by 10, the second signal applied to the phase detector will also be 1 MHz. There will be no error voltage from the phase detector. Now, let the VCO be 11 MHz; the signal applied to the phase detector will now be 1.1 MHz. The phase detector will develop an error voltage and retune the VCO to 10 MHz so that the input to the phase detector is again 1 MHz. When no error voltage is developed the system is in lock.

If the divide ratio is set to 9, the VCO will retune to 9 MHz so that once again the phase detector input is 1 MHz. Thus, by changing the divide ratio, a number of VCO output frequencies, each locked to the crystal-derived reference frequency, may be obtained. Note that the counter cannot divide by fractions. Since the reference frequency in the example just discussed is 1 MHz, the VCO output can only be in 1-MHz increments. If smaller increments are required, the reference frequency must be lowered and the number of counters and synthesizer frequency-selector knobs increased. Obviously, it requires only one knob to tune a frequency synthesizer from 1 MHz to 9 MHz in 1-MHz steps, but it requires four knobs to cover the same frequency range in 1-kHz steps.

Fig. 3 shows a truth table for a 74192 programmable decade counter commonly used in frequency synthesizers. The program input pins (often called load inputs, program inputs, or jam inputs) are normally held low. By connecting specific inputs to +5 volts, a predetermined counter divide-ratio may be obtained. Highs (+5 volts) are shown as 1 on the truth table. To divide by 1, for example, input L1 (pin 15 on the 74192) is taken high. To divide by 2, input L2 (pin 1) is made high. And to divide by 3, both L1 and L2 are made high. These functions are normally carried out by the programming switches. It should be readily apparent that if a method of progressively raising the appropriate inputs can be devised, the VCO will sweep across a band of frequencies. If a smaller reference frequency is used, the VCO will sweep in smaller steps. When the steps are sufficiently small — less than 100 Hz — it will seem as if the VCO has tuned across a signal in a normal VFO manner.

To accomplish the tuning or sweeping action yet stop on command, a second counter may be substituted for the BCD switches. This is shown in **fig. 2** and, for the purpose of clarity, this counter is referred to as No. 2 counter. If we feed a square wave, one pulse at a time, into the input of counter No. 2, assuming the counter had been set to zero, the first pulse will cause Q1 output to go high. Since Q1 is connected to L1 of the No. 1 counter, the synthesizer will divide by 1. When the second pulse is entered into the counter, L1 will go to ground and L2 will go high. The counter will divide by 2. Similarly, a third pulse will cause both L1 and L2 to go high for a count of 3. And so on. If only one set of counters is used, the division will be from 1 to 9. If two sets of series-connected counters are used, the division will be 1 to 99; three counters, 1 to 999; and so forth.

DIVIDE BY	L1	L2	L4	L8
1	1			
2		1		
3	1	1		
4			1	
5	1		1	
6		1	1	
7	1	1	1	
8				1
9	1			1

fig. 3. Truth table for the programming inputs of a 74192 programmable divider.

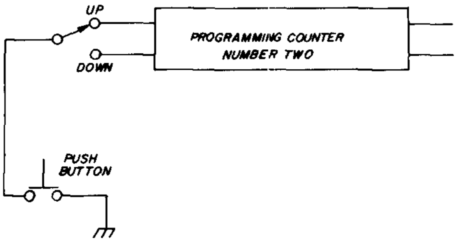


fig. 4. The single-pole, double-throw switch allows either an up or down count each time the button is pressed. Normally though, a low-frequency pulse train would be fed into the switches.

To tune or sweep a synthesizer, it is merely necessary to feed a number of pulses into the No. 2 counter. The pulses may be created by sequential action of a pushbutton-type switch. But, as this is a slow process, a square-wave oscillator may be turned on when the button is pressed and the output entered into the counter. This is the same method used to tune the Astro 200 transceiver.

One problem with feeding the oscillator into the counter is that it becomes necessary to tune across the whole band if the counter is at one end and the desired frequency at the other. This can be quite a chore on 10 meters, especially when the square-wave oscillator has a fixed speed. Fortunately, this problem may be overcome by presetting the load inputs. A *Touch-Tone* pad will allow the operator to preset the frequency, with the fine tuning accomplished by feeding the square-wave into the clock input.

With the counter connected as shown in **fig. 2**, it will sweep only in one direction. In the case of the single-decade unit, the counter will count to 9, reset to 0, and start over again. To move the frequency in either direction a special kind of counter is required. This is known as an up/down counter. The 74192 has this facility. The counter has two input terminals, one for counting up and one for counting down. **Fig. 4** shows how a double-pole, single-throw switch may be connected to route the tuning pulses to either counter. In practice, pulse conditioners, also known as debouncers, would have to follow the switches. (No matter how quickly and firmly the buttons or switches are activated, there will be bounce.) For those who wish to experiment with pushbuttons, a simple debouncing circuit is given in **fig. 5**.[3]

The pushbutton makes it relatively easy to observe the sequence of events, but you must realize that in an actual system with a 100-Hz reference, the VCO

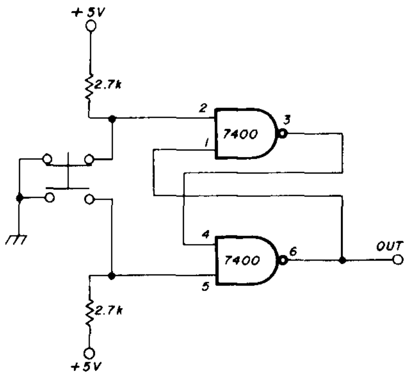


fig. 5. Example of a simple switch debouncing circuit.

will move only 100 Hz each time the button is pressed. Be prepared for an all-night session if you wish to tune across 10 meters!

As previously mentioned, a low-frequency, square-wave oscillator may be used to speed up the tuning; it may be switched between input terminals, or two separate oscillators can be used. Of course, only one oscillator may be activated at one time. It is important to note that when feeding a square wave into one input terminal, the other terminal must remain high.

Several switching methods for the square-wave oscillators have been used. The first used two separate pushbuttons, one for up and one for down. Better yet was a potentiometer with a center off position. When turned counterclockwise, the oscillator slowly started up, increasing frequency as the knob was turned. When the potentiometer was turned clockwise, past center, the other oscillator started.

frequency readouts

A major disadvantage of the DTVFO is that there is no simple, conventional, dial-type readout that can be used. Fortunately, the DTVFO also contains the essentials of a frequency counter that can be used instead of a conventional dial. Referring to **fig. 2**, the Q outputs of the No. 2 programming counter are exactly like those obtained from a frequency counter. **Fig. 6** *illustrates the connections necessary to convert the* BCD information to a digital readout. Only a few extra components are required. The system is simplified by the fact that no latching is required. Since the counter does not update, no flickering occurs and the figures change only when the VCO is tuned.

With the frequency counter measuring the local oscillator, an offset is required so that the display indicates the actual transmitted frequency. If the signal frequency is 14000.0 kHz and the VCO is 5000.0 kHz, a 9000.0 offset is needed to make the readouts indicate 14000.0 kHz. In an amateur-band transceiver, the MHz readout is often hardwired and activated by the bandswitch because the bands only cover a small part of the spectrum. In a complicated system, such as a general-coverage receiver, a PROM may well provide the programming link between the bandswitch and the readout.

A digital VFO is subject to all the pitfalls and problems normally encountered in a regular synthesizer. Of prime interest is error-voltage filtering and lock-up time, plus a couple of other hazards applicable to the tunable system. A tunable system requires a low-frequency reference, 100 Hz or less, preferably less. Even a 100-Hz system produces observable steps, especially noticeable on CW. Unfortunately, a low-reference signal makes it very difficult to adequately filter the reference spikes from the error-voltage line without unduly affecting the settling and lock-up time. The reference signal will show up as sidebands, removed from the carrier by the amount of the reference frequency. When a low-frequency reference is used, lock-up time takes considerably longer, and if the VCO frequency is high, many cycles of operation will take place before correction can occur. The VCO may then exhibit jitter or burble.

Sideband content is also highly dependent upon the type of phase detector used. Rohde has thoroughly discussed the advantages and the disadvantages of different types of phase detectors.[1] There is little I can add except to reiterate that the sample-and-hold-type detectors and the RCA CD4046 are preferred over most of their counterparts.

In many synthesizers, when the frequency is being changed the oscillator output is muted. With the oscillator muted, it will be impossible to recognize that a station is tuned in until the tuning stops. How-

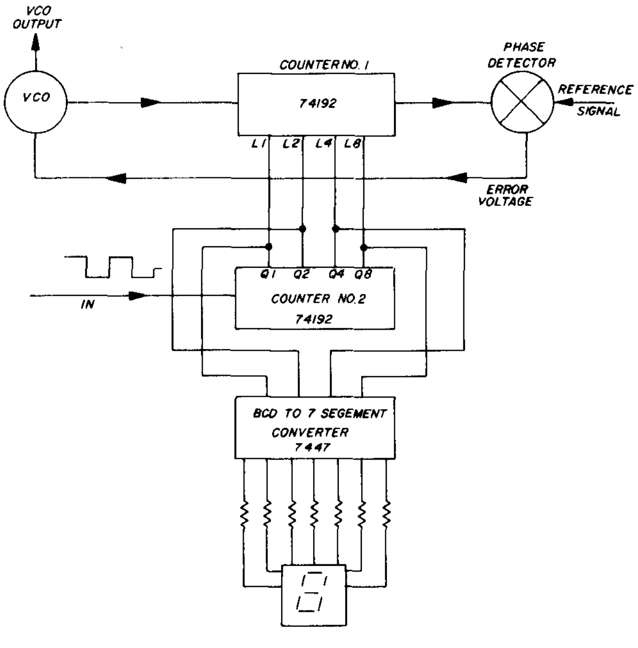


fig. 6. By connecting a BCD-to-7-segment converter to the outputs of the first counter, the frequency of the VCO can be directly read. This, in most cases, will not be the frequency to which the receiver is tuned.

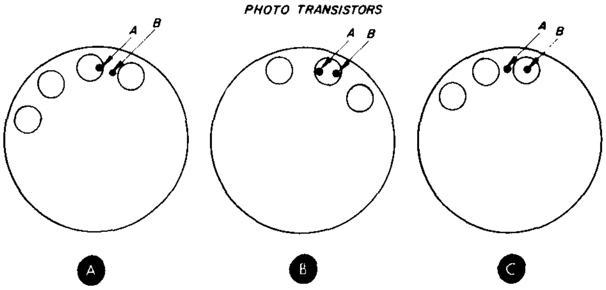


fig. 7. Diagram of the basic system for using a rotating disc to control the frequency of the VCO. Depending upon the direction of rotation, the voltages derived from the photo transistors will cause the counter to count either up or down, hence, changing the frequency of the VCO.

ever, if presetting is employed (a large VCO frequency change), muting may be necessary.

In a 100-Hz reference system, you will notice that the tuning action imparts a small fm effect to the signal during the tuning process. This is due to the fact the lock-up process is trying to follow the tuning, and unless lock-up is extremely fast, it must have a period of time in which there is an out-of-lock condition.

A problem encountered in tunable synthesizer systems that is not seen in the regular synthesizer occurs whenever the VCO approaches the end of the band. Assume a DTVFO is designed to cover the frequency range of 5 to 6 MHz, with the counter hardwired to 5 MHz. The counter counts up to 5997, 5998, 5999, and suddenly resets back to 5000 kHz. This can be somewhat upsetting to the operator trying to tune in a signal near the band edge. Fortunately, the problem is readily overcome by using a few inexpensive gates. For every frequency, the outputs of the No. 2 counter will have a unique combination of highs and lows. For example, when the counter reaches 9, the Q1 and Q4 outputs will be high. Therefore, if the two highs are sampled by a two-input NAND gate, its output may be used to prevent any further pulses from reaching the counter.

optical encoder

After having built and operated a number of DTVFO systems, I soon realized that something better than spring-loaded switches or pushbuttons was required if the tuning is to have the right feel. Using the button- or switch-activated square-wave oscillator, you either run right over the station or you stop short of it. Then it becomes necessary to "milk" the switch in the manner of an aircraft flap system, to creep up on the station. Then, in the middle of the milking process, the other person stops speaking! The potentiometer-controlled oscillator was better, but still lacked feel.

The next logical step called for the incorporation of the rotating disc tuning system.* In this system, a series of holes was punched around the perimeter of a 8.9-cm (3-1/2-inch) diameter disc. The disc was mounted on a flywheel, which in turn was connected to a 2.8:1 Jackson Brothers drive. The entire mechanism was then mounted on the receiver front panel and turned by an ordinary, large-diameter tuning knob. The flywheel not only gives the tuning a nice heavy feel, but also allows the knob to be quickly spun.

Using the same principles as the commercial versions (light sources and photo transistors), this tuning system creates a series of pulses as the knob is rotated. The problem was then one of sensing direction of travel, or tuning the DTVFO up or down in frequency as the knob is turned one direction or the other. The answer turned out to be quite simple, and is shown in **fig. 7**. Initial conditions start with photo transistor A receiving light and delivering an output (see **fig. 7A**). As the disc is turned clockwise, **fig. 7B**, both transistors receive light and deliver output voltages. In **fig. 7C**, transistor A has lost its light, accompanied by the resultant decrease in output voltage. Thus if the disc is turned clockwise, transistor A always receives and loses its light ahead of B. However, if the disc is turned in the opposite direc-

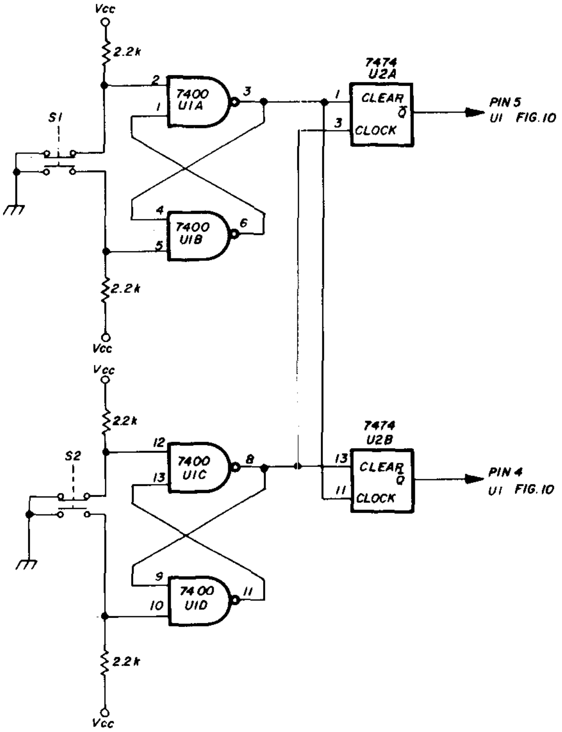


fig. 8. Pushbuttons have been used to simulate the pulses received from the photo transistors in the rotating disc, or optical encoder, system. The NAND gates are used to debounce the switches. The two 7474s determine in which direction the disc is rotating, thereby feeding the pulses to the appropriate input of the up/down counter.

---

*Rohde & Schwartz, Munich, applied for a patent on the shaft-encoder, controlled-frequency synthesizer in May of 1961. Patent 977,780 was issued on July 13, 1962.

tion, B will receive and lose its light ahead of A. Therefore, the voltage pulses from the photo transistors, in conjunction with the appropriate logic, can be used to control an UP/DOWN counter. By detecting which pulse occurs first, A or B, the second pulse can clock the counter, either up or down.

To prove the theory, I constructed the actual circuit, with pushbuttons used to simulate the pulses from the photo transistors (see **fig. 8**). As previously mentioned, it is necessary to use debouncing circuits to ensure that only one pulse is generated when the button is pressed; hence, the 7400 NAND gates with normally low outputs. U2A drives the count-up input of the 74192 counter, with U2B driving the count-down terminal. Using the switches, I was able to simulate the sequence of events as the disc is turned.

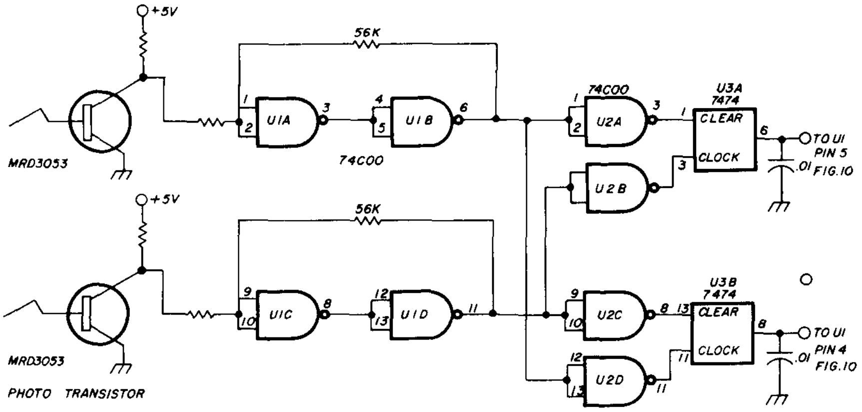


fig. 9. Final circuit for the homemade shaft encoder. Each time the light path is interrupted, a pulse is generated. This pulse causes the counter to increment or decrement by one count, depending upon the direction of disc rotation.

1. S1 is pressed and held down. U2A is preset by the high level on pin 1.

2. S2 is pressed and held down. U2A is clocked, with pin 3 going high and pin 6 low.

3. S1 is released. Pin 1 of U2A goes low. Pin 6 of U2A goes high causing the 74192 counter to advance by one count. (The counter operates only on positive-going pulses.)

4. S2 is released. Pin 3 of U2A goes low.

If the buttons are pressed in the opposite order (S2 pressed and held down, S1 pressed and held down, S2 released and then S1 released), U2B will be preset and clocked. The output pulse applied to the 74192 will cause the counter to decrement one count.

After the pushbutton system was operating correctly, the circuit was modified to that shown in **fig. 9**. A small light bulb was positioned so as to shine through only one disc hole into the two photo transistors. The hole diameter and the spacing between the holes should be at least twice the diameter of one of the photo transistors. The transistors should receive an equal amount of light when the hole is exactly above the two. There must be no stray light, which causes the photo transistors to bias up into an intermediate state. When the light is shaded, the collector voltage should be close to + 5 volts. When the photo transistor receives full light, its collector voltage should drop to less than 1 volt.

Just as the pushbuttons were followed by debouncing circuits, so must the photo transistors be followed by similar circuits. In this instance, the debouncing circuits are schmitt triggers fashioned from CMOS gates. CMOS was used to prevent loading of the photo transistors. Further gates were necessary to prevent the 7474 from loading the schmitt triggers and causing interaction between the inputs. Before the gates were added, the 7474 flip-flops were delivering a stepped-output waveform which was causing the counter to misfire. Since the 74192 counters are edge triggered, a stepped waveform edge can cause havoc. If the CMOS version of the 7474 is used, the buffering may be unnecessary.

practical DTVFO

A complete, tunable synthesizer with 100-Hz resolution is shown in **figs. 10** and **11**; although I earlier mentioned that a DTVFO readily allowed up-conversion operation, the unit to be described operates in the low-frequency range, 5 to 6 MHz. This frequency was chosen so that its output could be used to operate an ALDA 103 transceiver. The frequency and output level are both compatible with this particular transceiver. **Fig. 10** contains the two counter chains and readouts, with **fig. 11** showing the reference oscillator, dividers, phase detector, VCO, and buffers.

Referring to **fig. 10**, the synthesizer divider chain

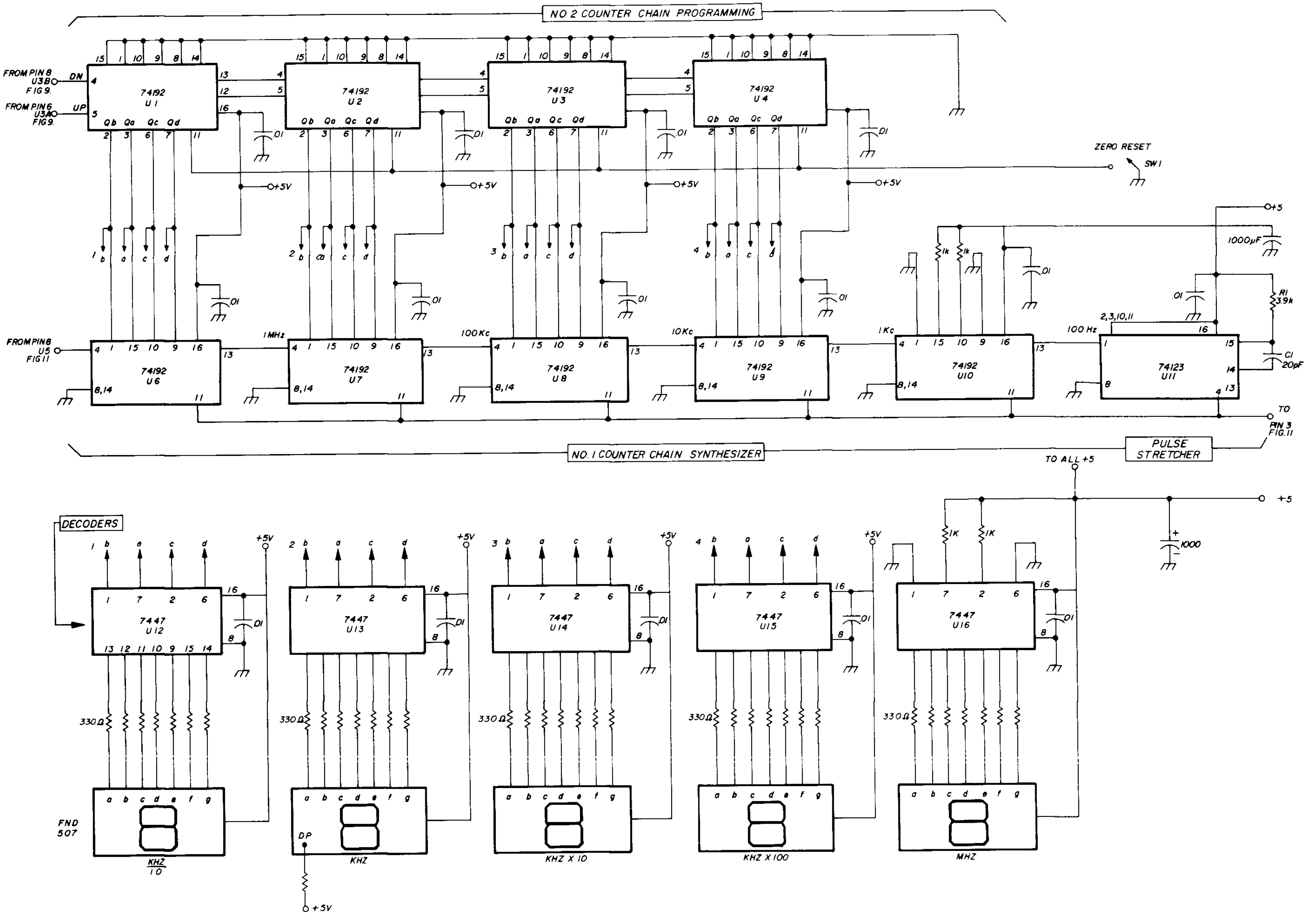


fig. 10. Schematic diagram of the counter chains used in the 5-MHz digitally tuned VFO. The up/down inputs for U1 come from the optical shaft encoder system described in the text. In addition to driving the load inputs of the first counter chain, the Q outputs also drive the BCD-to-7-segment converters. The load inputs for U9 have been hardwired since this counter always divides by five.

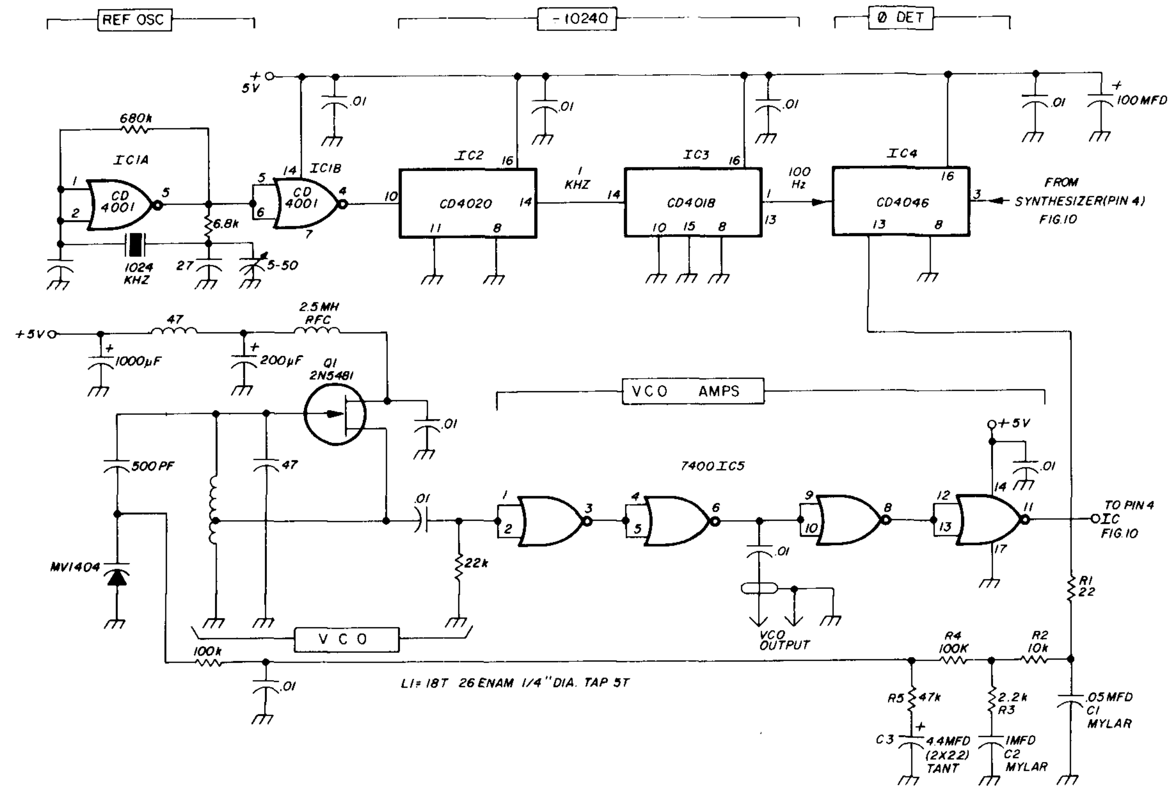


fig. 11. Diagram of the VCO and reference oscillator portion of the digitally tuned VFO. Using standard CMOS ICs, the oscillator is divided down to 100 Hz prior to being applied to the phase detector. Transistor Q1 is a Hartley oscillator which covers the 5 to 6 MHz range under control of the phase detector. L1 is 18 turns of no. 26 AWG (0.4 mm) wire wound on a 6.5-mm (1/4-inch) diameter form. The tap is located five turns from the bottom of the coil.

consists of U6 through U10. Pulse stretcher U11, in addition to supplying the reset pulse for the counters, also drives the phase comparator in **fig. 11**. U1 through U4 constitute the programming chain, with pulses from the optical encoder used to provide the count-up and count-down inputs. The Q outputs from the four respective counters are used to program the load inputs of the synthesizer divider chain and also to drive the BCD-to-7-segment converter.

U10 has been hardwired to divide by five so that the synthesizer output covers from 5 to 5.9999 MHz. Provided the VCO-tuned circuit is adjusted accordingly, U10 may be hardwired to cover other 1-MHz increments.

U16 may be dispensed with and the appropriate segment resistors grounded to obtain the digit 5, eliminating the 7447 BCD-to-7 segment decoder.

When first turned on, the counter outputs cause odd readout displays; momentarily grounding the load line (S1) will set all counters and displays to zero. Of course, this function could be made automatic or gated to the bandswitch so that each band is started at the low-frequency end.

In **fig. 11**, U1A is connected as a 1024-kHz crystal oscillator, followed by buffer U1B. U2 and U3 subsequently divide the reference oscillator output down to 100 Hz prior to application to pin 14 of the phase detector.

The resultant error voltage from the phase detector is filtered by the following RC network. While this filter does not represent the ultimate in filtering, it is satisfactory for normal listening. A Singer spectrum analyzer shows the sidebands well down into the noise. However, when the VCO is beat against a crystal oscillator to create a low-frequency audio beat note, a slight "burble" can be detected. As the DTVFO was an experimental project rather than a construction project, no further effort was made to improve the filtering.

I found in the breadboarded circuit that considerable sidebands were created not by poor lock-line filtering, but by lock-line pick up. The line was changed to coax and the sideband content dropped considerably.

The VCO tuning slug should be adjusted for the middle of the range to be covered. This is more readily accomplished if the lock line is disconnected from the phase detector and connected to a variable source of voltage. The voltage should be set to 2.5 volts and the slug set to the center of the frequency range to be covered, or in this case 5.5 MHz. When the lock line is reconnected and the circuit tuned to

5.5 MHz, the lock-line dc voltage should read close to 2.5 volts.

The VCO must be capable of swinging at least 20 per cent beyond the frequency range to be covered when the lock line is varied from 1 to 4 volts. Except for the photo transistor part of the encoder, the circuit is pretty well foolproof and, provided the correct connections are made, should work right off. Because my junk box yielded two different photo transistors, some difficulty was encountered obtaining a match from the two devices and one of them was somewhat temperature conscious. However, it was felt that proper devices would solve this problem so it was shelved until better devices were obtained.

When tuning ssb signals, the DTVFO will feel exactly like a conventional VFO. After using the DTVFO for a few days I was amazed at how sloppy my previous listening habits had been. I'm quite sure that I'd been listening to stations with the receiver 100 Hz or more off frequency. Consequently, the fact that the DTVFO comes in 100 Hz steps made no difference. On CW, however, as the signal is tuned, the steps are quite noticeable, but make little difference to the copy.

references

1. Ulrich L. Rohde, DJ2LR, "Optimum Design for High-Frequency Communication Receivers," *ham radio*, October, 1976, page 10.
2. Wayne Ryder, W6URH, "High-Performance General Coverage Communications Receiver," *ham radio*, November, 1977, page 10.
3. Don Lancaster, *TTL Cookbook*, Howard W. Sams, Indianapolis, 1974.

bibliography

Allen, George R., W1HCI, "Synthesize Yourself," *73*, October, 1977, page 182.

Gardner, Floyd M., *Phaselock Techniques*, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 1965.

Rohde, Ulrich L., DJ2LR, "Modern Design of Frequency Synthesizers," *ham radio*, July, 1976, page 10.

Phase-Locked Loop Data Book, Motorola Semiconductor Products, Phoenix, Arizona, 1973.

ham radio

---

printed-circuit layout using the longhand method

By John A. Burton, WB9QZE, 2282 McKinley Ave., Columbus, Indiana 47201

Electronic circuits require some method of connecting the parts together. This can be done by the printed-circuit board, which is made using photographic methods, or by point-to-point wiring. Obtaining the photo negative for the PC board is usually beyond most home workshop capabilities. I'd like to describe what I call the "longhand circuit layout" method. This method allows you to make PC boards without using a photo negative. With it, you can quickly lay out and build a PC board. My method differs from the photo approach in that *you* draw the circuit pattern on the copper-clad board.

materials

Fig. 1 shows the materials required for laying out a circuit. The graph paper should have 10 squares per 25.4 mm (10 squares per inch). This allows for IC pin spacing of 2.54 mm (0.1 inch). The copper-clad board can be cut to size by scoring a line on both sides and snapping it in two. Of the three types of etchant resist shown, I prefer the felt-tipped pen because it's easiest to use. The pen and etchant resist can be obtained from Radio Shack and other sources. (You might have to thin the resist to draw fine lines with it.)

procedure

The first step is to draw your parts onto the graph paper — the "longhand method." Do this by placing a dot for each end or pin of the part. For resistors I use 13-mm (0.5-inch) spacing between the dots. Then I draw the schematic symbol for the part between the dots. This helps keep track of the parts. If I

fig. 1. Materials needed for the "longhand layout method" for making PC boards. Shown are a scored copper-clad board, etchant, etchant resist, etchant-resist pen (preferred), and the circuit laid out on graph paper.

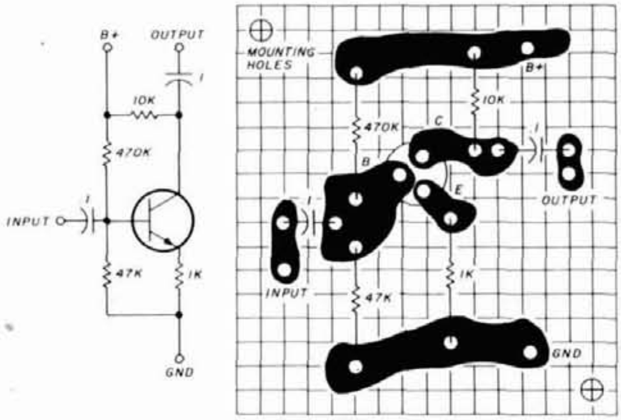
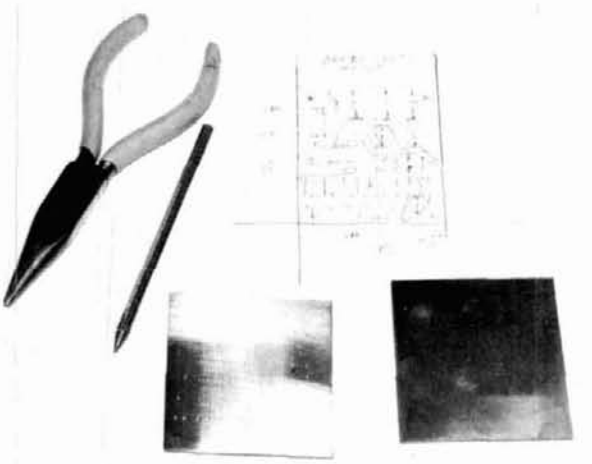


fig. 2. Typical circuit layout on graph paper, which has 10 squares per 25.4 mm (10 squares per inch). The copper-clad board should be taped to the back of the circuit layout so that the dots in the pattern can be punched onto the board.

have the room, I put the value of the part next to it, which helps me later when I insert the parts into the board.

Once the pattern is drawn onto the graph paper, the next step is to transfer it to the copper-clad board. With the copper-clad board beneath the graph paper, take a sharp-pointed tool and tap the dots on the graph paper. Important – the board must not slip while you're doing this. I prevent slippage by taping the board to the back of the graph paper.

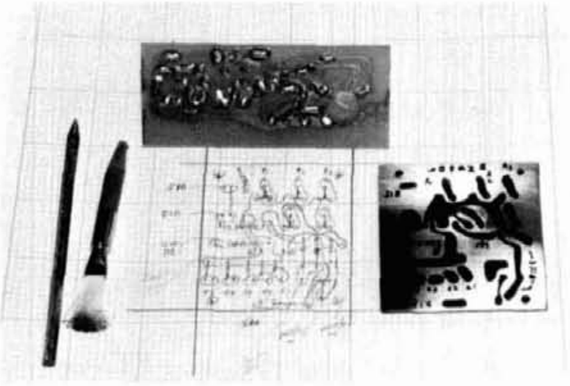


Tools and materials used in the "longhand layout method." The long nose pliers are used to tap the center punch, which transfers component-mounting holes from the graph paper to the copper-clad board. Note that one of the copper-clad boards (left) hasn't been thoroughly cleaned.

When all the dots have been punched, remove the board from the graph paper. With the etchant resist, draw the same pattern on the copper-clad board by connecting the correct dots together. Don't worry should you connect the wrong dots. If this happens, let the resist dry. It can be removed with a scribe or typewriter eraser.

The board can now be etched. When it has been etched, remove the resist by rubbing the board with steel wool or a household cleanser.

Now drill the holes, which will be easy since you have already centertapped each hole when you transferred the dots from the graph paper to the copper-clad board. I use a no. 60 drill, which is 1 mm, or about 0.04 inch.



The typewriter eraser is used to remove unwanted etchant resist. At top is an example of a pattern on a copper-clad board using the "longhand layout method." A completed built-up PC board is shown at right.

You are now ready to insert your parts. Refer to your graph-paper pattern and put the parts into the correct holes on the board. That's all there is to it. Once you've used this method I think you'll agree it's a fast, simple way to make circuit boards.

A couple more things need mention: one is to clean the copper-clad board before applying the resist. If the board isn't free of dirt and oil, the resist will not stick to the copper. Also, the more information you can print on your pattern, the easier it will be to insert parts and wire to switches or any other part that's not on the board. So it's a good idea to plan your layout with this in mind.

I hope the photos and drawing will answer questions I may have overlooked in the text. I've been using this method for ten years and haven't found its equal.

ham radio

monolithic crystal filters

Introducing the MCF, a new and improved development in crystal-filter technology — a report on its applications in communications electronics

When high selectivity in electronic circuits is a must, mechanical filters, ceramic filters, or crystal filters are used. A new type of crystal filter is becoming popular: the monolithic crystal filter (MCF). It replaces the conventional crystal filter and leads to new applications for this new product, because the MCF shows comparable electrical features but is smaller and can be made more economically in large-scale production. What is a monolithic crystal filter, and what is the difference between it and conventional crystal filters?

conventional crystal filter

Conventional crystal filters consist of one to ten single quartz crystals coupled together by inductors, capacitors, and resistors in a distinct way to yield the filter characteristics required by the design specifications. As a typical example, **fig. 1**, shows the internal circuit of the well-known XF-9B bandpass filter of KVG* which is a standard filter for single-sideband applications. It's an eight-pole filter, which means it includes eight crystals. The bandwidth is ± 1.2 kHz at −6 dB attenuation (related to the passband) at a center frequency of 9 MHz.

Each stage consists of tuned half-lattice bridges with one crystal in each branch. The stages are coupled through $C4$ and $C5$. For matching the filter impedance to 500 ohms, the input and output circuits have stacked windings. To compensate for strays, both resonate circuits are tuned to a higher frequency. With external trimming capacitors the filter can be aligned to the exact center frequency, which is also the point of minimum passband ripple.

monolithic two-pole (dual) filter

Instead of single crystals, the monolithic crystal filters use multiple resonators, which consist of several vibrating systems plated onto one common crystal blank. Typically, these vibrators are of the thickness shear type (AT cuts) with a frequency range from 5-30 MHz in the fundamental mode (plano-parallel crystal blanks). Most types of multiple resonators work in the fundamental mode, but the same principle can be applied to overtone resonators as well.

The simplest arrangement of multiple resonators is the monolithic two-pole filter, referred to as "dual." What is its difference compared with single crystals?

The equivalent electrical circuit of a single crystal is shown in **fig. 2**. It involves a high-Q series-resonant circuit consisting of the motional parameters $L1$, $C1$, $R1$ and the static capacitance, C_0, in parallel. The Q is greater than 50,000.[1,2]

The series-resonant frequency is

$$f_s = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{L_1 C_1}} \qquad (1)$$

and parallel-resonant frequency above f_s is

$$f_p = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{L_1\left(\dfrac{C_0 C_1}{C_0 + C_1}\right)}} \qquad (2)$$

By **Bernd Neubig, DK1AG**, Westliche Ringstrasse 42, D-6921, Epfenbach |FRG|, Germany

---

*Kristallverarbeitung Neckarbischofsheim, West Germany; available in the United States and Canada from Spectrum International, Post Office Box 1084, Concord, Massachusetts 01742.

The monolithic two-pole filter has two pairs of electrodes, which are plated onto one common crystal so that both resonators are mechanically coupled to each other by the crystal blank in a well-defined magnitude. This leads to the equivalent electrical circuit shown in **fig. 3**.

Both resonators consist of the motional quantities $L1$, $C1$, $R1$ and $L1'$, $C1'$, $R1'$. The static capacitances across each pair of electrodes are C_0 and C_0'. The four-pole in **fig. 3** (dashed lines) involving C_k and the negative capacitances $-C_k$ — a so-called impedance inverter configuration[3] — represents the mechanical coupling between both systems.[4]

The coupling factor, k is

$$k = \frac{C_1}{C_k} \qquad \textbf{(3)}$$

and has an order of magnitude of 10^{-4} - 10^{-3} in fundamental-mode duals. Overtone duals have smaller coupling factors. The coupling factor of a particular dual is determined by the configuration of the electrodes, the gap between them, the crystallographic direction of coupling, the mass of the electrode plating, and the thickness of the quartz blank.[5]

The resonant frequencies of both resonator pairs are normally equal or very close to each other:

$$f_1' \approx f_1 = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{L_1 C_1}} \qquad \textbf{(4)}$$

Because of the coupling effect these frequencies can't be measured directly. For example, between pin A and pin B, with pin C open (**fig. 3**), you can measure a frequency f_1^* that's lower than that obtained with **eq. 4**.*

Two new resonant frequencies occur, which are the characteristic vibration modes of monolithic dual resonators. These frequencies are of great significance for the application of duals as filter components:

1. When both resonator systems are connected in parallel, as shown in **fig. 4A**, series resonance appears at the so-called "symmetric frequency":

$$f_{sym} = f_1 \sqrt{1-k} \qquad \textbf{(5)}$$

In this circuit both systems vibrate in equal phase. This means that the mechanical displacement (of the thickness-shear motion of the crystal) takes place in the same direction in both systems.

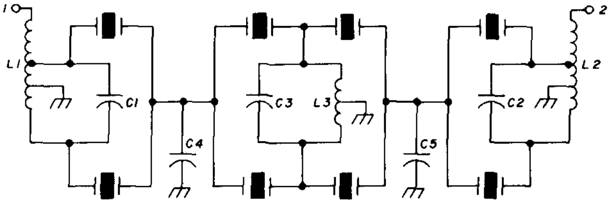


fig. 1. Internal circuit of KVG filter XF-9B.

2. Connecting both resonators as shown in **fig. 4B**, series resonance appears at the "antisymmetric frequency," f_{asym}, which is above f_{sym}:

$$f_{asym} = f_1 \sqrt{1+k} \approx f_{sym}\,(1+k) \qquad \textbf{(6)}$$

In this configuration both systems vibrate in phase opposition.

Additionally, both frequencies, f_{sym} and f_{asym}, can be measured between pins A and B with short circuited output pins (B and C). In this case, symmetric and antisymmetric frequencies are the frequencies of maximum input admittance of the four pole.[6]

The frequency difference between both characteristic frequencies — often called "mode spacing" — increases with higher coupling factor, k, as you can see in **eq. 6**.

monolithic multipole resonators

The principle of the monolithic dual resonator can be expanded and leads to monolithic multipole resonators with up to eight or ten resonator systems on the same crystal disc.

The mathematical synthesis of such vibrators is complex. Also measuring and production techniques are difficult. Each type of filter needs a certain configuration of the resonators. This restricts the feasibility of economically producing a large number of filter specifications in smaller quantities. Furthermore, with a larger number of resonators, the problem of spurious responses increases. This is why the multipole monolithic crystal filter hasn't become popular except for special applications such as channel filters.[7] The tendency is to obtain multipole crystal filters by stacking several dual resonators, as explained below.

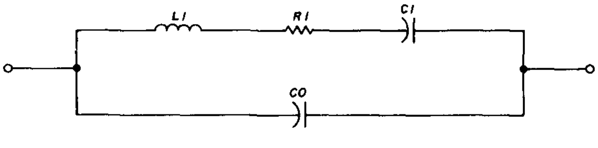


fig. 2. Equivalent electrical circuit of a crystal.

---

*More precisely, two frequencies exist:

$$f_{1,2}^* = f_1 \sqrt{1 + \frac{C_1}{2C_0} \pm \sqrt{k^2 + \frac{C_1}{2C_0}^{2}}}$$

The lower frequency is between f_{sym} and f_{asym}, where f_{sym} and f_{asym} are the "symmetric frequency" and "antisymmetric frequency" as described in the following text.

monolithic crystal filters

We now consider the MCF in its role as a practical addition to electronic circuits. Examples are given to show how the dual can be used in noise blankers, noise filters, and fm discriminators. We then examine the MCF in another practical application in which more than two poles can be synthesized by connecting several duals in series. First, some background on two-pole filters.

Two-pole filter characteristics. As shown by the theory of network synthesis and by the theorem of Bartlett,[8] the equivalent electrical circuit of a dual (**fig. 3**) can be transformed into an equivalent half-lattice bridge with a differential transformer, which has the same response of amplitude and phase *versus* frequency.[9]

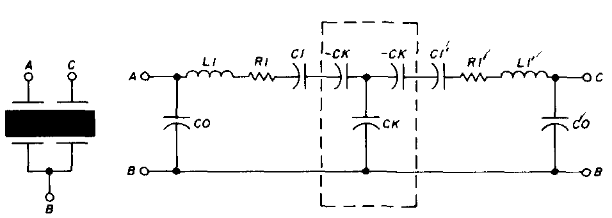


fig. 3. Configuration and equivalent electrical circuit of a dual resonator.

When a dual is terminated at its input and output with an impedance value, $Z_{in} = Z_{out}$, the elementary form of a two-pole crystal filter results. The identical selectivity curve is shown as the equivalent half-lattice, two-pole filter with single crystals terminated with the same impedances (**fig. 5**).

Comparing the number of components in both filters shows clearly that a monolithic filter is much easier to construct: there is no need for a differential transformer and, instead of two crystals, only one crystal component is required.

The bandpass response of such a filter depends on the magnitude of the termination resistors. The characteristic impedance is

$$R_0 = 2\pi L_1 \Delta f \tag{7}$$

where L_1 is the motional inductance of one resonator (see **fig. 3**), and Δf is one-half the filter bandwidth. Typical duals have characteristic impedances of several kilohms at, for example, 10.7 MHz.

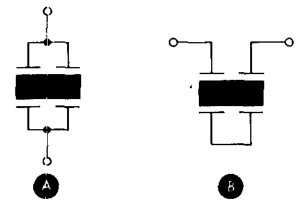


fig. 4. Pin configurations for measuring symmetric (A) and antisymmetric (B) frequencies.

Reasonable bandpass filter responses (with curves having a near-rectangular passband characteristic) can be achieved with terminating impedances of $R = Z_{in} = Z_{out}$ smaller than R_0. The smaller the R value, the higher the passband ripple, but the skirts of the filter characteristic will be steeper.*

By proper selection of the termination impedances and characteristic frequencies of the dual, every filter response known from the filter theory of effective parameters (*i.e.*, Chebyshev, Gaussian, Bessel, Legendre)[9] can be synthesized.

The skirts of this filter can be made steeper by introducing a coupling capacitor, C_A between both resonators. This capacitance produces an attenuation peak at both sides of the passband. But at the same time the stopband attenuation decreases, as shown in **fig. 6**, for several values of C_A (as multiples of C_0).[10]

To fulfill the total selectivity demands of a special device (*e.g.*, a receiver), such a two-pole filter will surely not be sufficient. Despite this disadvantage, there are some interesting application examples for this simple filter component.

Dual as an i-f preselector in noise blankers. Noise blankers are designed to blank out short-duration noise pulses with high amplitude, especially in shortwave or mobile receivers. The best point at which to insert a noise blanker in a receiver is ahead of the i-f stages before the crystal filter, which provides the main selectivity. This is because narrow-bandwidth filters produce ringing, which distorts the signal.[11]

The block diagram of a typical noise blanker is shown in **fig. 7**. It includes two alternatives to obtain the noise information. Version A derives it from the i-f signal; version B obtains it from a separate noise receiver tuned to a "silent" frequency.[12]

Following the mixer a broadband i-f filter must be

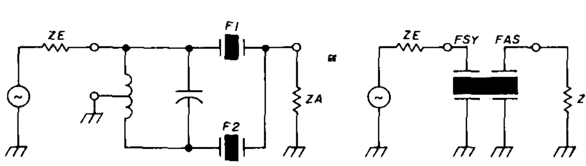


fig. 5. Two-pole crystal filter with differential transformer and equivalent monolithic crystal filter.

---

*The classical wave-parameter theory yields the following example: For $\frac{R}{R_0} = 0.8$, the passband ripple is about 0.1 dB, while the bandwidth at attenuation is at the three-fold bandwidth a −3 dB. With $\frac{R}{R_0} = 0.5$, the ripple increases to 0.22 dB, while the −20-dB bandwidth is only 2.8 times the −3-dB bandwidth.

inserted, one narrow enough to cut off strong out-of-band signals but broad enough to avoid ringing. A monolithic dual is a unique device for this i-f preselector, as it can be inserted directly with pure ohmic termination and without any alignment effort — if the dual spurious responses are negligible.

For the well-known 9-MHz crystal filter line, KVG offers its dual type XF-912 for a bandwidth of ±7.5 kHz (at −3 dB). It is housed in a 3-pin HC-18 case and needs terminating resistances of 4.0 kilohms for a Chebyshev response. Different types with other bandwidths are available on request.

Dual as a noise filter. Normally, the main selectivity of commercial receiver i-f strips is produced by a high-performance (*e.g.*, eight-pole-type crystal) filter ahead of the i-f amplifier stages. But usually the following broadband high-gain amplifier stages generate broadband noise, which reaches the second detector in full magnitude. This noise, which can be very inconvenient, especially at extremely narrow bandwidths (as with the CW-filter type XF-9 NB from KVG), can be reduced drastically by a simple filter directly ahead of the demodulator stage. This is one more typical application for a monolithic dual, which can be easily inserted without any adjustments. For example, the type XF-912 can be used again. Similar duals exist also for other i-fs such as 10.7 MHz or 21.4 MHz.

Dual as an fm discriminator. IC quadrature detectors are frequently used to demodulate fm signals. The principle on which these demodulators work is as follows.

The frequency-modulated i-f signal is applied to one port of an AND gate; the other port is connected to a phase-delayed portion of the same signal. The phase delay depends on the frequency. The gate output yields the demodulated audio-frequency signal if followed by an integrating RC lowpass filter.

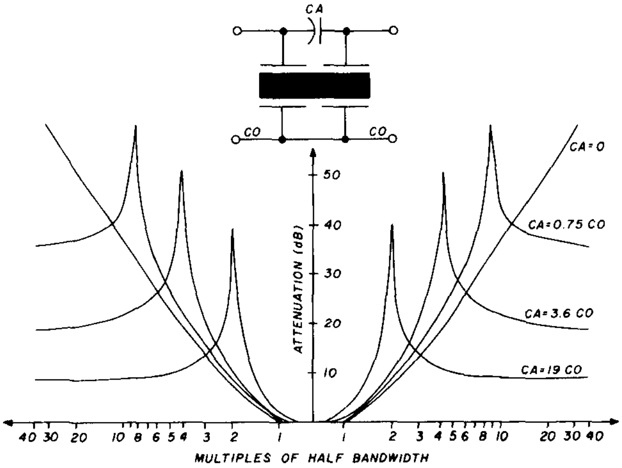


fig. 6. Frequency response of a dual with attenuation poles achieved by an additional capacitor, C_A.

The phase-delay circuit is a parallel-resonant circuit, which is coupled through a choke or a small capacitor, as shown in **fig. 8A**. This circuit provides a phase delay that increases or decreases linearly with frequency changes in the vicinity of the resonant frequency.[13] Higher slopes of the phase *vs* frequency curves, and thereby higher recovered audio, can be realized by using a bandpass filter with a coupling coefficient of about $Q \cdot k = 0.7$. This is shown in **fig. 8B**.[14]

The bandpass-filter can be substituted with a conventional dual resonator, which is designed as a Bessel-function filter with linear phase characteristics. The result is excellent demodulator linearity as

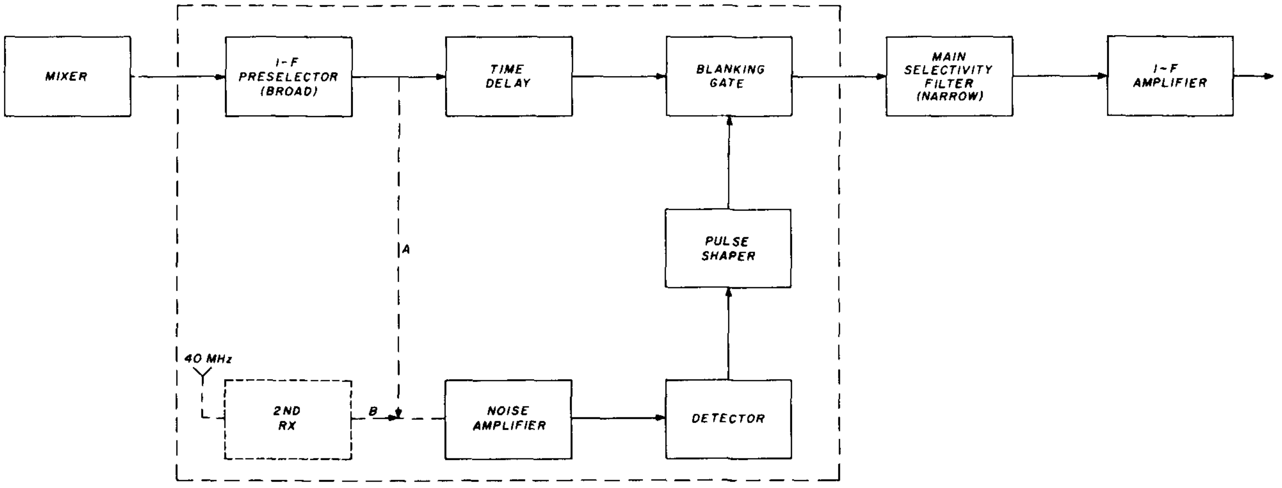


fig. 7. Block diagram for a typical noise blanker. Version A: noise information derived from i-f. Version B: noise information derived from separate noise receiver.

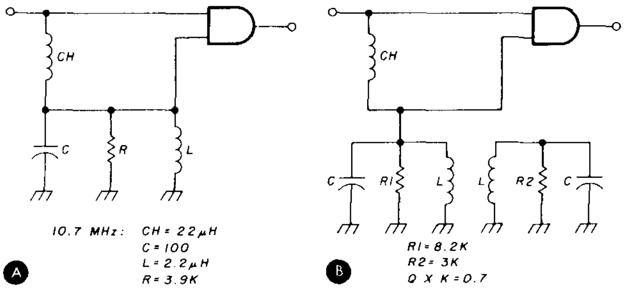


fig. 8. Schematics of f-m quadrature detectors — (A) with single resonant circuit; (B) with bandpass filter.

well as high audio yield. The demodulator response is the typical S-shaped characteristic. The two peaks are approximately at the symmetric and the antisymmetric frequencies.

Fig. 9 shows a circuit working on this principle. It consists of the RCA integrated circuit CA3089E. Both terminating resistors, $R1$ and $R2$, are chosen for best phase linearity (*i.e.*, constant group delay) in the passband between the two peaks. Their values depend on the motional parameters, L_1C_1, and the mode spacing of the dual.

This principle can be generalized for other quadrature detector ICs such as ULN2113A (Sprague), TAA661 (Signetics), or TBA120S (Siemens).

multipole filters with n >2

Monolithic crystal filters with more than two poles can be synthesized by connecting several dual resonators in series whereby they are coupled to each other by capacitors to ground (*i.e.*, the common electrode). As an example, **fig. 10** shows the internal circuit of the KVG monolithic filter XFM-107B (bandwidth ±7.5 kHz at 10.7 MHz). Input and output are terminated with tuned circuits, which transform the filter impedance to a standard value of 910 ohms (with $C_{ext} = 25\ pF$ in parallel).

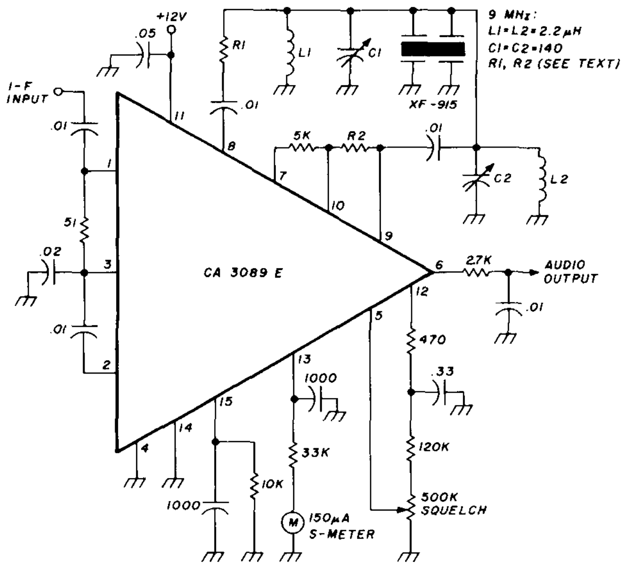


fig. 9. F-m demodulator with dual as discriminator.

As with single duals, such composite filter structures can be terminated directly with a pure ohmic resistance given by the filter synthesis. In this case both tuned circuits can be omitted.

Furthermore, with increasing bandwidth up to about 1 per cent (*i.e.*, 1 part in 100) of the center frequency, the coupling capacitors become so small that they are realized by the static input and output capacitances of the coupled duals plus stray capacitances alone. Then the simplest structure of a monolithic crystal filter can be achieved. It consists only of a chain of directly coupled duals, as you can see in **fig. 11** for the KVG monolithic filter XFM-107S03 (10.7 MHz bandwidth ±10.6 kHz).

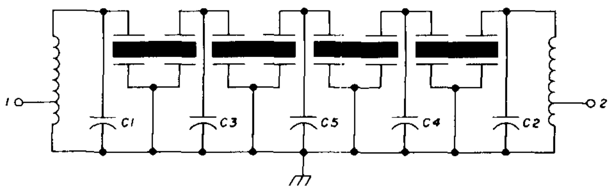


fig. 10. Internal circuit of KVG-Monolithic filter XFM-107B.

Comparing this circuit with that of a discrete crystal filter as in **fig. 1**, the simplification is evident. Further, the half-lattice filters with more than five crystals usually need a third tuned circuit (see L_3, C_3 in **fig. 1**), which gives additional insertion losses that can't be compensated for by the termination. This isn't necessary with monolithic filters because they present much smaller amounts of insertion loss than conventional crystal filters.

The electrical properties of monolithic crystal filters are equivalent to those of crystal filters with discrete components. That's why you can realize all known filter responses in monolithic structures, but with an upper limit for the bandwidth. Generally, filters with monolithic crystals vibrating in the nth overtone mode can be obtained with relative bandwidths smaller by the factor $\frac{1}{n^2}$.

The theoretical filter curves for ideal (lossless) filters — that means, the responses of attenuation and phase *vs.* frequency — are cataloged in normalized representation in the literature on the subject.[9,16]

summary

Monolithic crystal filters (MCFs) stand for the sim-

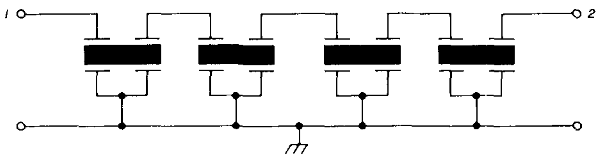


fig. 11. Internal circuit of KVG-Monolithic filter XFM-107S03.

plification of the structure of multipole crystal filters. Instead of discrete crystals, MCFs contain multiple crystal systems on a common quartz blank, which are mechanically coupled between each other by the quartz blank.

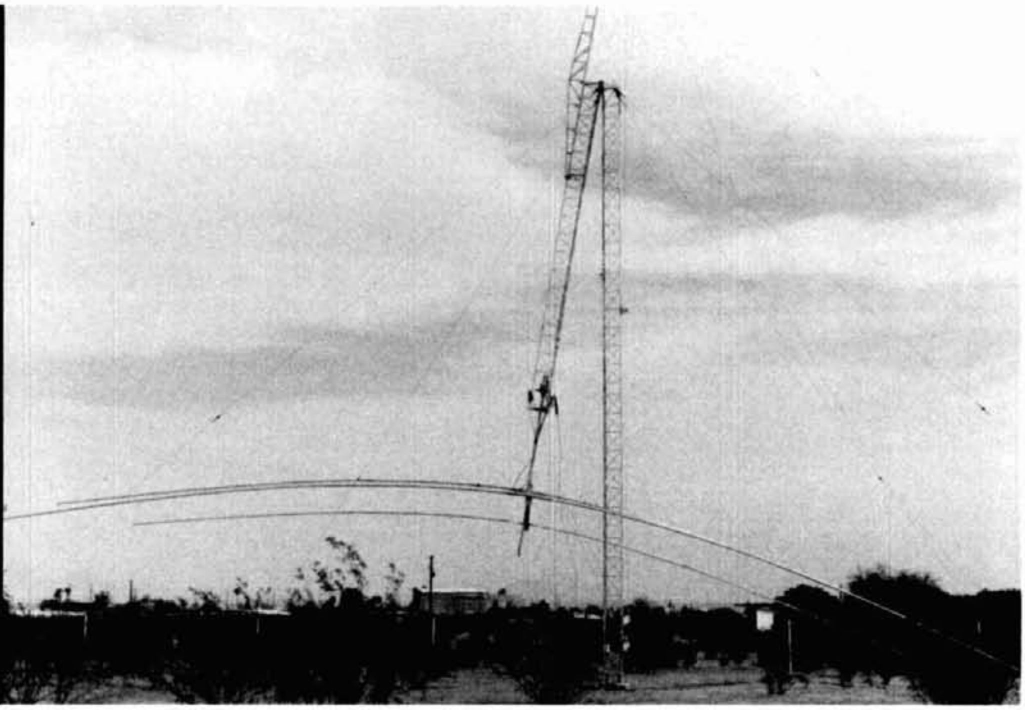
The typical application is in the frequency range of AT-cut crystals, most in the fundamental mode, but with increasing importance also as third or higher overtone monoliths. However, bandwidth is somewhat reduced in overtone applications.

The most usual forms of MCFs are dual resonators and series configurations of duals-to-high-pole filters. Beyond this, there are new interesting applications for duals as i-f preselectors, simple noise filters, or f-m demodulators.

references

1. Raymond A. Heising, *Quartz Crystals for Electrical Circuits*, D. Van Nostrand & Company, Inc., New York, 1946.
2. Virgil E. Bottom, *The Theory and Design of Quartz Crystal Units*, V. E. Bottom, Abilene, Texas, 1974.
3. S. B. Cohn, "Direct-coupled Resonator Filters," *Proc. IRE*, Vol. 45, February, 1957, page 189.
4. W. L. Smith, "The Application of Piezo-electric Coupled Resonator Devices to Communication Systems," *Proc. of the 22nd Annual Symposium on Frequency Control* (1968), page 206.
5. W. D. Beaver, "Theory and Design of the Monolithic Crystal Filter," *Proc. of the 21st Annual Symposium on Frequency Control* (1967), page 179.
6. G. Kohlbacher, "Vorschlag zur Messung der Ersatzgroessen von zweikreisigen monolithischen mechanischen Filtern fuer 5-100 MHz. Bericht Telefunken FI, Ulm, Germany.
7. S. H. Olster *et al*, "A 6 Monolithic Crystal Filter Design for Manufacture and Device Quality," *Proc. 29th Annual Symposium on Frequency Control* (1975), page 105.
8. W. Herzog, "Siebschaltungen mit Schwingkristallen," Wiesbaden, 1949.
9. A. I. Zverev, *Handbook of Filter Synthesis*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1967.
10. R. A. Sykes and W. D. Beaver, "High Frequency Monolithic Crystal Filters with possible Application to Single Frequency and Single Sideband Use," *Proc. 20th Annual Symposium on Frequency Control* (1966), page 288.
11. Wes Stewart, K7CVT, "Noise Blanker Design," *ham radio*, November, 1977, page 26.
12. G. Laufs, DL6HA, *Amateur SSB Technik*, Franzis-Verlag, Stuttgart, Germany, 1965.
13. Otto Limann, "Der 'Ratio' bekommt Konkurrenz," third part, Funkschau 14/1970, page 467.
14. L. S. Baar, "Application of the CA3089E FM-IF Subsystem," *RCA Application Note ICAN-6257*.
15. H. Olson, W6GXN, "FM-Detectors," *ham radio*, June, 1977, page 22.
16. R. Saal, *Der Entwurf von Filtern mit Hilfe des Katalogs normierter Tiefpaesse, Frequenz*, Vol. 15 (1961), page 111.

ham radio



rotary beam antenna

for 40 meters

Recipe for a really big signal on 7 MHz: a 3-element Yagi beam on a foldover tower

A full-sized, three-element 40-meter rotary beam has been a dream of mine for many years. They are scarce in the Midwest, where I operated as W9ERU for many years. I personally, at one time, got as close as the Hy-Gain DB24, a shortened two elements on 40, and three elements on 20. When I moved to the Phoenix area, I initially tried a conical monopole. However, not being satisfied with the results, I finally put up the 40 meter only version of the DB24. This antenna had two folded elements, each about 13.5 meters (44 feet) long, on a 4.9 meter (16 feet) boom.

tower design considerations

I mounted the two-element short beam, and later the full-sized antenna, on a 22-meter (72-feet) Rohn model 45 foldover tower. Legs on this tower are about 46 cm (18 inches) apart. I decided to mount the hinge between the fourth and fifth sections above the ground, giving three sections above the hinge. When the tower was folded over, this would allow the antenna to hang about 4 meters (13.3 feet) above the ground. In addition, it appeared that there would be enough clearance to allow the ends of the elements to pass the ground in such an operation. And, the portion above the hinge, would only be about 9 meters (30 feet) long, reducing the strain on the hoisting mechanism. Guy wires, two sets of four, were attached to anchors about 15 meters (50 feet) out from the base, and about 21 meters (70 feet) apart in a square configuration. See **fig. 1**. These dimensions were chosen to allow the use of a 12-meter (40-foot) boom at the top and still get it to pass through two of the lower guy wires.

construction

There are many parts to a beam antenna installation such as mine. I've provided photos showing

By Gene Hubbell, W7DI, 6633 East Palo Verde Lane, Scottsdale, Arizona 85253

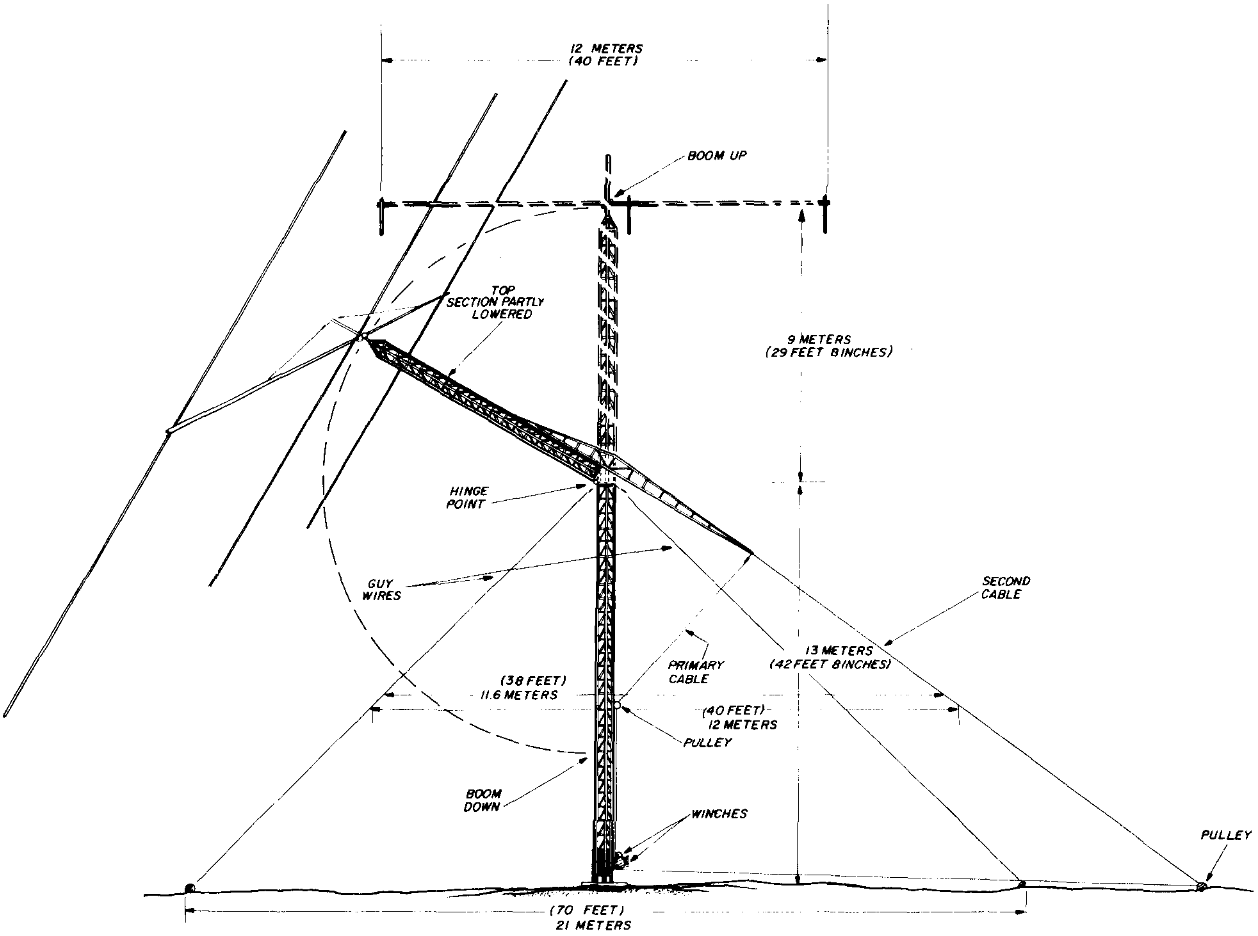


fig. 1. Overall dimensions of the 40-meter, three-element beam. Antenna is mounted on a Rohn model 45 foldover tower 22 meters (72 feet) high. Two sets of guys are used and two winches assure safe operation.

essential hardware and some views showing the antenna during and after installation.

Tower and rotator hardware. The tower lowering and raising mechanism is extremely important. A runaway when raising or lowering the antenna would result in a disaster. So I used two winches and cables. One, supplied by Rohn, was hand operated and located at the tower base. Its cable is passed through a pulley part way up the tower and to the tailpiece or tower boom, which went up as the top end of the tower came down. A second cable from a motor-driven winch at the tower base went out to a pulley some 18 meters (60 feet) from the base and up to the same tailpiece. Thus, pull could be exerted from two directions (see **fig. 1**).

This article is sprinkled with many metric conversions, which tend to disrupt continuity and ease of reading. But there's a good reason: we must face the fact that the outmoded and cumbersome English system of measurements is rapidly becoming extinct in the technical literature. So to help in the transition, author Hubbell's article has been edited to show first the metric dimensions, followed by English equivalents in parentheses. We apologize for this slight inconvenience. Sometime in the not-too-distant future we'll discard all references in our articles to the English system of measurements. We've graduated from tubes to solid-state devices without too much trouble. Let's progress further with the metric system, a totally logical and convenient method of defining measurements.
Editor.

The prop-pitch rotator and selsyn indicator chain-drive system were conventional. I welded a bell housing to the prop-pitch motor top gear and connected the housing to a piece of 41-mm (1.61-inch) pipe*, which passes through the top of the tower and is held to the boom saddle on top. This pipe is actually in two pieces, joined by a larger diameter sleeve and bolted through the drive pipe and the sleeve. It is not a one-piece shaft. A bicycle chain-and-sprocket system drives a 115-volt ac selsyn, which was offset from the main rotator pipe drive. It also drives another similar selsyn in the tower base. A limit-switch system allows the rotating pipe to turn about 450 degrees.

*The pipe used was called "Inch and a half" water pipe. In actuality, the pipe has a standard inside diameter of 4 cm (1.61 inches) and an outside diameter of 4.8 cm (1.9 inches).

Boom construction. The boom was made of two 6-meter (20-foot) lengths of 102-mm (4-inch) diameter irrigation tubing. To couple these tubes required a sleeve. I found only 0.4 mm (26 gauge) galvanized iron readily available, so two pieces 0.6 meter (2 feet) long and about 0.3 meter (12.5 inches) wide were rolled into tubes, one inside the other, and filed down until this double-walled sleeve just fit inside the 102-mm (4-inch) tubing, 0.3 meter (12 inches) each way. All three pieces were drilled for several rows of blind rivets, which made a strong joint. Now I had a boom 12 meters (40 feet) long (see **fig. 1**).

At the junction of the two boom halves, a hole about 33.5 mm (1-5/16 inches) in diameter was drilled through the boom to pass a piece of "one inch" pipe. This pipe is used as the vertical support for a truss system to take up the vertical strain on the boom.

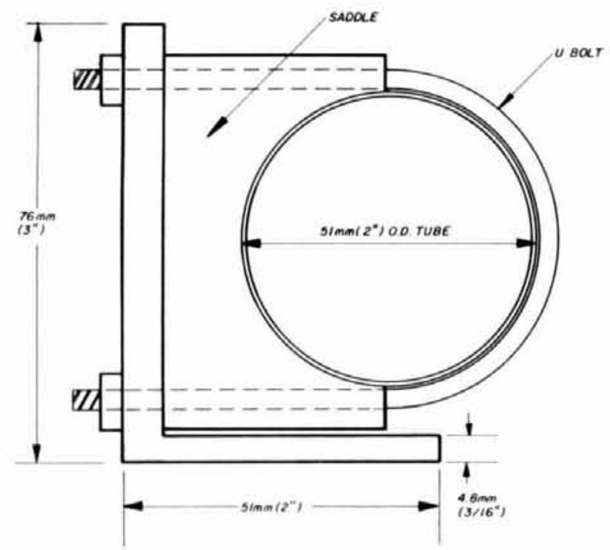
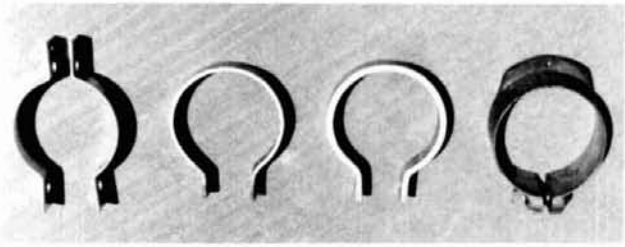


fig. 2. Details of boom-to-element clamps. The clamps are known as "muffler clamps" and were obtained from an automotive supply store.

Boom mounting. I made a U-shaped saddle of 6-mm (0.25-inch) thick steel with two sides 76 by 508 mm (3 by 20 inches) and a bottom 102 by 356 mm (4 by 14 inches). A 41-mm (1.61-inch) pin, 152 mm (6 inches) long, was centered in this piece (see photo). All items were welded together and holes were drilled through the sides of this saddle 25.5 mm (1 inch) from each end and 51-mm (2 inches) above the inside bottom piece. This allowed for 12.5-mm (0.5-inch) bolts to be passed through the saddle and boom. The bolts were 45.7 cm (18 inches) apart. Enough clearance was made to allow the boom to be tilted on a single bolt if desired.



The boom clamps. The two-piece steel clamps, left, were used in the final version.

A 16-mm (0.625-inch) hole was drilled axially into the 41-mm (1.61-inch) pin. The hole was 76 mm (3 inches) deep. This hole was for another pin large enough to fit inside a 27-mm (1.049-inch) diameter aluminum pipe turned down to 16 mm (0.625 inch), for 76 mm (3 inches) projecting from the pipe, which was about 2.5 meters (8 feet) overall. When saddle, boom, and this guying pipe were assembled, a guying system took the strain 3 meters (10 feet) out from the center of the boom on each side, up to the top of the 2.5-meter (8-foot) vertical guy support. Turnbuckles allowed adjustment.

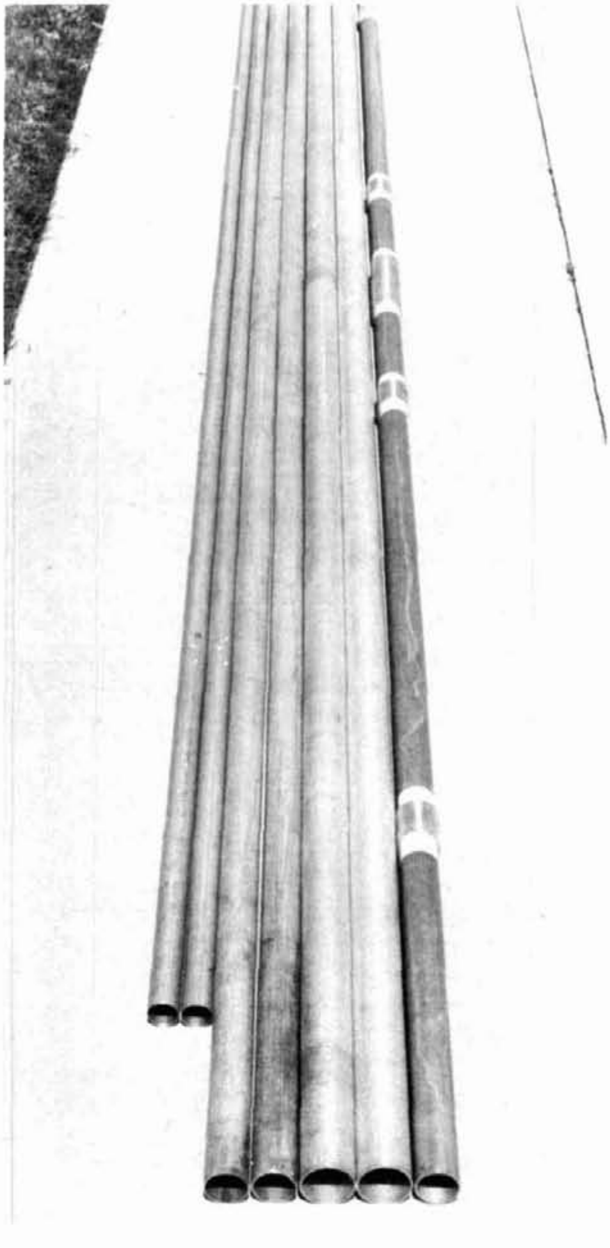
Boom-to-element mounts. A horizontal aluminum angle holds the center of the element. This angle is 81 cm (32 inches) long, made of 51 by 76 by 4.8 mm (2 by 3 by 0.187 inch) material. Two bolts near the center hold the element to the 51-mm (2-inch) face, and two muffler clamps near the outer ends of the angle hold the element to the 76-mm (3-inch) face (**fig. 2**). These muffler clamps were marked "1-7/8 inch" but fit 51-mm (2-inch) tubing perfectly. They were bought at an automotive parts supply store.

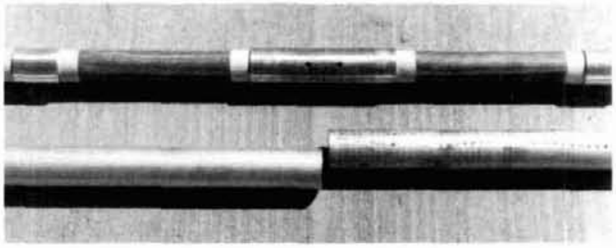
These angles are mounted crosswise with respect to the boom. They are bolted to two 30-cm (12-inch) lengths of 38 by 38 by 4.8 mm (1.5 by 1.5 by 0.188 inch) aluminum angle, positioned 41 mm (1.63 inches) apart (see photo). These 30-cm (12-inch) lengths were in turn bolted to two clamps, which passed around the boom. Two bolts hold the 38-mm (1.5-inch) angles to the clamps. All three angles are secured by a triangular gusset made of aluminum 3-mm (0.125-inch) thick, 45 by 45 by 63 cm (18 by 18 by 25 inches) with its corners cut off about 25 mm (1 inch) from the ends on the long dimension.

Hardware including boom saddle, boom guy, sleeves, clamps, and other items described in the text.

The boom-to-element clamps changed over the years. In Bill Orr's *Beam Antenna Handbook* (1955 edition), clamps were shown made of cast aluminum intended to hold irrigation tubing together. When some of these broke I replaced them with clamps made from 25.5 by 6.5 mm (1 by 0.25 inch) aluminum bar bought at a hardware store. When these broke I had others made at a blacksmith shop from 25.5 × 3 mm (1 by 0.125 inch) steel. All had a flaw. The degree of tightening needed on the clamp made a difference in the spacing of the aluminum angles mentioned above. The two-piece clamp shown at the left-hand end of the four in the photo solved the problem by allowing the adjustments to be made independently of each other.

All parts for the driven element (seven pieces of tubing). Light-colored bands are tape for positioning the sleeves.





Element center showing reinforcing tubing.

Antenna elements. Now I could mount elements to the boom, but I needed the elements. On the first try I used two 9-meter (30-foot) lengths of 51-mm (2-inch) irrigation tubing joined at the center by a 152-mm (6-inch) sleeve of aluminum pipe turned to fit inside the irrigation tubing. Short extensions on the ends brought the element lengths to the design figures of 19.8 meters, 20.3 meters, and 21.3 meters (64.8, 66.6, and 69.7 feet) for the director, driven element, and reflector respectively. I arrived at these numbers for the design frequency by the formula:

140.2/7.1 meters or 460/7.1 feet (director length)
144.2/7.1 meters 473/7.1 feet (driven-element length)
150.9/7.1 meters 495/7.1 feet (reflector length)

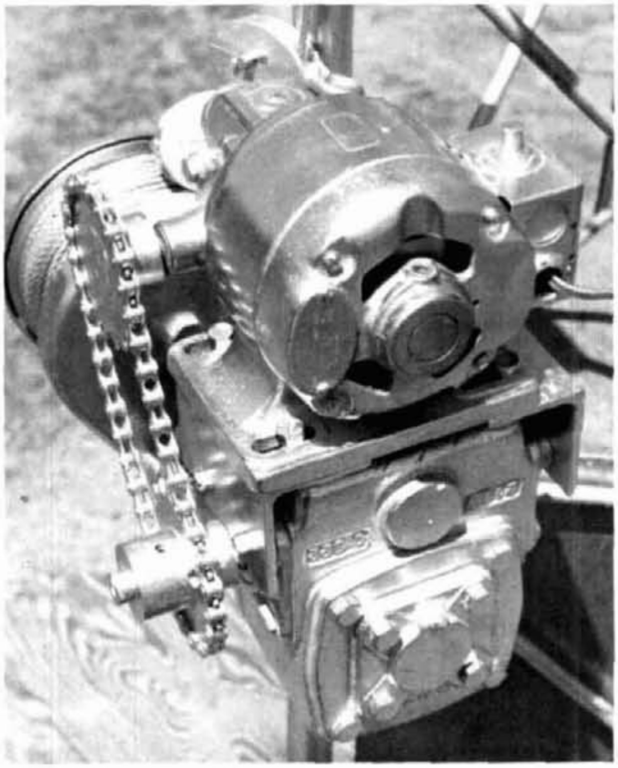
Results were unsatisfactory. Besides being plagued by an intermittent short circuit, which I eventually found in my gamma match, a windstorm soon bent the soft irrigation tubing. Back to the drawing board.

Through a local office of a tubing-supply firm, I bought six lengths of 6061T6 duraluminum 3.7 meters (12 feet) long, 51 mm (2 inch) diameter, with 1.2 mm (0.049 inch) wall. I also got six lengths of 3.7 meters by 41.3 mm by 1.2 mm (12 feet by 1.63 inches by 0.049 inch) tubing, and, from my stock of used tubing, six 3.7-meter (12-foot) lengths of 32-mm (1.25-inch) material with 1.7-mm (0.065-inch) wall — thicker than needed, but I had it on hand.

By overlapping the tubing about 30 cm (1 foot) at the joints between the 51-mm, 41.3-mm, and 32-mm (2, 1.63, and 1.25-inch) tubes, I had 10.4-meter (34-foot) lengths, and two of these gave me elements 21 meters (68 feet) long. The butt joint in the center (two 51-mm, or 2-inch, tubes) and the overlapping joints of different size tubing were all joined by sleeves turned from short lengths of aluminum pipe nominally 48 mm (1.9 inches) OD and from aluminum pipe couplings that fit inside the 41.3-mm (1.63-inch) tubing over the 32-mm (1.25-inch) tubing.

Additional sleeves were inserted inside the 51-mm (2-inch) tubes for support where the muffler clamps were placed. All overlapping joints and sleeves were held in place by steel 10-32 (M5) bolts held with lock-washers and nuts.

I did some more reading on element lengths for



Closeup of the homebrew slow-speed winch.

close-spaced, three-element yagis, and changed element lengths according to:

138.7/7.080 meters or 455/7.080 feet (director)
144.8/7.080 meters 475/7.080 feet (driven-element)
152.4/7.080 meters 500/7.080 feet (reflector)

This gave me new element lengths of 19.6, 20.5, and 21.5 meters (64.3, 67.1, and 70.6 feet).

I had written Bill Orr, W6SAI, for advice on the element lengths and he suggested that tapered elements might give a higher resonant frequency than the design figures indicated. The change was slight: from 7080 kHz to about 7120 kHz.

Matching section. Bill also strongly recommended that I use a small-diameter gamma rod, "as large diameter gamma rods detune the driven element." So I used triple-stranded 2-mm (12-AWG) copperweld guywire. The gamma rod terminated in a 127- by 152- by 229-mm (5- by 6- by 9-inch) aluminum box mounted on the gusset plate of the driven element-to-boom mounting. Inside was an air-variable capacitor for the gamma match, about 35 to 200 pF, driven by a reversible motor with a 4-rpm gearing. An added fixed capacitance of 50, 100, or 150 pF could also be switched in parallel with the variable capacitor.

The other end of the gamma rod was grounded to the driven element by an aluminum arm clamped to the gamma rod and the driven element. To get a good contact to the three strands of 2-mm (12-AWG) wire, the strands were soldered together, and a 19-mm (0.75-inch) OD aluminum cylinder, with a hole to fit snugly over the three strands, was placed over the soldered area and fastened with three set screws.

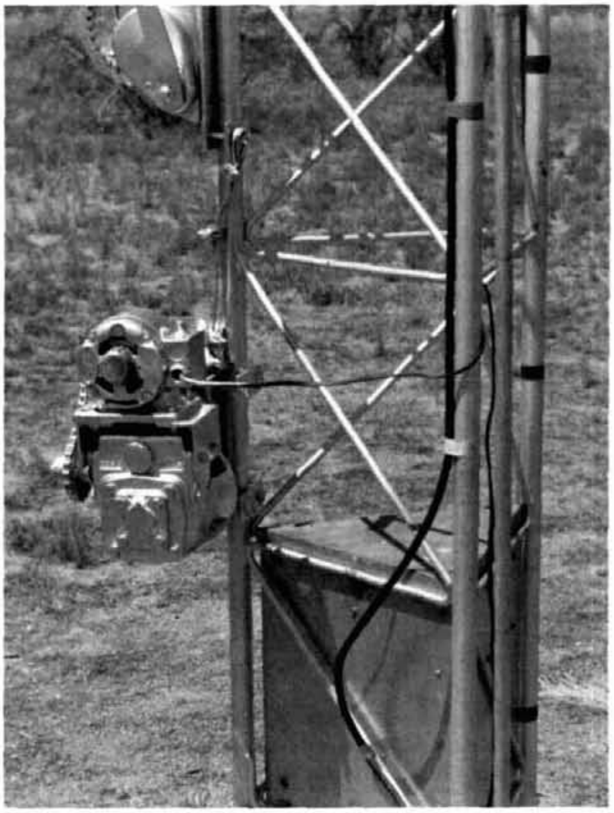
The aluminum grounding arm from gamma rod to driven element was hinged in the middle to allow for motion of the driven element, and a piece of heavy shield braid paralleled this joint. The ends were formed to fit around the aluminum cylinder and the driven element. Mating clamps held this assembly. The remaining outer end of the gamma rod wires was fastened to a long, coiled spring. The other end of this spring was clamped to the driven element with a stainless-steel hose clamp. The length of the gamma rod is about 188 cm (70 inches).

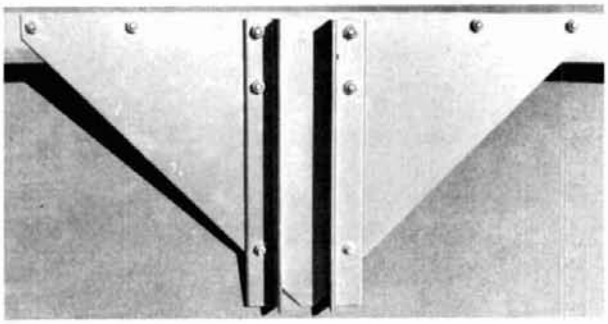
The gamma-capacitor box was arranged so that all items were supported on the cover, which could be removed by removing six thumb nuts. The gamma rod and ground connections were made by mating banana plugs and jacks.

adjustment and testing

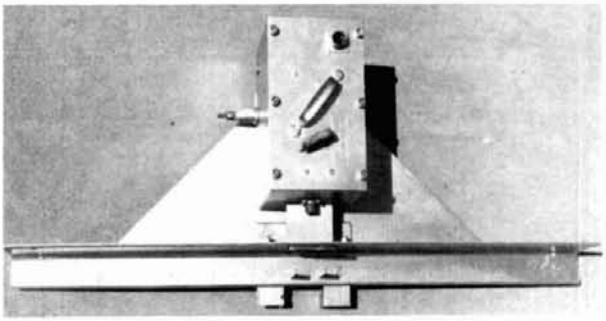
These procedures were performed with the beam in the down position, hanging about 4 meters (13 feet) from the ground. The motor-driven capacitor gamma match was operated from the ground at the tower base. The only adjustment made from a ladder was the length of the gamma rod, and the added tap-switched capacitors were reached from the tower

Tower base showing the two winches and metal box housing the selsyn and prop-pitch motor supply.

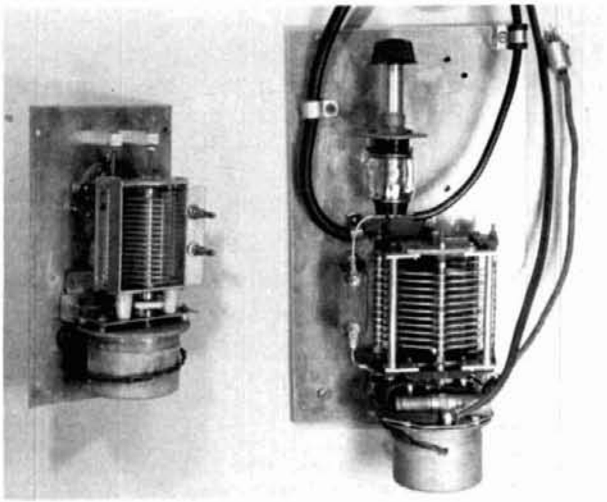




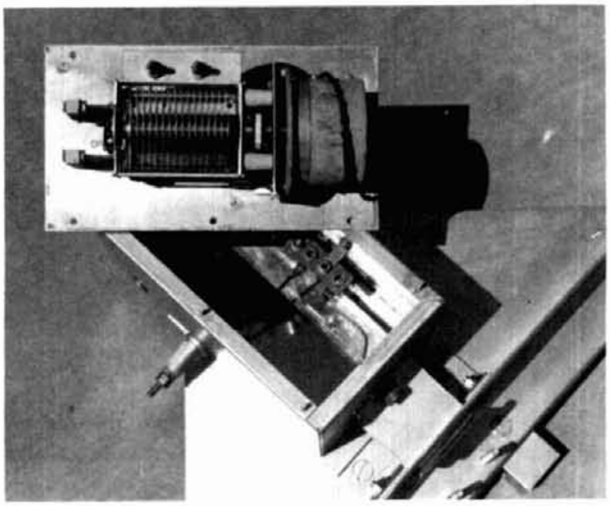
One side of an element-to-boom mount.



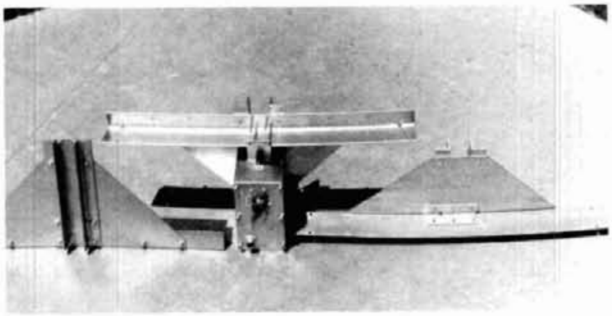
Driven-element-to-boom mount with gamma match box.



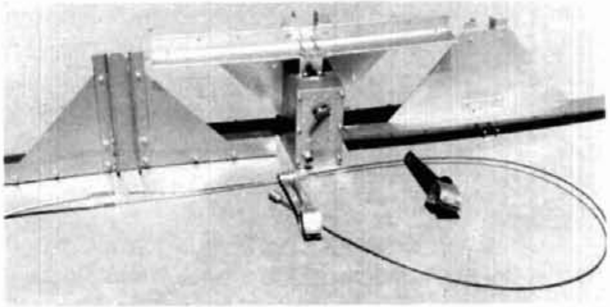
Gamma capacitor and motor-drive assembly, left. At right is a matching network for using the tower on 80 meters.



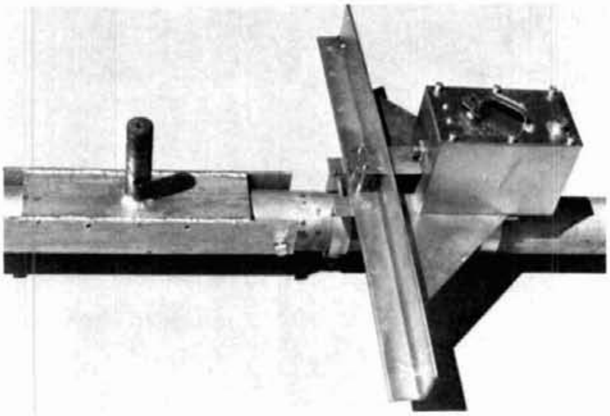
Driven-element mount with gamma capacitor and motor drive.



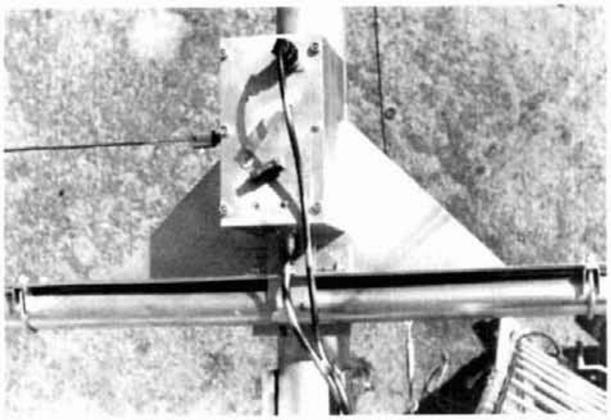
Element-to-boom mounts. Center assembly is for driven element with gamma box.



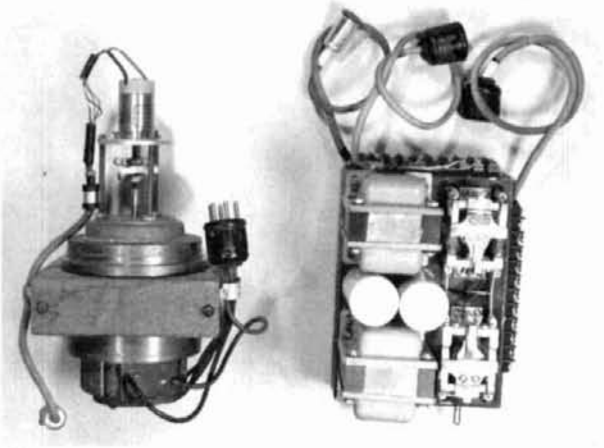
Element-to-boom mounts; gamma rod and clamp; and insulating bar, which clamps to driven element and reduces gamma-rod vibration.



Boom center with boom saddle and driven element-to-boom support in place.



View looking down from the driven-element mount.



Selsyn repeater system, left, and dc supply for the prop-pitch motor.

itself. A small vfo-controlled transmitter on the ground, with an swr bridge, provided the readings for adjustment. Unfortunately, the test readings in the down position didn't hold precisely for the beam up position. And the readings made with a 10-watt scale on the Bendix Micro-Match didn't directly compare with those taken with the output of a linear. Also, 60 plus meters (200 feet) of coaxial cable gave better readings in the shack than were obtained at the tower.

However, my 4-1000A linear[1] was quite tolerant, as was my Johnson "desk kilowatt." So I managed quite well with an swr of 1.3 at 7000 kHz, 1.0 at 7050 kHz, and 1.25 at 7100 kHz, all with the same gamma capacitor setting. I also had 1.5 at 7150 kHz, 2.0 at 7200 kHz, 2.25 at 7250 kHz, and 1.9 at 7300 kHz, each with the gamma capacitor retuned for lowest swr. Many commercially built transmitters wouldn't stand up with the higher swr readings, though a simple matching system would take care of the problem.

precautions

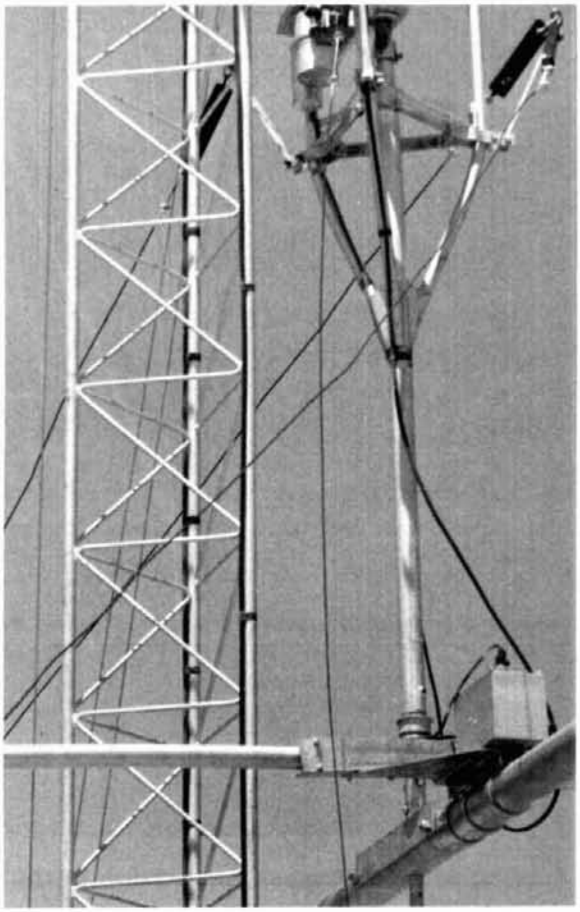
Many details haven't been covered so far; one is important. The weak point in the element-to-boom support was where the muffler clamps hold the elements. When the elements failed at this point in a 1974 wind storm, I decided that added strength was needed here and the stress should be distributed over a considerable section of the center portion of each element. Heavier wall in the 51-mm (2-inch) tubing or the addition of an internal tube to strengthen the center would do it. I used the latter method and put 3.7-meter (12-foot) lengths of 41-mm (1.63-inch) diameter tubing with 1.5-mm (0.058-inch) wall inside the elements, overlapping the 51-mm (2-inch) tubing 1.8 meters (6 feet) on each side. I used sleeves between the reinforcing tube and the inside of the element tube at the center, with the muffler clamps at the outer ends. They were all held in place by masking tape.

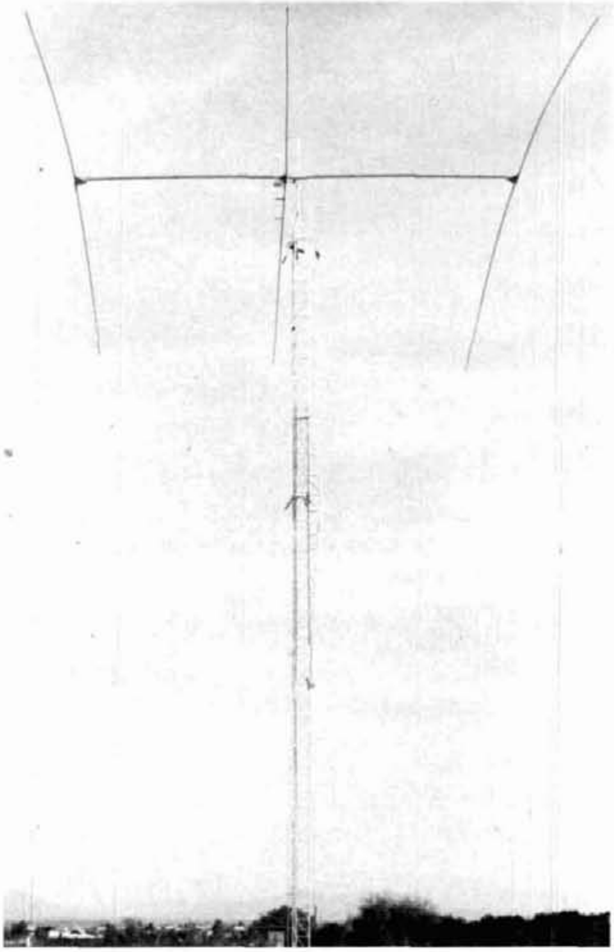
Internal support must be provided for the boom where the clamps are applied, as the tube wall is only 1.3 mm (0.05 inch) thick. Disks of 51-mm (2-inch) wood were turned to fit tightly inside the boom and driven into place where the clamp bands are installed. Friction at these points was all that kept the elements level and in place — except that the elements do hang under the boom rather than being placed on top, a difference of about 152 mm (6 inches).

Vibration dampers made of 13-mm (0.5-inch) rope were installed inside the elements, just a bit short of the full length, and fastened at the center with a bit of wire, making a loop where bolts would pass through during assembly to keep the rope from falling out when the beam was raised.

I built this antenna by myself and assembled it to the tower, which I also assembled. All the help I had was from W7EH, who helped me pour the guy wire anchors, and from the crane and operator who set the tower upright. I raise and lower the beam alone, not because I couldn't use help, but I like to go slowly and check and recheck for safety.

Tower inverted showing rotator, driven element and mount, and the gamma matching system.





The 40-meter beam on fully erect tower ready for action.

A word of warning; the Rohn tower is an excellent piece of equipment but is *not* rated to carry the top load I use when raising and lowering the tower. I have no idea what the margin of safety is. Mine has stood up very well for nearly ten years. But be warned — the foldover system is overloaded! Once up and in place, the two sets of four guy wires, well out from the base, make the tower safe even if the antenna is torn to pieces. The guy wires are insulated from the tower and ground. They're broken up with insulators so that the tower can be used for a vertical radiator on 80 and 160 meters.

Does it work? It sure does. It's very nice to enter a pileup of East-Coast hams working Europe or the Near East and make contacts right along with them. I'm getting too old for 48-hour contest stretches, but I thoroughly enjoy having a *big sig* on 40 meters.

reference

1. Gene Hubbell, W7DI, "Ecology Linear," *ham radio*, March, 1972, pages 6-15.

ham radio

TORRESTRONICS
Universal Digital Frequency Readout Kit

FEATURES: 25 MV. Sensitivity 1 to 50 MHz. Frequency input 100 kHz, 10 kHz, 1 kHz, 100 Hz. Resolution readout uses MAN 7 LED displays. Built-in power supply. Fully programmable; will operate with any receiver or transceiver. Connects directly at the injection output for *Drake, Kenwood and Heathkit receivers* (no modifications to the receiver). Many others. Made to fit inside a Ten-Tec JW-6 Enclosure (2.25" x 6" x 6").
PRICE: $85.00 Kit. $7.00 Enclosure. $89.95 Kit + Enclosure. Ohio residents add 4.5% tax.
All prices include shipping cost (USA only).

ORDER TODAY!!
TORRESTRONICS, INC.
4850 Hollywreath Court
Dayton, Ohio 45424

FT-227 "MEMORIZER" OWNERS: SCANNER KIT

- Selectable sweep width (up to full band)
- Scans **only** the portion of band you select
- Scans at the rate of 200 kHz per second
- Switch modification on mike allows you to scan past, or lock on, any occupied frequency
- Complete kit with detailed instructions
- Installs **inside** rig; no obtrusive external connections
- Rig can easily be returned to original condition whenever desired
- Scans to preset limits and reverses
- Automatic bypass of locked frequency in 3-1/2 seconds unless you press lock-on switch

Kit **$34.95** preassembled and tested **$54.00**
add $1.50 postage and handling
Also available: Scanners for your IC-22S; $34.95 kit; $54.00 assembled

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

master charge VISA
AED ELECTRONICS
750 LUCERNE RD., SUITE 120
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA H3R 2H6
TEL. 514-737-7293

the Micoder: some improvements

Modifications to the Micoder tone encoder, eliminating the 9-volt battery and adding a crystal-controlled encoder

Amateur Radio magazines have published articles on improving the early production models of the Heath Micoder.[1] The faults found were in the tone outputs. Imbalance between high and low tones and poor frequency stability were prime complaints. My Micoder seemed to work well in these respects, but the *Touch-Tone** feature is not used that much and almost never at temperature extremes. My main complaint is that the 9-volt battery poops out about twice a year and disables the microphone as well as the tone encoder.

The solution is to power the device from the 12-volt supply in the rig. The Micoder cable contains an extra wire that's used as a ground in parallel with the shield. With the encoder components available today, this modification makes the improvement simple and inexpensive.

circuit description

The circuit is shown in **fig. 1.** Note that the microphone- and tone-circuit voltages are obtained from separate 9-volt and 5-volt zeners. The filtering provided in the rig (an HW-2036 in my case) and the 9-volt zener provide adequate rejection of hum (from the ac supply) and hash (from the mobile supply).

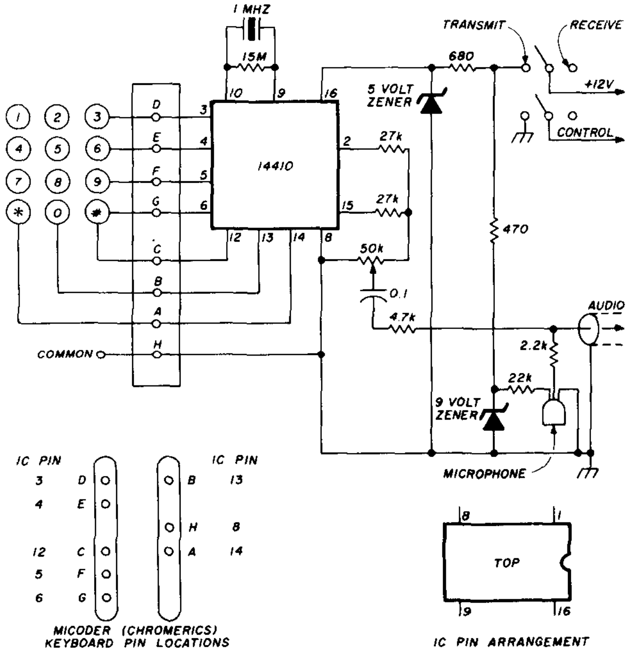


fig. 1. Modifications for improving the Heath Micoder. Circuit eliminates the 9-volt battery and adds a crystal-controlled encoder. Parts are available from Data Signal, Inc., and Radio Shack.

By George A. Wilson, W1OLP, 318 Fisher Street, Walpole, Massachusetts 02081

**Touch-Tone* is a trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph.

construction

The original circuit board was stripped of parts and reused to mount the keyboard and the output-level control. Make sure no solder bridges occur and that solder splashes don't cause shorts between circuits. This makes it possible to use the PC-board paths outboard of the keyboard pin receptacles as connection points for the wires to the encoder circuit. The battery and its connector and cable are removed and discarded.

Lift the black wire in the cable at each end. Solder a small tie point to the switch on the end opposite the existing tie points. The black wire (+12 volts) goes to the switch lug where the +9 volts from the battery was connected. The encoder circuit and 9-volt zener circuit are fed from the switch lug that previously accepted the red lead from the original circuit board.

The encoder is easily built using a PC board such as that sold by Data Signal, Inc.* They can also supply the chip and the crystal. A minor board modification is required to accommodate an extra connection for the output level control — a simple no. 60 (1 mm) hole drilled in a blank spot does the trick. When wrapped with plastic foam, the completed encoder circuit occupies the space that was previously occupied by the battery.

The level-adjustment pot can be a miniature 6.4-mm (0.25-inch) shaft-type with a screwdriver slot. If this type is available, mount it where the LED was previously. Its shaft will protrude into the hole in the outer case previously occupied by the LED. A PC-type control can be cemented to the circuit board if the miniature unit previously described isn't available.

Connect the HW-2036-end of the black wire in the cable to the +12-volt leads of the LEDs on the front panel. Lengthen the lead by about 25 mm (1 inch). The joint should be insulated with a short piece of sleeving.

This mod costs less than $20, requires no new circuit board, and solves both the battery and encoder problems.

reference

1. Fallenbeck, "Micoder," *QST*, April 1978.

bibliography

1. DeLaune, "Digital *Touch-Tone* Encoder," *ham radio*, April 1975.
2. Lowenstein, "Hand-Held *Touch-Tone*," *ham radio*, September 1975.

ham radio

---

*Data Signal, Inc., 2403 Commerce Lane, Albany, Georgia 31707.

---

vhf/uhf preamplifier burnout

Soon after arriving in New England, I started to experience random burnout of my vhf/uhf preamps, both bipolar transistors and fets. Initially I blamed the burnout on electrical storms, but the problem increased drastically in the winter, a time when electrical storms are usually at a minimum. Occasionally I even lost second-stage preamps and multipliers in my local oscillator chain.

How could this be? All normal methods of burnout protection failed to reduce the failure rate. The plot thickened when I left one of the preamps terminated in a 50-ohm load and it still blew out!

Then I connected a high-impedance, battery-operated digital VTVM to the B+ supply to the preamps. Everything looked fine until I keyed my kilowatt linear on 80-meter CW (where I spend most of my operating time during the winter) while using my east/west dipole; the dc voltage on the preamp went wild. When the west sloper was connected to the linear, the problem disappeared.

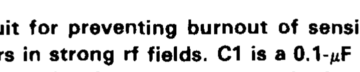


fig. 1. Circuit for preventing burnout of sensitive vhf/uhf preamplifiers in strong rf fields. C1 is a 0.1-μF mylar or ceramic disc capacitor installed between the feedthrough capacitor FT1 and the idiot diode CR1.

It developed that the problem was twofold: rf pickup on the power-supply lines to the preamps, and rectification in the reverse-voltage protection diode (also known as the *idiot* diode). Eliminating the idiot diode or shortening the power-supply leads are not good solutions; placing a 0.01-μF mylar or ceramic disc capacitor just ahead of the idiot diode as shown in **fig. 1**, however, prevents rf from reaching the diode and, hence, from being rectified.

No burnouts have been experienced with zener diode biasing as described in *ham radio*.* In the zener bias circuit the zener diode clamps and prevents the transistor voltages from soaring.

The circuit in **fig. 1** won't solve all your preamplifier burnout problems, but it should give longer life to those expensive low-noise semiconductors where large rf fields and high-frequency operation are prevalent.

Joe Reisert, W1JR

---

*J. Reisert, W1JAA, "Ultra Low-Noise UHF Preamplifier," *ham radio*, March 1975, page 8.

multiple quarter-wave matching transformers

There are many ways of matching the impedance of an antenna to the output impedance of a transmitter. These methods often have limited bandwidths over which they provide a match. For example, the popular quarter-wave transformer shown in **fig. 1** has a bandwidth of approximately ± 10 per cent for a vswr of less than 1.5:1. Fortunately, the bandwidth of this method can be easily increased by cascading several transformers (see **fig. 2**).

To speed up the design of multiple quarter-wave matching transformers,[1] several nomographs have been developed. To make these nomographs more useful to amateurs, only the characteristic impedance of standard coaxial transmission lines is shown. **Fig. 3** shows a nomograph for a one-section, or standard quarter-wave transformer. The impedance values shown are values of characteristic impedance for coaxial type transmission lines. **Fig. 4** shows the design nomograph for a two-section transformer and **fig. 5** shows the nomograph for a three-section transformer. To decide whether to use the one-, two-, or three-section transformer, another nomograph is provided in **fig. 6**.

The nomographs will give the impedances of the individual transformer sections. The lengths of the sections can be found by the following formula:

$$L(meters) = \frac{75}{f_{MHz}} \times vf \text{ or } L(feet) = \frac{246}{f_{MHz}} \times vf \qquad (1)$$

where L = length of the section
f = center frequency
vf = velocity factor

The velocity of propagation can be obtained from **table 1**.

design examples

The use of these nomographs can best be explained by the use of several examples.

Example 1. Assume you are trying to match an antenna impedance of 100 ohms to a 50-ohm transmitter. One solution to this problem is to use a one-section transformer. Use a straight edge to connect 100 ohms on the R_L line and 50 ohms on the R_O line. Read the characteristic impedance of the transformer as slightly under 72 ohms. A 73- or 75-ohm coax from **table 1** may be used with little difference.

Example 2. You want to match a 250-ohm antenna to your 50-ohm transmitter, with the vswr not to exceed 1.5:1. The antenna is a log periodic that covers the 80- and 40-meter bands.

The first step is to compute the bandwidth of the antenna. Assume the frequency range of the antenna is 3.5 to 7.5 MHz. The bandwidth is 72.7 per cent $\left(\frac{7.5-3.5}{5.5} \times 100\right)$, or about ±36 per cent. Since this exceeds the bandwidth of a one-section transformer, **fig. 6** is used to determine the correct number of sections.

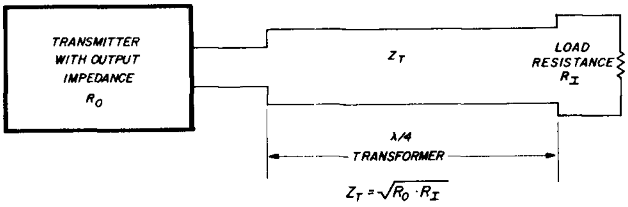


fig. 1. Schematic diagram of a standard one-section transformer. When terminated in a resistance R_L, the impedance seen at the transmitter end will be Z_T^2/R_L. By varying the impedance of the quarter-wave transformer, the load presented to the transmitter can be made to more closely match the transmitter's output impedance.

Lay a straight edge on **fig. 6** so that it lines up with 1.5 on the S scale on the left and with 5 on the R_L/R_O scale on the right. Draw a line between these two points and indicate where this line crosses the unmarked vertical line between the S and N scales. Now, move the straight edge so that it lines up with the dot on the unmarked line and the BW scale. Draw a line between these two points.

By Samuel Guccione, K3BY, 110 Chalet Court, Camden, Delaware 19934

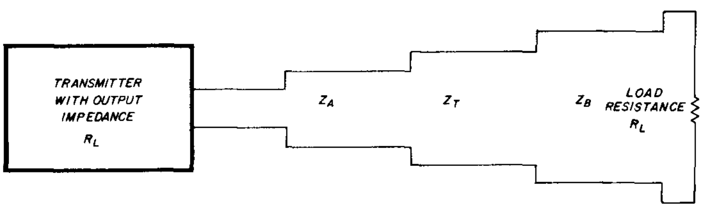


fig. 2. A multiple quarter-wave matching transformer can be used to match two impedances with a large difference in value, or to lower the vswr over the frequency range on which the transformer is to be used.

Now, note where this second line crosses the N scale. It should cross at 2, meaning that a two-section transformer will just satisfy the initial requirements. If desired, a three-section transformer could be used to achieve a lower vswr. Using **fig. 4**, for the two-section transformers, the impedances needed are 74 ohms and 170 ohms. The closest standard values that will work are 73- and 185-ohm cables. Using these values will give a small error, which will increase the vswr above 1.5:1. A three-section transformer (see **fig. 5**) may be more appropriate for lower vswr.

In this example, I've assumed that the antenna presented a constant impedance with frequency, and that the antenna could accept an unbalanced feed without disturbing its radiation-pattern characteristics.

table 1. Characteristic impedances of coaxial cable identified by RG type.

nominal characteristic impedance in ohms	RG type	velocity factor
50	RG-9B	0.659
	RG-58A, 58C	0.659
	RG-142, 142A, 142B	0.695
	RG-174	0.659
	RG-178B	0.695
	RG-196A	0.695
	RG-213	0.659
51	RG-9, 9A	0.659
52	RG-8, 8A	0.659
	RG-14A	0.659
	RG-17, 17A	0.659
	RG-18A	0.659
53.5	RG-55B	0.659
	RG-58	0.659
58	RG-54A	0.659
73	RG-59	0.659
75	RG-11, 11A	0.659
	RG-59B	0.659
	RG-140	0.695
	RG-179B	0.695
	RG-187A	0.695
	RG-216	0.659
83	RG-212	0.659
93	RG-62, 62A, 62B	0.84
	RG-71A, 71B	0.84
95	RG-180B	0.695
	RG-195A	0.695
125	RG-63, 63B	0.84
	RG-79B	0.84
185	RG-114, 114A	0.88

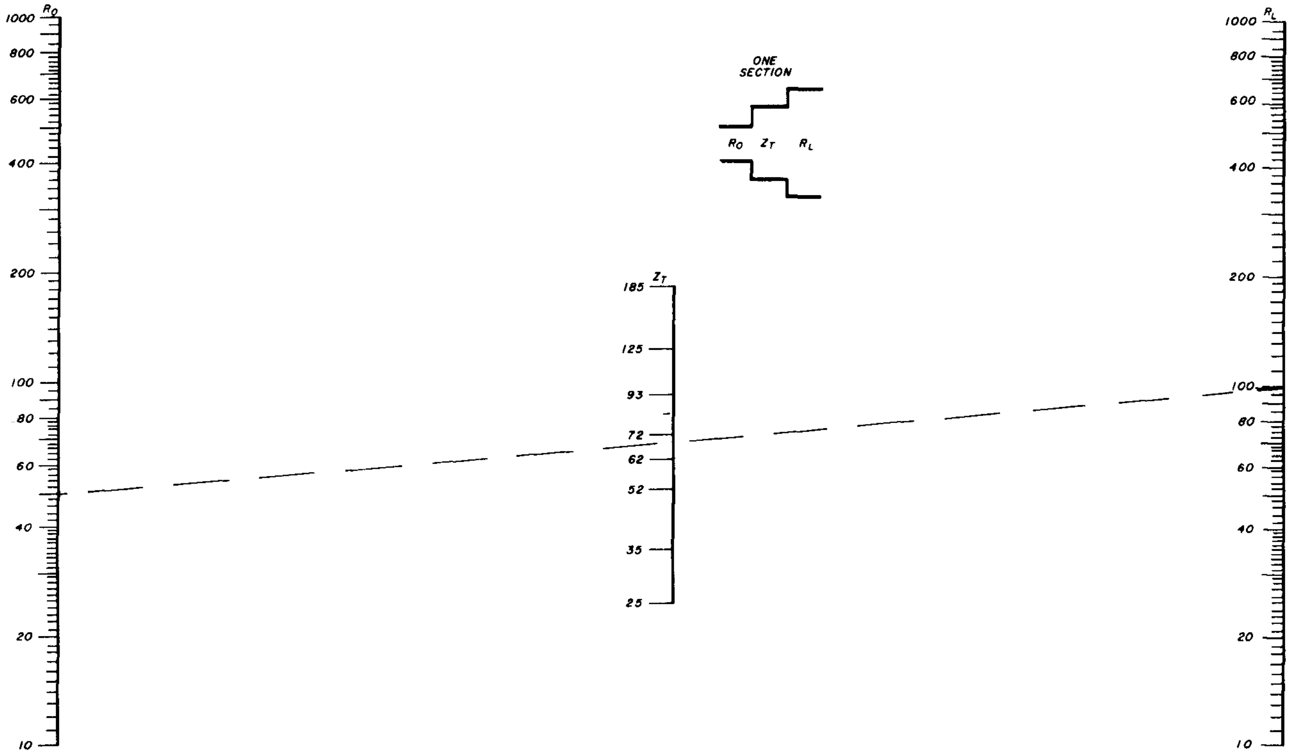


fig. 3. Design nomograph for a one-section transformer. The dashed line illustrates example one in the text. By connecting the points representing the two known values ($R_O = 50$ ohms and $R_L = 100$ ohms) the impedance of the matching section can be determined.

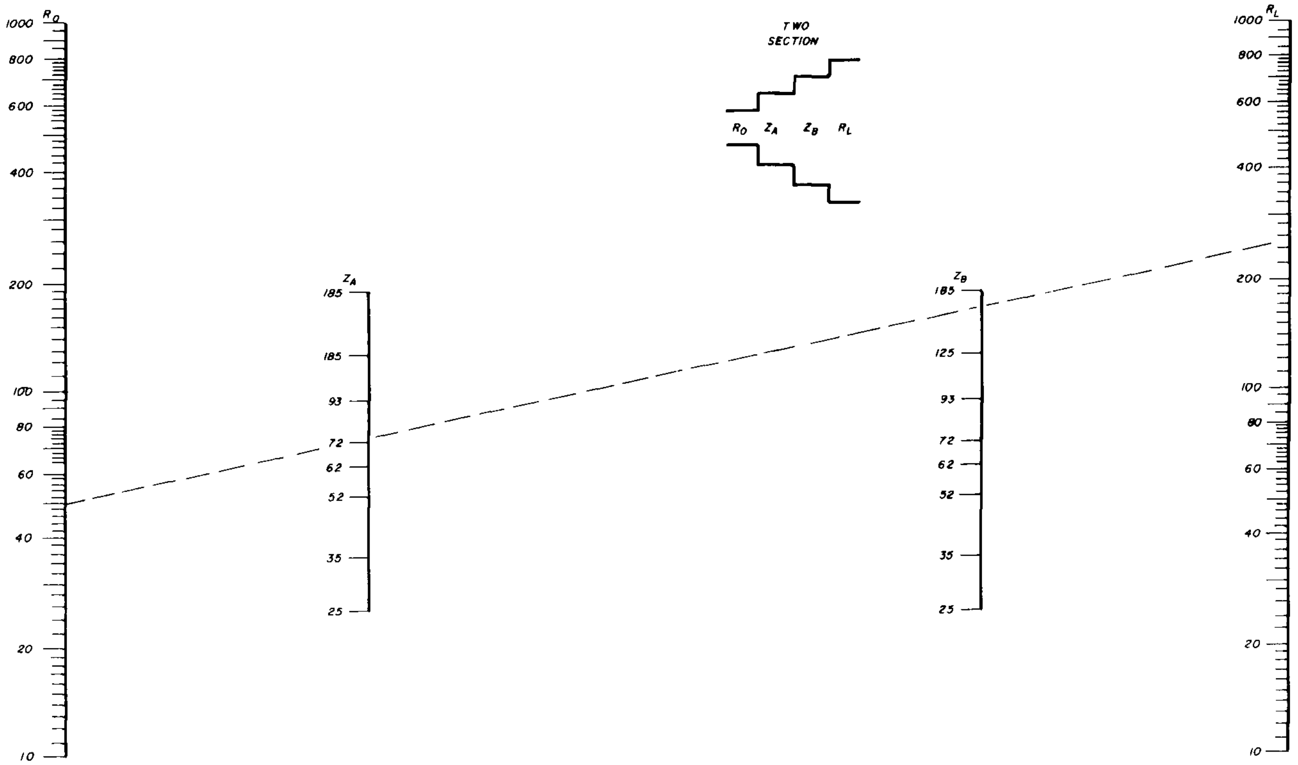


fig. 4. Design nomograph for a two-section transformer. In this illustration, the dashed line represents example two in the text. As in fig. 3, a line is connected between the two values to be matched. The impedance of the two matching sections is read from the nomograph.

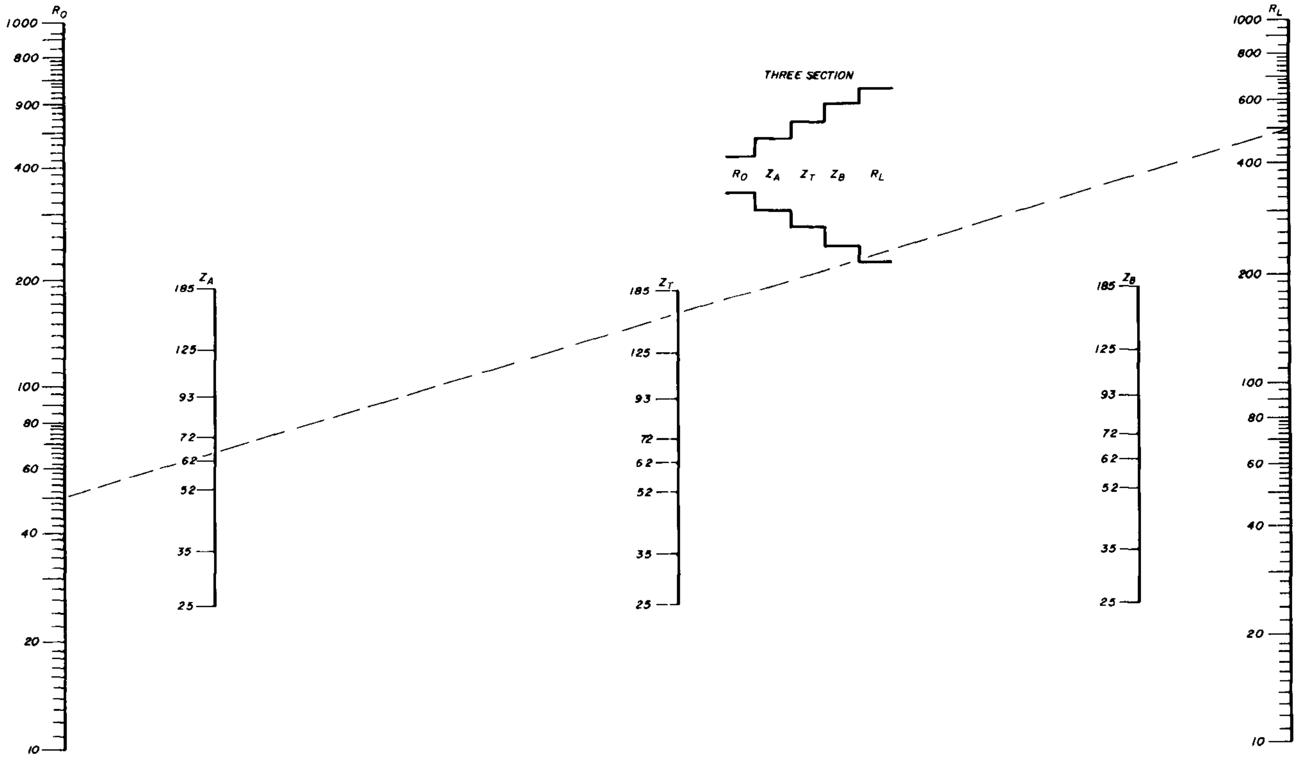


fig. 5. Nomograph for a three-section matching transformer. The impedances necessary to fulfill the bandwidth requirement in example three are illustrated by the dotted line.

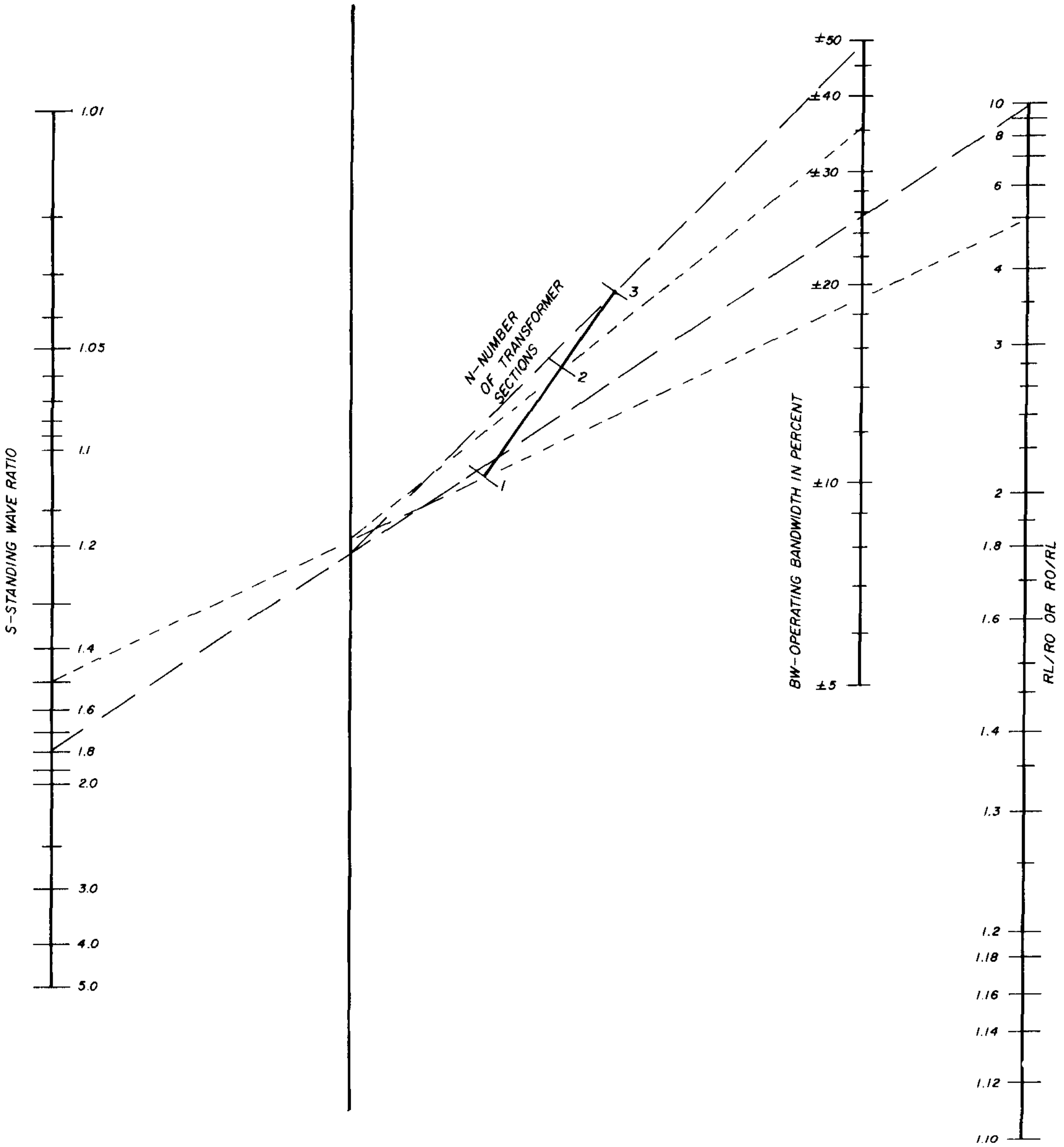


fig. 6. Nomograph for transformer selection. In example two, as represented by the small dashed lines, this figure has been used to determine the number of sections needed for matching two impedances within specific vswr limitations. The large, dashed lines represent example three.

Example 3. What will be the maximum vswr of a three-section transformer used to match a 500-ohm load to 50 ohms over a ± 50 per cent bandwidth?

Using **fig. 6**, lay a straight edge so that the 50 on the BW scale and 3 on the N scale line up. Draw a line through these two points and extend this line to the unmarked scale. Place a dot where the line crosses the unmarked scale. Now lay the straight edge so that it lines up with the 10 on the R_L/R_O scale and the dot on the unmarked scale. Read off the vswr of 1.8:1 on the S scale. Thus, a three-section transformer has a vswr of 1.8:1 over a ± 50 per cent bandwidth with a load resistance ten times the input impedance.

If you have a problem where a quarter-wave transformer can be used, these nomographs will greatly speed up the process of determining the optimum number of transformer sections and impedances of the sections.

reference

1. Samuel Guccione, "Nomograms Speed Design of λ/4 Transformers," *Microwaves*, August, 1975, page 48.

ham radio

The HEATHKIT® HW-8
....it works the world on a couple of watts!

In 1977 Norm North, WA1DBR, was assigned to Thule, Greenland. With him went his Heath HW-7, a dipole antenna, and a goal... work all 50 states!

Norm failed! But what he did accomplish in three months time, with his HW-7 and the call OX5AB, is nothing short of amazing! Worked: 41 states, 30 countries, including a PY4 in Belo Horizonte, Brazil, and First Place, High-Band CW Greenland, in the '77 ARRL International DX Competition! Quite a record!

In Norm's words: "I honestly believe that I could have worked all states and perhaps DXCC if I had stayed in the Arctic a bit longer. This is quite a tribute to that little rig..."

We'd agree, and we bet Norm would have done even better had he been using a new Heath HW-8! Why? Because our engineers felt they could give you a much finer QRP rig than the HW-7. One with better sensitivity, lower hum and noise figures, an RF gain control, sharper preselector, switchable selectivity, more bands to operate, and even a bit more power!

They succeeded in a big way! And the result of their efforts is a truly superb CW transceiver for the QRP operator that costs just $129.95*.... the Heath HW-8!

Why don't you take up the challenge? Ask the guy who's built an HW-8 kit, then join the growing ranks of outstanding QRP operators, like Norm, who are proving – you really can work the world on a couple of watts!

If card is missing, write Heath Company, Dept. 122-470, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Read about nearly 400 kits you can BUILD YOURSELF for pride, satisfaction and savings!

Use the card to send for your Brand-new Heathkit Catalog TODAY!

FREE

*Price is mail order net F.O.B., Benton Harbor, Michigan. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

AM-380

phase-locked 9-MHz BFO

Construction of a
9-MHz BFO system
which can be
phase-locked to a
1-MHz reference standard

The frequency synthesizer system for an ultrastable receiver or transceiver must include a BFO which is phase locked to the external frequency standard. **Fig. 1** shows the diagram for a crystal beat-frequency oscillator which can be phase locked to a 1-MHz reference. The BFO delivers a signal exactly 1 kHz below 9 MHz. When driving the detector of a receiver using a narrowband 9-MHz i-f filter, the receiver will deliver an audio pitch of exactly 1000 Hz for an input carrier producing an i-f signal of exactly 9 MHz. Variations on this basic design permit operation at any desired BFO frequency near 9 MHz.

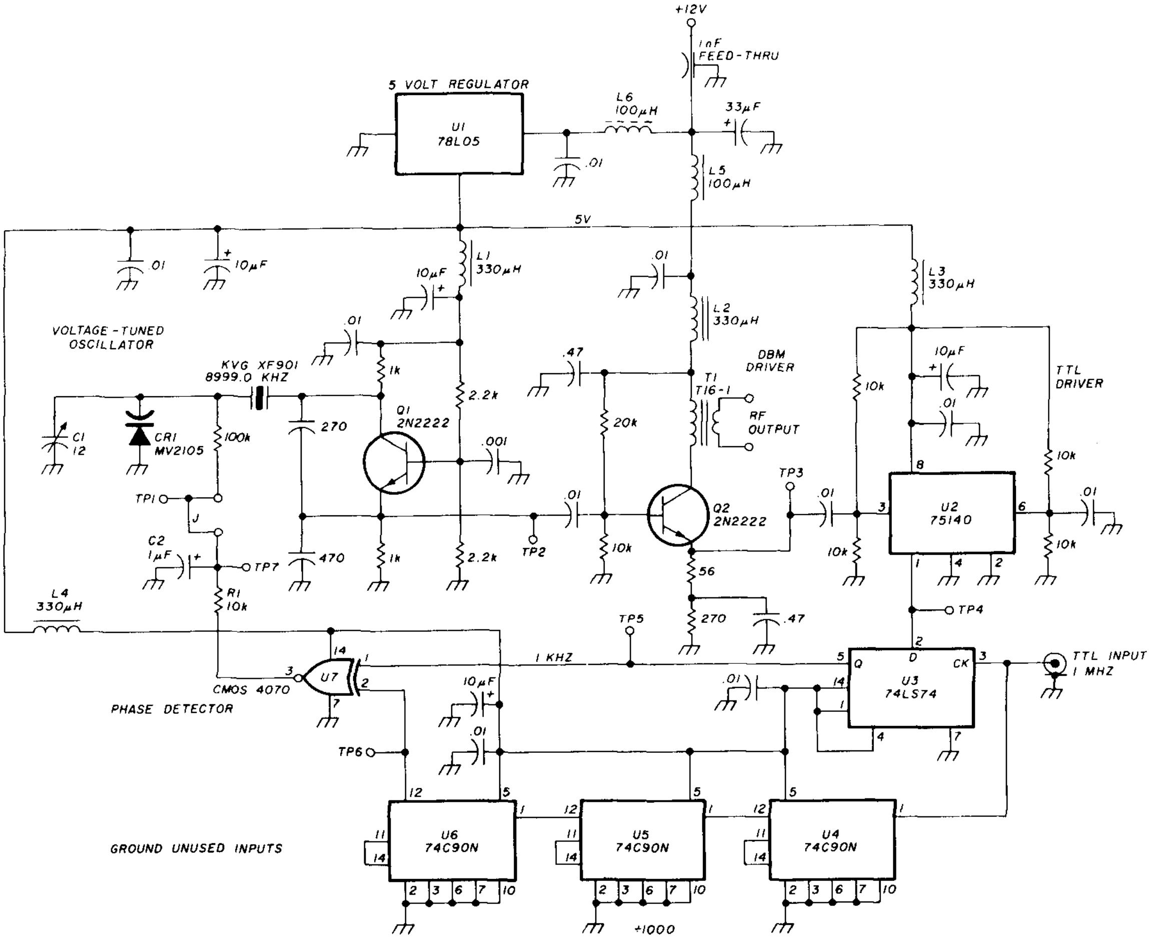
In this circuit Q1 is the voltage-tunable crystal oscillator; Q2 is a power-amplifier/driver stage which produces output suitable for the local-oscillator port of a double-balanced mixer. Output from the Q2 emitter feeds a 75140 TTL line receiver which supplies the appropriate levels for the D input of the 74LS74 "stripper" circuit. The type-D flip-flop is clocked by the 1-MHz reference signal; its output is a TTL-level squarewave at a frequency equal to the crystal oscillator frequency minus the nearest harmonic of the reference input. Thus, this circuit "strips" off the 9-MHz portion of the oscillator frequency, leaving only the difference frequency at approximately 1 kHz.

A chain of three 74C90 decade dividers delivers a 1-kHz reference to pin 2 of the CMOS 4070 phase detector; the stripper output goes to the other input, pin 1. The lowpass filter R1-C2 reduces the ripple output from the phase detector and delivers the control voltage to the tuning diode CR1.

design approach for low noise

Because this system uses a 1-MHz reference signal, radiation from the reference oscillator must be prevented from reaching the receiver's i-f system. I have found that, with reasonable care, the 9-MHz reference harmonic can be eliminated. I used power-supply filters consisting of L1 through L6 with low value ceramic and 10-μF tantalum electrolytic capacitors to clean up the power supply system. By specifying CMOS and LS-TTL devices where possible, I keep the noise sources themselves as quiet as possible. All power-supply lines are bypassed to a massive circuit-board ground plane with capacitors having

By Raymond C. Petit, W7GHM, Post Office
Box 51, Oak Harbor, Washington 98277



C1	3-12 pF miniature trimmer capacitors	R1	10k nominal; may require adjustment
CR1	MV2105 varactor diode (Motorola)	T1	16:1 broadband rf transformer (Mini-Circuits T16-1)

fig. 1. Circuit for the phase-locked 8.999 MHz BFO with output suitable for driving a double-balanced mixer. Output is +7 dBm into 50 ohms (5 mW). L1 through L4 are rf chokes.

the shortest possible leads. The entire circuit is enclosed in an rf-tight aluminum enclosure with connectors for the reference input, BFO output, and power. The shielded case itself does not carry any rf currents.

assembly and checkout

First build the Q1 and Q2 circuits, including the 5-volt regulator. Apply power and check the regulator output. Then check for about 2 volts at TP2 and about 4 volts at TP3. Place a 50-ohm load on the rf output and check for about 1.5 volts peak-to-peak. Connect a source of 2.5 volts to TP1 and adjust C1 to obtain exactly 8999.000 kHz at the rf output. If you cannot obtain this frequency, check the crystal and increase or decrease the net value of capacitor C1.

Wire the 75140 TTL driver and check TP4 for the desired TTL-level output. Wire the 74LS74 and connect the 1-MHz TTL-level reference signal. TP5 should show about a 1-kHz TTL squarewave which varies in frequency when the voltage at TP1 is varied. Wire the decade divider chain and look for a 1-kHz squarewave at TP6. With the jumper J removed from between TP1 and TP7, observe the waveform at TP7 while varying the voltage at TP1. With the TP1 voltage at 2.5 volts, TP7 should show a very low frequency triangle wave going from zero to 5 volts. As the TP1 voltage is raised or lowered, this waveform should pass through zero beat, rise in frequency, and diminish in amplitude.

Wire in the jumper J and remove the voltage source from TP1. The junction TP1-TP7 should now show a 2.5-volt steady dc level. When C1 is varied slightly, this dc level should rise or fall slightly. If C1 is moved too far, TP1 will suddenly show a low-frequency triangle wave. By moving C1 back, this should suddenly "capture" and again show a steady level. Adjust C1 until this level is again at 2.5 volts.

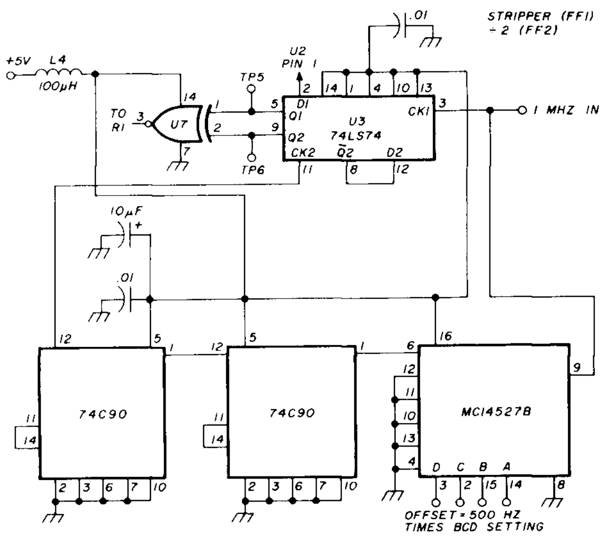


fig. 2. Schematic of a rate multiplier offset synthesizer for the phase-locked BFO.

modifications for other frequencies

If the desired BFO frequency is 9001.000 kHz, substitute a crystal of this frequency. No other modifications are required. For single-sideband work, where the BFO frequency will be plus or minus 1500 Hz from 9 MHz, use the appropriate crystal and substitute the rate-multiplier circuit of **fig. 2**. With this circuit you can select any frequency offset from 500 Hz to 4500 Hz. The MC14527B rate multiplier accepts a 1-MHz input from the reference oscillator and generates unevenly spaced output pulses, the average rate of which can be programmed with the four rate input settings D, C, B, and A. The rate input is in BCD, positive logic. If the setting is 3 (BCD 0011), for every 10 input pulses from the reference there will be three output pulses. The two 74C90 decade counters and the second half of the 74LS74 serve as a divide-by-200. With this arrangement a rate setting of three produces an average frequency output of the rate multiplier of 300 kHz, and the divider brings this to 1500 Hz.

The next article will describe the phase-locked upconverter which translates the 1100 to 1600 kHz output of the first loop[1] to the required local-oscillator frequencies for each of the amateur bands from 160 meters through 30 MHz.

reference

1. Raymond C. Petit, W7GHM, "Synthesized High-Frequency Local-Oscillator System," *ham radio*, October 1978, page 60.

ham radio

magnetic mount for mobile antennas

A novel antenna mount made from a cast-off surgical device called a *Bio-Pump*

It's not often you run across the perfect piece of junk. In this case, it's a magnet with all the qualities you'd want in a magnetic mount for an antenna:

1. Holding power
2. Shape
3. Plastic case
4. Coax-fitting-sized hole

The device that houses this magnet isn't piled up at your local surplus store; in fact it won't be there at all. Fortunately, however, it's available to those wishing to seek one out. More on this later.

My son Brian had a strange looking contraption among his collection of junk, and I paid little attention to it for months. The thing finally aroused my curiosity one day when it started collecting nuts and bolts on its own, so I attempted to figure out its use and purpose. The marks on its side said *Bio-Pump,* whatever that meant.

It looked expensively made and had a magnet buried deep inside. Since it was headed for the scrap pile anyway, I struck it with a hammer and ended up with a magnet encased in plastic. And that's the heart of this story.

development of an idea

I didn't immediately visualize the gadget as an antenna mount. It took a while since I didn't need one at the time. Holes for an antenna mount had been recently put into my International Scout, justified by the fact that it was the only mount I had without buying one. I also needed strong support for the colinear antenna that would be used.

When I finally got around to the *Bio-Pump*'s mounting potential I checked out its holding power. Using a metal file cabinet, I wasn't prepared for how it was grabbed out of my hands by the magnetic attraction.

Since my location is near metropolitan Minneapolis-St. Paul, and normal driving takes me near the repeater I use often, I decided to build a quarter-wave whip for the mobile rig. Result: I put the colinear into permanent storage. Now I don't whack tree limbs and can drive into my garage.

how to get one

It turns out that this pump is a disposable item after being used during open-heart surgery. In the Twin Cities alone, 1500 to 2000 open-heart operations are performed annually. Not all of them use this particular pump; however, many do, and its use is increasing.

I can't supply direct contacts for you to obtain

By W. H. Kelley, W0HK, Route 1, Box 295A, Maple Plain, Minnesota 55359

The Bio-Pump, which contains a healthy magnet that can be used to mount a mobile antenna. These devices are expendable after heart-surgery operations and can be obtained free from many hospitals.

one, but knowing someone who works in a hospital is how I've obtained three of them for this article. Since they're disposable, I believe a few phone calls will put you in touch with the right people. If they're reluctant to give you one and prefer instead to throw it away or destroy it, offer to destroy it for them in their presence just for the encased magnet. In any case, be open about who you are and what you want it for.

I'm not usually in favor of articles in which an exotic hard-to-obtain component is required, but obtaining this pump is the heart (pun intended) of this design. Finding one will be worth your effort.

description and use

The plastic covering is perfect for not marring the car surface. Construction is simple, as you will see. It's shaped for minimum wind resistance and the holding power is unbelievable.

Amateurs have a proclivity for making do. The name of the game is innovation; if you don't have it, you make it. This article shows what one amateur operator did with a cast-off piece of junk. The result is a mag mount for a mobile antenna that sticks to metal like a bum to a ham sandwich. Does your mobile whip hit the dirt when a big semi tractor-trailer rig goes by? Try this mount and forget your worries. **Editor.**

To accent that last point, I went on a fishing trip where four-wheel drive was periodically required. You'd probably be impressed if I told you that the antenna stayed on top without moving. Better than that, I moved it inside the vehicle on a vertical panel and it did not move in the slightest for several days.

When you get one, don't use a hammer as indiscriminately as I did, especially if you only have one plastic pump. When breaking the outer plastic case, start at the opposite end of the magnet. The plastic that houses the magnet is the fourth wall in as you look inside. The second and third walls are actually one piece and do a good job of protecting the magnet as you break through the outer wall.

The plastic chips very easily, so protect your eyes and don't go barefoot until you clean up. Once you remove enough plastic to expose what you're after, use an allen wrench to remove the screw, washer, and seal from where it's held on the bottom. The photo shows how.

You'll see a couple of strips of something wandering around inside and the inclination is to figure out a way to remove them. *Don't*! I tried and it's impossible without doing damage.

A hacksaw can be used to cut the pointed plastic end of the inner container. Cut just above the inside metal cylinder top surface. You'll find that the plastic is molded around this corner, leaving about 0.8 mm (1/32 inch) lipped over the top tends to seal at that point.

Both ends of the rotating works in the center will now be exposed and can be disassembled. Don't

The Bio-Pump after applying a hammer to break the plastic outer shell, left. A complete instrument before destruction is shown at center. At right is the inner plastic container that houses the magnet.

FREE INFORMATION JUST FOR THE ASKING


Advertisers check-off

...for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Limit 25 inquiries per request

*Please contact this advertiser directly

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE
ZIP

November, 1978

Please use before December 31, 1978

Advertisers check-off

If you want more information on a product you saw advertised, use the handy CHECK-OFF card inside this magazine. Your inquiry will be rushed to the companies checked.

ham radio

WHERE THE HAM IS KING

SERVICE FOR OVER 30 YEARS

DEALERS WANTED

Hamtronics, Inc. is a stocking distributor for all major lines of Radio Communications Equipment, parts and accessories.

If you are presently in the electronics sales and service business, and have experienced difficulty in maintaining proper inventory to serve your customers or if you are contemplating going into your own business, we may be able to solve your problem with our large inventory.

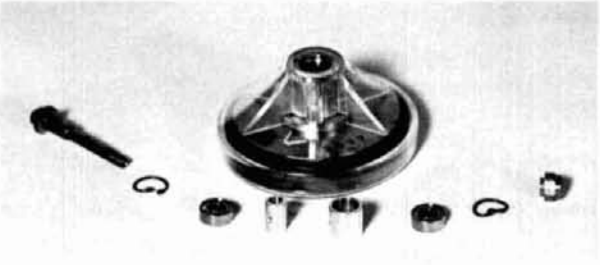
For more information fill in coupon below and mail today with your letterhead or Tax Exempt Number.

A DIVISION OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS

HAMTRONICS, INC.

4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD, TREVOSE, PA. 19047

Business Name __________
Street __________
City, State __________ Zip ______
Telephone No. __________
Tax Exempt No. __________
Name, Title __________

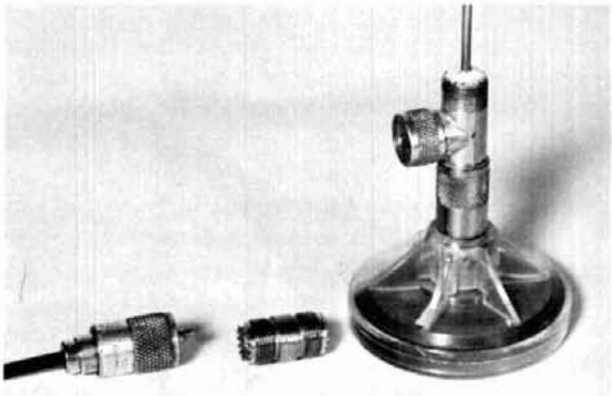

Inner part of the Bio-Pump with pointed end sawed off.

drop the pump on a hard surface, as it will be damaged.

Disassemble the parts in the same order as shown in the photo. The two snap rings can be bent and pulled out with a sharp-pointed object. Now is the time to set the magnet onto a metal surface and be impressed.

The following description shows how I used this magnet. It was chosen more because of parts on hand than anything else. (See photo.) The rear of a PL-259 coax fitting will be a loose fit. Some solder on the fitting, filed down to a press fit, will do the job.

If you have some no. 277 *Loctite* as I did, it will also work. A tee coax fitting allows a point to feed the antenna.


Complete mag mount showing coax Tee fitting and coax-cable accessories. Antenna is a quarter-wavelength whip made from 3-mm (1/8-inch) diameter brass welding rod.

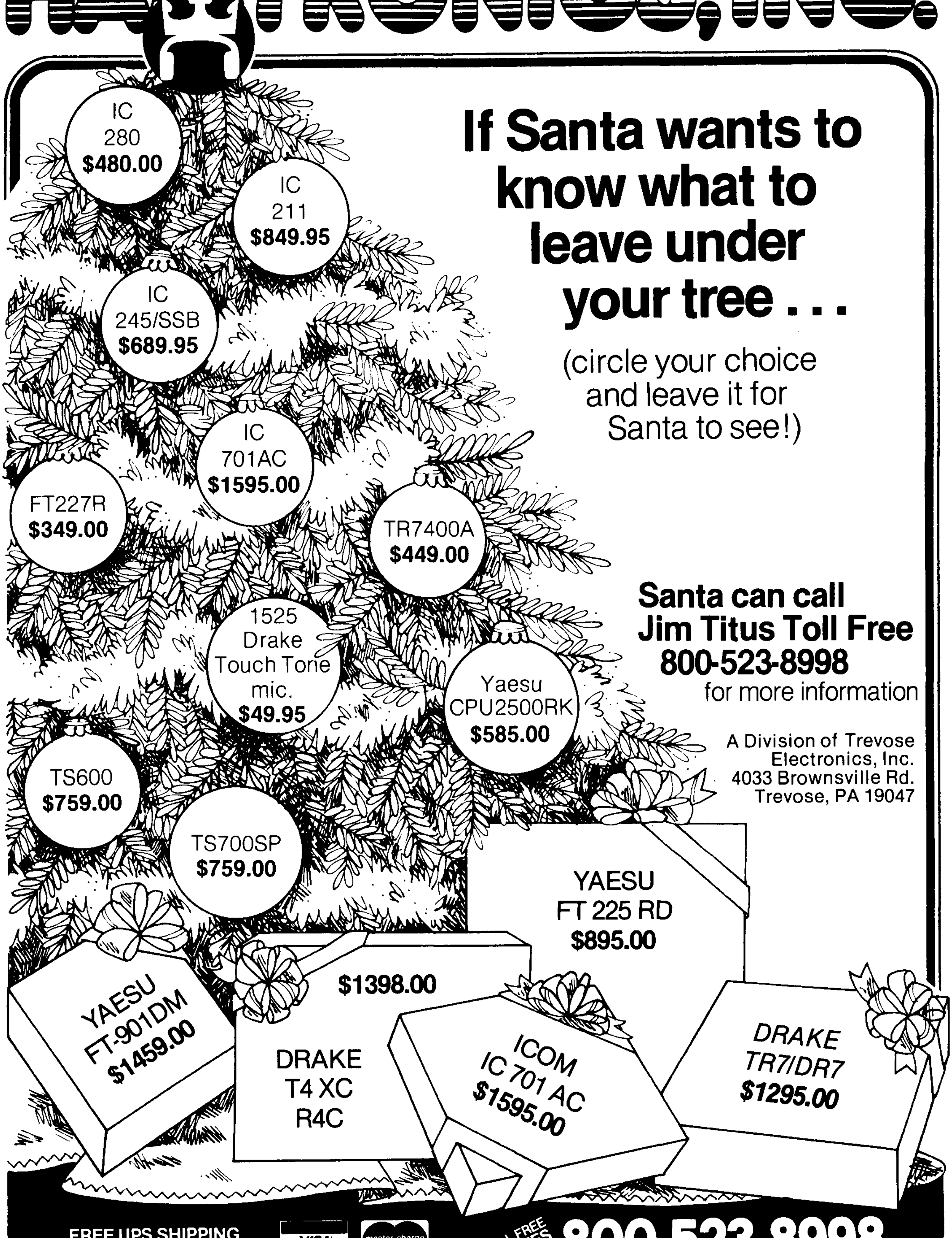
For a whip, I used 3 mm (1/8 inch) diameter brass welding rod. Put some sealant at the whip base for a weather seal after soldering the rod into the fitting.

acknowledgment

Special thanks to Neil Gravatt for taking the pictures.

ham radio

HAMTRONICS, INC.



If Santa wants to know what to leave under your tree . . .

(circle your choice
and leave it for
Santa to see!)

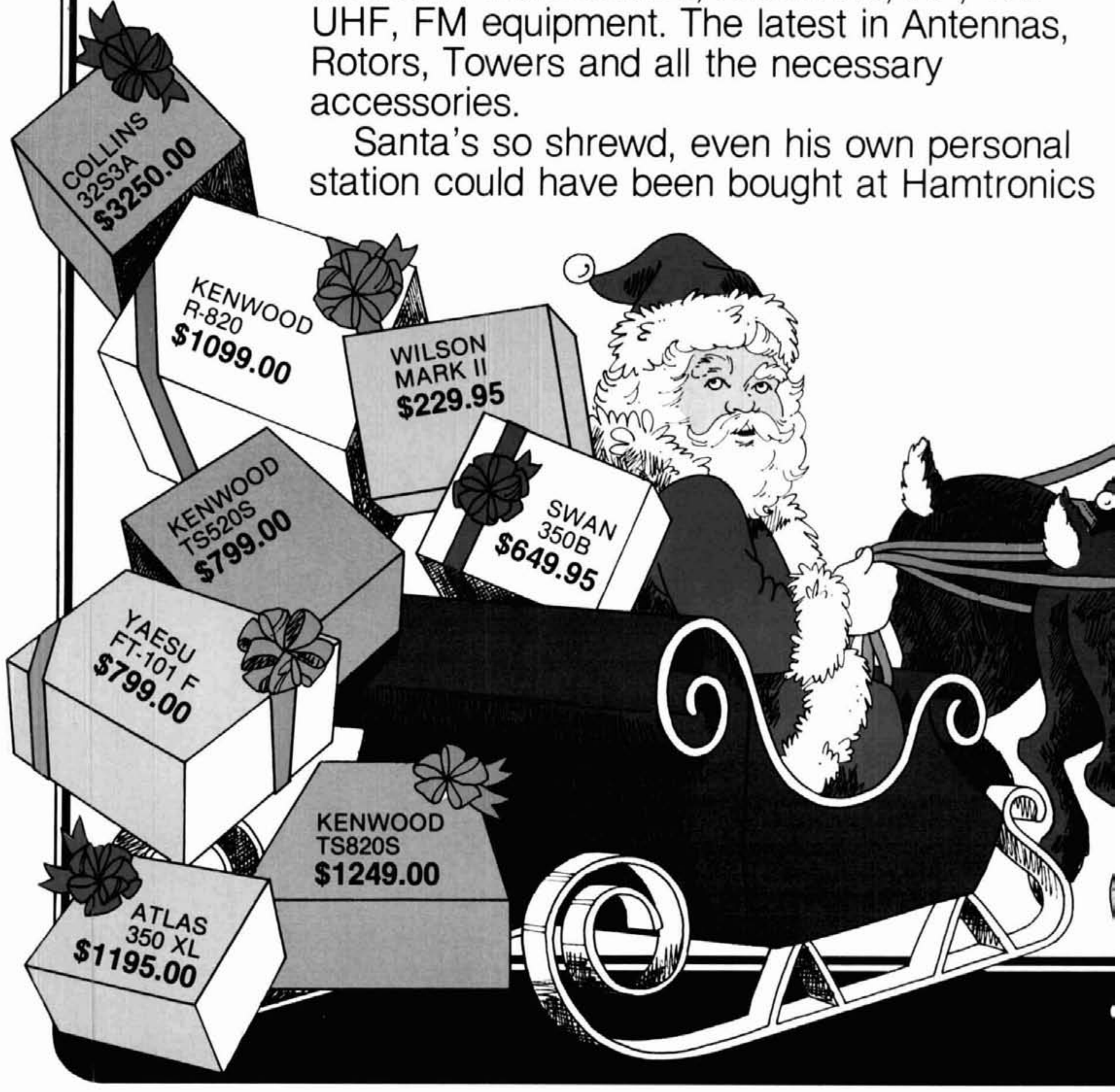
**Santa can call
Jim Titus Toll Free
800-523-8998**
for more information

A Division of Trevose
Electronics, Inc.
4033 Brownsville Rd.
Trevose, PA 19047

**FREE UPS SHIPPING
ON PREPAID ORDERS**

VISA master charge

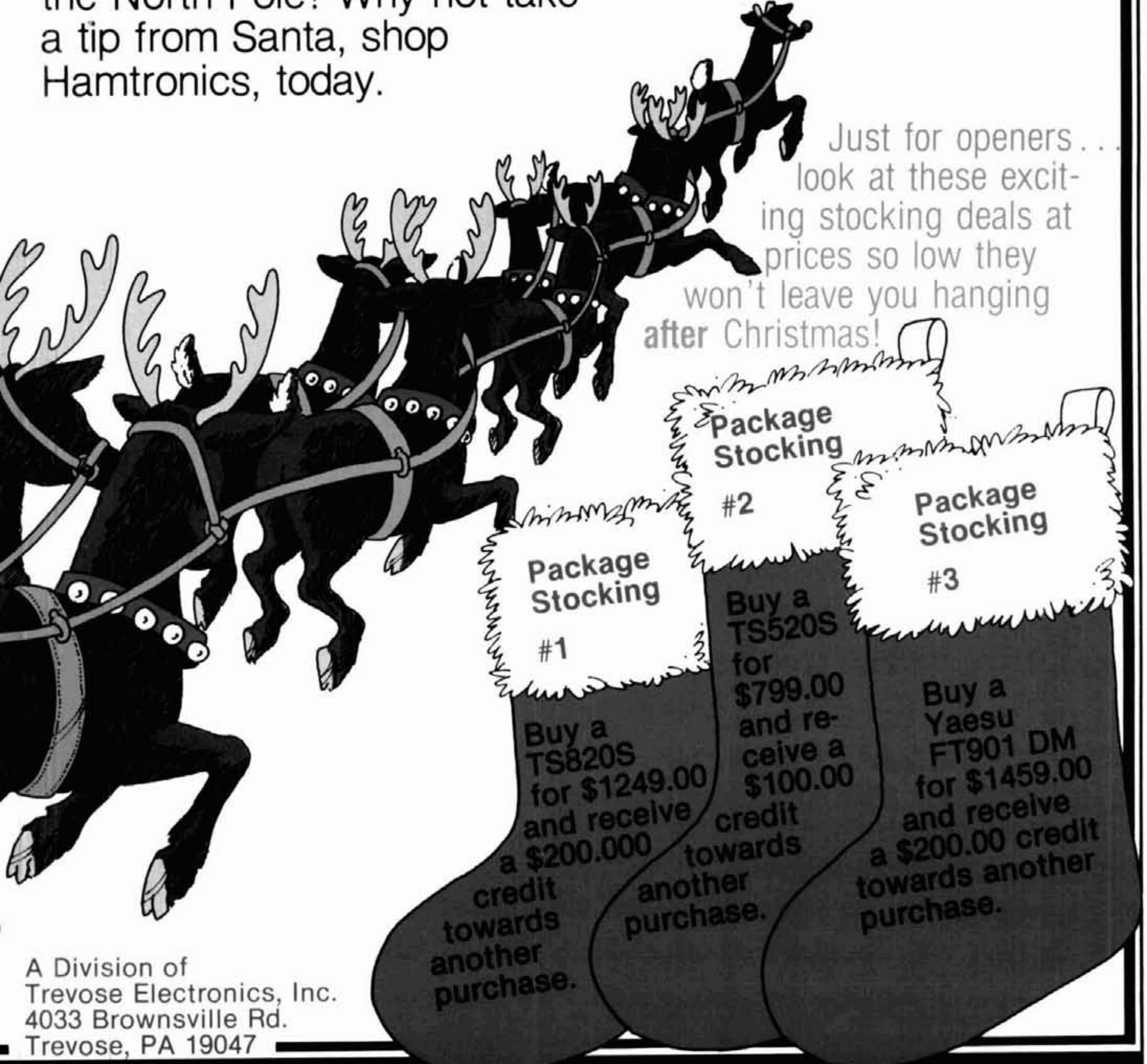
TOLL FREE QUOTES **800-523-8998**


COLLINS
32S3A
$3250.00
KENWOOD
R-820
$1099.00
WILSON
MARK II
$229.95
KENWOOD
TS520S
$799.00
SWAN
350B
$649.95
YAESU
FT-101 F
$799.00
KENWOOD
TS820S
$1249.00
ATLAS
350 XL
$1195.00

T HAMTRONICS, INC.

for a lot less than he'd pay at the dealer closest to home — the North Pole! Why not take a tip from Santa, shop Hamtronics, today.

Just for openers... look at these exciting stocking deals at prices so low they won't leave you hanging **after** Christmas!



Package Stocking #1

Buy a TS820S for $1249.00 and receive a $200.000 credit towards another purchase.

Package Stocking #2

Buy a TS520S for $799.00 and receive a $100.00 credit towards another purchase.

Package Stocking #3

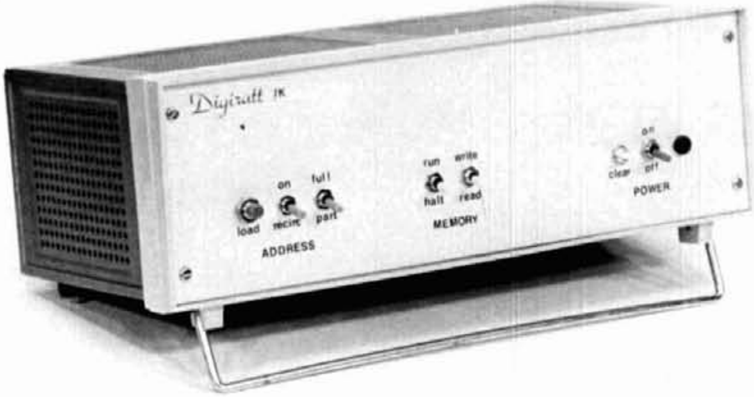
Buy a Yaesu FT901 DM for $1459.00 and receive a $200.00 credit towards another purchase.

A Division of
Trevose Electronics, Inc.
4033 Brownsville Rd.
Trevose, PA 19047

PS SHIPPING
PAID ORDERS

master charge

TOLL FREE QUOTES **800-523-8998**



Digiratt 1K — a digital reperf/TD

Continuing in the Digiratt series, KB9AT has developed a 1024-character digital RTTY reperf/TD

Most ideas become reality because someone defines a need and develops an approach to meet that need. The original Digiratt RTTY AFSK Generator and PLL Demodulator[1] was designed so I could simply and rapidly place a vhf RTTY station on the air with few frills. The Digiratt RY Test Generator[2] came into being because of a badly misadjusted model 15 and the resulting need for a stable test signal. When a model 28 KSR arrived, I found that a model 28 ASR would be more desirable than the standard KSR. Therefore, of necessity, a digital replacement for the usual mechanical device was designed.

design concepts

I initially decided to design a unit which was the equivalent of a Reperf/TD, which is to say it could copy RTTY off the air as well as from the local keyboard. Also, since all my RTTY equipment was TTL based, it followed that the new unit would also be TTL. It had to have the ability to edit mistakes without re-entering the entire message and it also had to have a memory capability of a minimum of 16 lines of 64 characters. I decided to include a recirculator so that all, or a portion, of the memory could automatically be repeated over and over for calling CQ, printing R/Y's, and doing "Quick Brown Fox" type testing.

By **John Loughmiller, KB9AT**, RR1, Box 480C, Borden, Indiana 47106

The resulting Digiratt 1K allows the user to write (enter) up to 1024 RTTY characters into the memory, either from a local keyboard or off the air (see **fig. 1**). Entry speed can be as slow as desired so long as the Baud rate is 45.45 Hz. Full 60 wpm entry speed is allowed, with other speeds accommodated by changing the system clock frequency.

In the read mode, the data is clocked out at a constant rate approaching 60 wpm. Either 128 characters or all 1024 characters can be recirculated. (This could be 2 lines of 64 characters or 16 lines of 64 characters.) To change or delete a character, the memory is allowed to read (print) up to and including the character immediately preceding the one to be changed or deleted. The unit is then switched to the write mode and the correction is made. Read is re-established and the next correction made in a like manner.

theory of operation

Clock generator. The clock generator board* is composed of a 1-MHz oscillator followed by a divide-by-1375 circuit which furnishes an output of 727.2 Hz (**fig. 2**). This frequency is 16 times the 45.45 Hz Baud rate used for 60 wpm RTTY and is also the frequency required by the UAR/T for input data processing.

Data entry. The 727.2-Hz clock signal, in addition to being applied to the UAR/T, is also divided by 16 (U1 and U2), becoming the shift register clock. It is further divided by 8 (U3) and used as the shift register load/read pulse (see **fig. 3**).

Serial RTTY data enters the board and is applied to the UAR/T. When the character has been processed and is ready to be transferred to memory, a 5-bit parallel data word appears on pins 9 through 12 of the UAR/T, and the received data available flag changes state. This flag is then used to fire U4. The output from U4 triggers U5, and also becomes the write pulse to load data into memory. U5's output is called delayed write reference and is used to decrement address processor one number and simultaneously clear the UAR/T for reception of the next character.

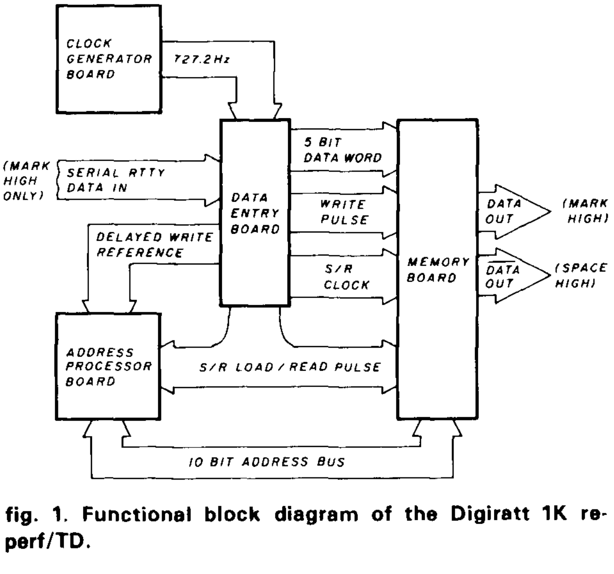


fig. 1. Functional block diagram of the Digiratt 1K reperf/TD.

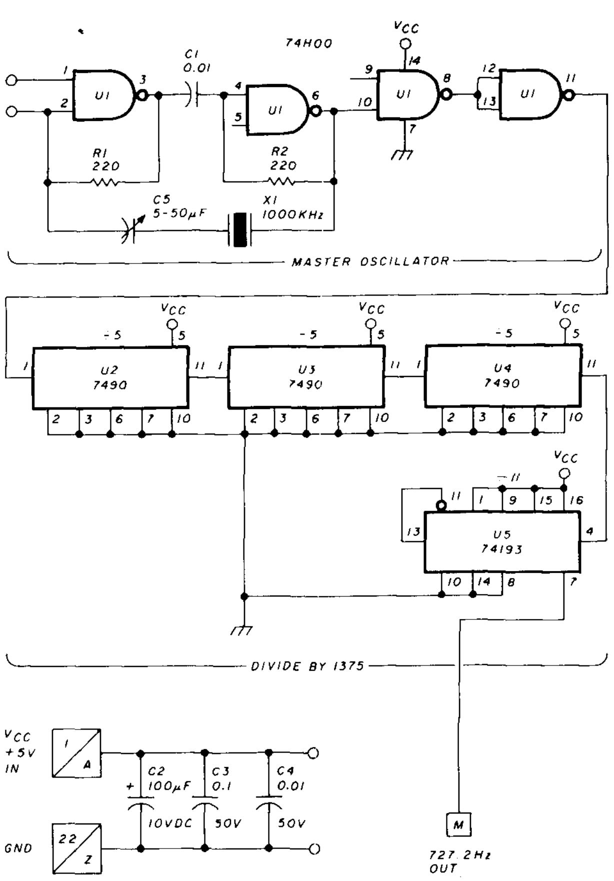


fig. 2. Schematic diagram of the clock and divider board. A basic 1-MHz oscillator is divided by 1375 to produce the 727.2-Hz waveform.

Address Processor. The three binary counters (U1 through U3 in **fig. 4**) receive either the delayed write reference or the shift register load/read pulses as a clock input, depending on whether the write or read mode is selected. When the load button is pressed, a predetermined address is loaded into these counters, either 1024_2 or 128_2 depending upon the position of the full/partial switch. This allows the user to instantly return to a predetermined point. If the *Recirc* switch (recirculator) is on, the predetermined

---

*A copy of the printed circuit board layout is available by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope to *ham radio*, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048. In addition, a complete set of etched, drilled, and plated circuit boards is available for $17.50 from Circuit Board Specialists, P.O. Box 969, Pueblo, Colorado 81002. A complete parts kit is also available for $55.00.

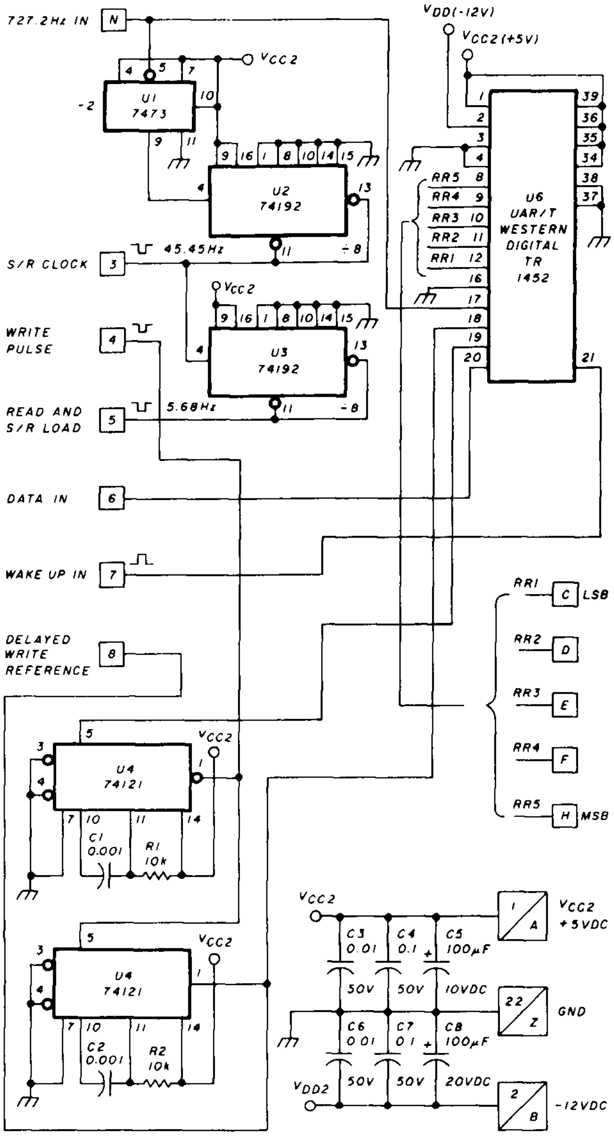


fig. 3. The UAR/T on the data entry board is used to convert the serial RTTY data to a 5-bit parallel form. U1 through U3 provide additional division of the 727.2-Hz signal to provide the correct frequency for the output shift register.

address will constantly be reloaded at the end of the countdown cycle, resulting in recirculation of either 128 or 1024 characters, indefinitely. The outputs from the three 74193s is the binary address used to control the 2102 RAMs during both read and write modes.

Memory. In all modes, the binary address is applied to all five RAMs, one bit per RAM (**fig. 5**). The write pulse enters the data into memory. The delayed write reference pulse, which follows, increments the address processor to the next lower address. This procedure then repeats for subsequent characters.

In read mode, the shift register-load/read pulse both decrements the address processor and loads the data from the RAMs into the 74165 shift register (U6). Finally, the clock pulse into pin 2 of U6 shifts out the serial data at a 45.45 Hz Baud rate.

Power supply. The power supply, as shown in **fig. 6**, is quite straightforward, using the popular LM309K regulators. I do suggest that the reader not deviate from the schematic with respect to the use of separate regulators. Also, bypassing on the individual boards should not be omitted.

With the power supply and on-board decoupling shown, I've placed the unit on top of an operating linear power amplifier, with no problems resulting from the rf field. In extreme cases, however, you may have to bypass the RAMs with 0.01-μF capacitors at their V_{CC} pins. For that matter, any of the ICs may need bypassing if erratic operation is experienced in a high-intensity rf field.

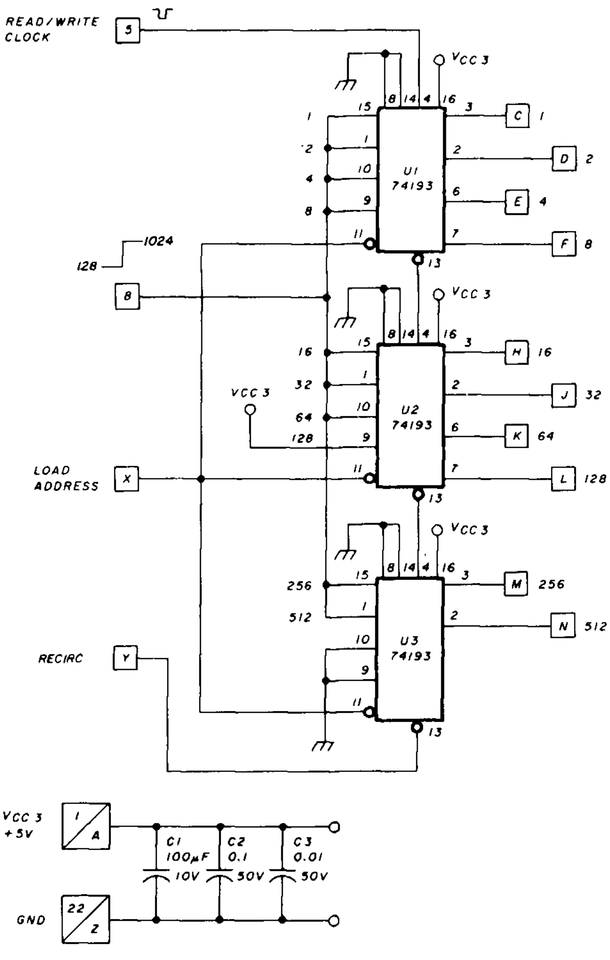


fig. 4. The address processor generates the 10-bit binary address for the RAMs. The 74193s count down from the number loaded into their pre-set inputs.

initial start-up

Apply power and press the clear button to reset the UAR/T registers. This must be done each time the system is turned on, or you can build in a power-up system using a resistor, capacitor, and inverter. In any event, the UAR/T registers must be reset at turn on.

Select full address, write, run, no recirc, and press the load button. Enter 1024 Blanks and select run and read. Press load address once and observe the playback. If you get anything other than blanks on playback you probably have a defective RAM. Consult a baudot code chart and determine which RAM would have to be defective to cause the resultant printed letter; the RAMs correspond directly to the baudot chart. Next, load *Ltrs* into all 1024 spaces and repeat the procedure outlined above. If you can store 1024 blanks and 1024 *Ltrs* and recover them without error, the RAMs are probably acceptable.*

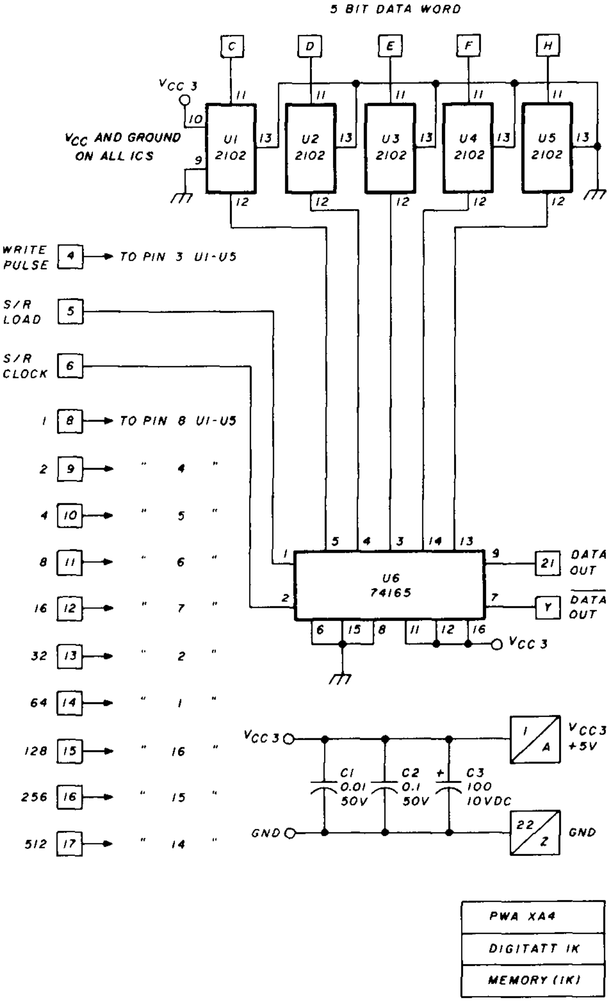


fig. 5. The memory board contains five 2102 RAMs and the output shift register. The 10-bit address lines are simultaneously applied to all 2102s. The hardwired inputs of the shift register are used to generate the stop and start pulses.

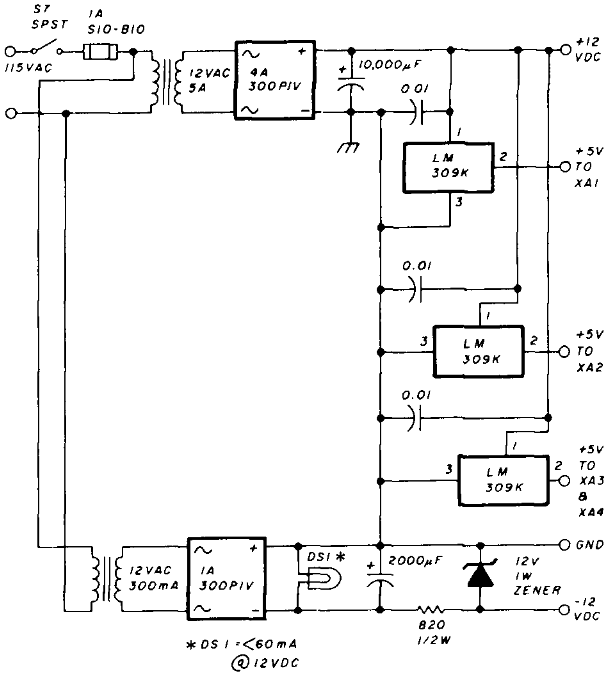


fig. 6. Schematic of the power supply for the Digiratt 1K. The small indicator lamp should draw less than 60 mA at 12 volts. The three LM309K regulators are mounted on the back of the case.

Obviously, you'll need a baudot code chart (found in most RTTY books) to trouble-shoot RAM problems. I bought eight "prime" 2102 ICs, and three were bad at certain addresses. It was a blessing in disguise, however, since this trouble-shooting procedure was the result of that problem.

system interface

The UAR/T requires the input mark signal to be a TTL high. Therefore, any system devised to enter data will have to furnish a high logic level when the loop is in the mark condition. With respect to outputs from the Digiratt 1K, both mark and space signals are available with TTL high levels as their true conditions.

One suggested input circuit is the system devised by John Alford, WA4VOS,[2] using a diode bridge and optical isolator. Another method would be to key a reed relay from the local loop. Connect the relay contacts in such a manner that the center arm is connected to 5 Vdc when the loop is in the mark state and ground when the loop is in space condition. You may find it necessary to debounce the contacts of the reed relay.

---

*It should be noted, however, that special memory testing routines are required to disclose some failures. This procedure is *not* a complete test but should suffice in most cases.

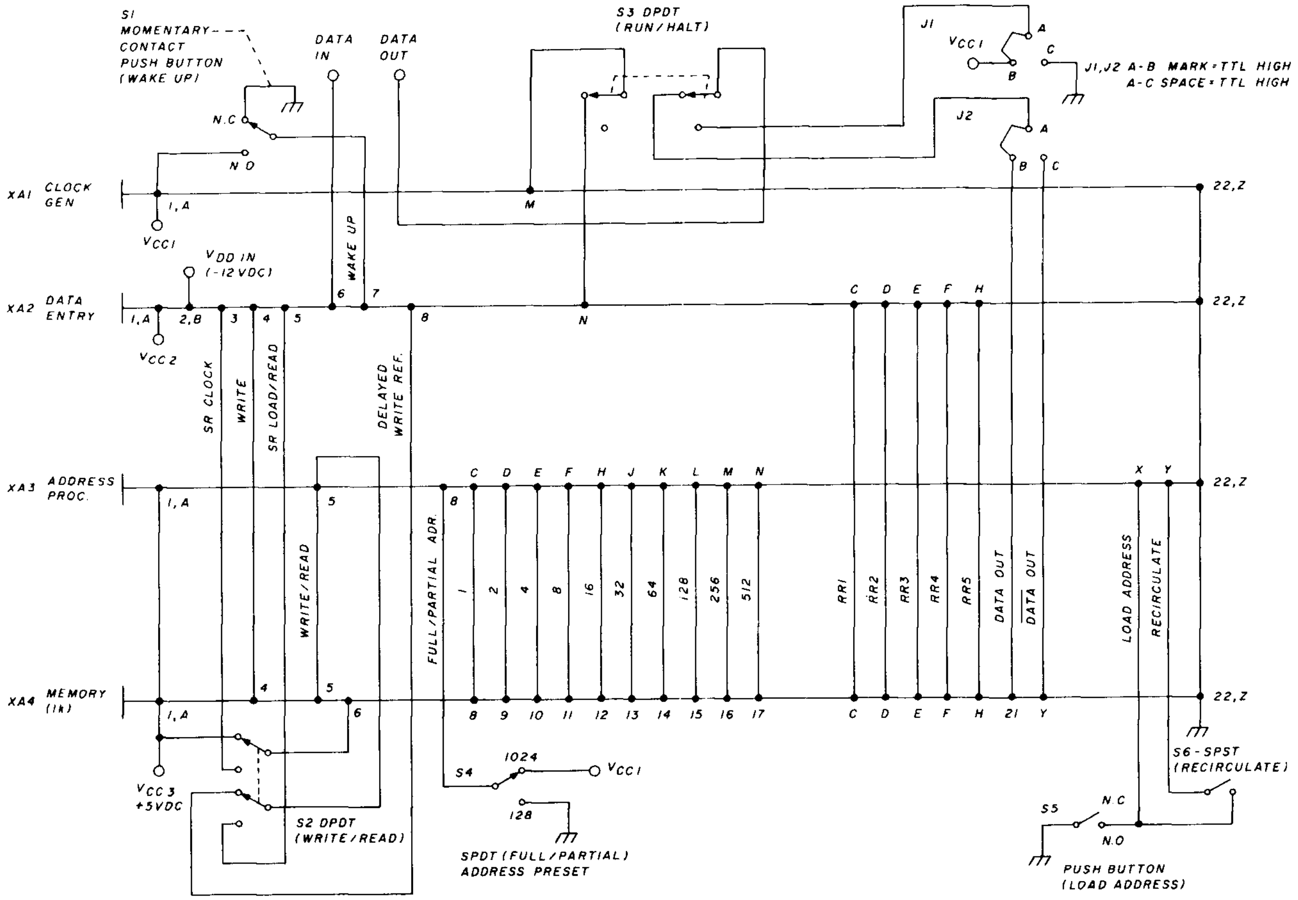


fig. 7. Interconnection wiring diagram for the Digiratt 1K. With jumpers J1 and J2 connected to A-B, the mark output will be a TTL high level; connected to A-C the mark level will be a low level.

operation

Write.
1. Select either full or partial memory.
2. Press load address.
3. Turn the recirculator off (even if it will be used during read).
4. Set the write/read switch to write.
5. Set run/halt to run.
6. Enter the data.

If the recirculator is to be used, fill in all unused memory slots with blanks, or random data will be printed until reset occurs.

Read.
1. Set full/part switch as required.
2. Press load address.
3. Set write/read to read.
4. Set recirc as desired.
5. Set run/halt to run when ready to read out the data.

future expansion

I've designed a couple of options which are not on the prototype unit. The first is a one-step forward/backward text editor which allows correction of mistakes. Second, an address preset using BCD thumbwheels and 7-segment displays, making the memory completely random access. You merely dial up the place where a particular message is stored, press the load address button, and read out the contents. Finally, a 2K version and an ASCII version are also designed but not yet built.

references

1. John Loughmiller, WB9ATW, "Digiratt – AFSK Generator and Phase Locked Loop Terminal Unit," *ham radio*, September, 1977, page 26.
2. John Loughmiller, "RTTY Text Generator," *ham radio*, January, 1978, page 64.
3. John Alford, WA4VOS, "Improved Digital AFSK," *ham radio*, March, 1977, page 22.
4. Johnathan A. Titus, "The UAR/T and How It Works," *ham radio*, February, 1976, page 58.

ham radio

CT-50 FREQUENCY COUNTER

Outstanding Performance at an Incredible Price

DESCRIPTION: The CT-50 is a versatile and precision frequency counter which will measure frequencies to 60 mHz and up to 600 mHz with the CT-600 option. Large Scale Integration, CMOS circuitry and solid state display technology have enabled this counter to match performance found in units selling for over three times as much. Low power consumption (typically 300-400 ma) makes the CT-50 ideal for portable battery operation. Features of the CT-50 include: large 8 digit LED display, *RF shielded all metal case, easy pushbutton operation, automatic decimal point, fully socketed IC chips and input* protection to 50 volts to insure against accidental burnout or overload. And, the best feature of all is the easy assembly. Clear, step by step instructions guide you to a finished unit you can rely on. Use the order blank below or call us direct and order yours today!

SPECIFICATIONS:

Frequency range: 5 Hz to 65 mHz, 600 mHz with CT-600
Resolution: 10 Hz @ 0.1 sec gate, 1 Hz @ 1 sec gate
Readout: 8 digit, 0.4" high LED, direct readout in mHz
Accuracy: adjustable to 0.5 ppm
Stability: 2.0 ppm over 10° to 40° C, temperature compensated
Input: BNC, 1 megohm/20 pf direct, 50 ohm with CT-600
Overload: 50VAC maximum, all modes
Sensitivity: less than 25 mv to 65 mHz, 50-150 mv to 600 mHz
Power: 110 VAC 5 Watts or 12 VDC @ 400 ma
Size: 6" x 4" x2", high quality aluminum case, 2 lbs
ICS: 13 units, all socketed
CT-600: 600 mHz prescaler option, fits inside CT-50
CB-1: Color burst adapter, use with color TV for extreme accuracy and stability, typically 0.001 ppm

OPTIONS:

CB-1 option: The CT-50 time base may be locked to an external frequency standard. The television networks maintain extremely accurate atomic based frequency standards to maintain color tint on TV programs. These standards are typically accurate to one part in 10 to the 12. By locking the CT-50 to one of these network standards, we *are able to get super accuracy. The CB-1 adapter interfaces a standard* color TV receiver to the CT-50 so that one can take advantage of the TV network frequency standards. The CB-1 requires connection to a color television for operation.

CT-600 option: The CT-600 prescaler option enables the CT-50 counter to measure frequencies as high as 600 mHz with sensitivity in the 20 to 150 mv range, depending upon frequency. Typical sensitivity at 150 mHz is 25 mv. The CT-600 mounts on the same PC board as the CT-50, no extra boxes or PC boards are required. The scaler utilizes a state of the art ECL IC chip and two transistor pre-amplifier, thus eliminating the need for external pre-amp devices.

ramsey electronics

Box 4072 Rochester NY 14610 (716) 271-6487

CT-50, 60 mHz Counter Kit	$89.95
CT-50 WT, 60 mHz counter, wired, tested	159.95
CT-600, 600 mHz prescaler option for CT-50, add	29.95

ACCESSORIES

DC probe, direct input, general purpose type	$12.95
High impedance probe, does not load circuit	15.95
Low pass probe, used when measuring audio	15.95
High pass probe, reduces low freq pickup	15.95
VHF flexible rubber antenna, BNC connector	12.95
Color burst adapter, for calibration, high accuracy typically 0.001 ppm accuracy, stability	14.95

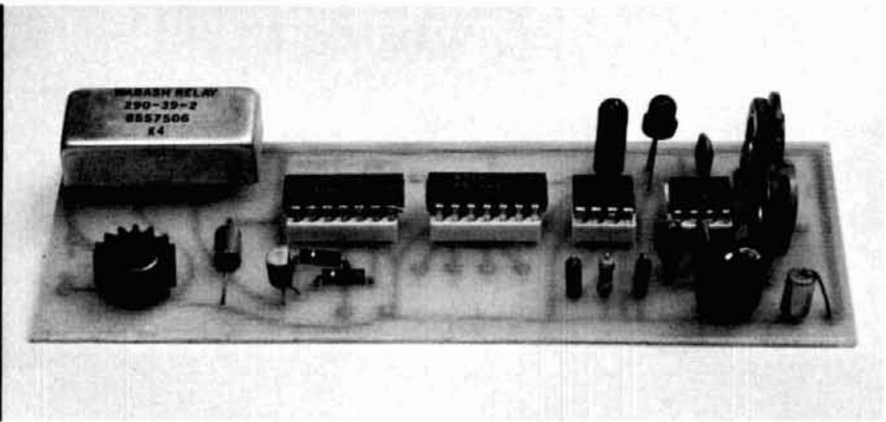
78

Ramsey Electronics
Box 4072 716-271-6487
Rochester, NY 14610

VISA
master charge

Quanity	Description	Price
	Shipping, handling, insurance	$5.00
	N.Y. state residents, add tax	
	Total	

Name____________________
Address____________________
City__________ State_____ Zip_____



tone-alert decoder

Construction of a simple tone-alert decoder for emergency call-ups of RACES groups and the Amateur Radio Emergency Service

How do you monitor for a possible call-up of the local ARES or RACES group on the local repeater while you're at the office — without subjecting other office employees to the normal traffic on the repeater? How do you monitor for emergency calls throughout the night without being jolted out of bed by an amateur who works the sign-off shift at the TV station and puts out a call on his way home from work? One solution is a telephone call-up using the telephone tree system. The problem is that if one or two members are not home, it can really slow down or even stop the fan-out process.

After considering and experimenting with several alerting systems, the Wayne County (Michigan) Amateur Radio Public Service Corps (ARPSC) developed an alerting system over the local repeater that is based upon a tone-alert. The basic concept of the system is that any ARPSC member equipped with the tone-alert decoder who wishes to be notified of an alert — but does not want to listen to the repeater audio — can switch the tone-alert decoder to monitor mode. This allows the audio from the receiver to pass to the decoder but does not allow it to pass on to the speaker.

To activate the tone-alert the amateur calling the alert transmits the appropriate audio tone for the proper duration; the decoder latches up and the relay contacts switch the audio onto the speaker.

So far the tone-alert system has been used for several tornado watch "sky warn" net call-ups in Wayne county. Washtenaw, Monroe, and Genisee County groups have also started the development of tone-alert systems using the circuit described in this article.

There were four primary objectives of the decoder design:

1. A decoder which would not give false alerts by detecting voice peaks or alternator whine.

2. A decoder which would cost less than $15, because the higher the cost, the fewer that would be placed into service by volunteers.

3. A decoder which was built from readily available parts; this would increase the number which would be built by volunteers.

4. A decoder circuit which could be reset by the appropriate signal.

After the criteria were established, a search of the literature was made and no simple circuit was found that met our objectives. (After our system was developed a decoder meeting some of the design requirements was published in *QST*.)

A prototype was developed and evaluated for several months on a receiver monitoring the local repeater. Tests were made of various call-up systems and tone encoders. When the design was considered satisfactory a batch of circuit boards was produced and kits of parts made available to ARPSC members who wanted to participate in the program. The record of performance is good for the units now in service.

By Harold C. Nowland, W8ZXH, and **Stan Briggs, W8MPD**, Hal-Tronix, Post Office Box 1101, Southgate, Michigan 48195.

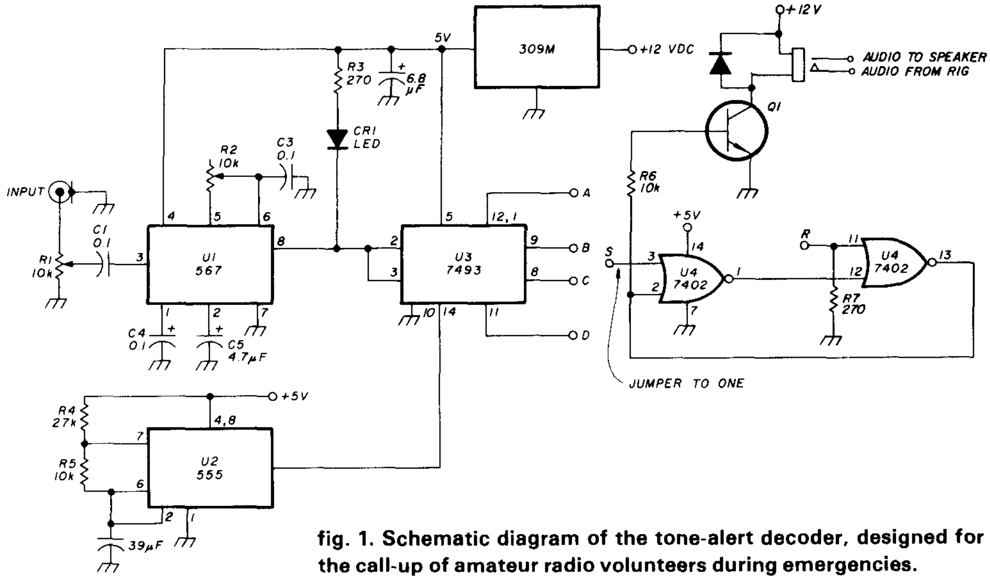


fig. 1. Schematic diagram of the tone-alert decoder, designed for the call-up of amateur radio volunteers during emergencies.

circuit description

Integrated circuit U1 is a NE567 PLL tone-decoder timed to the system alert tone frequency (see **fig. 1**). The audio from the receiver passes through the level control R1 to the 567 input. R2 and C2 control the 567's operating frequency. When the proper tone is not being received the 567 output is about +4 volts, which is applied to the reset input of U3. U2 is an oscillator operating at about 1 Hz. The output is fed to the clock input of the 4-bit counter, U3; as long as the reset is held high by the output of U1, however, the counter stops at zero.

When the proper tone frequency is received at the input of U1 the output voltage goes to zero. This turns the LED CR1 on, indicating that the PLL has locked up. This also allows the reset input to the counter to go low, allowing the counter to start to count. The outputs of the counter will go high in turn as the counter counts up: (1) high after the first pulse, (2) high after the second pulse, (3) high after four pulses, (4) high after eight pulses.

The desired delay is obtained by selecting the output to be jumpered to the SET input to the latch, U4. If a delay of four clock pulses (about four seconds) is desired, for example, a jumper would be placed between C and S. Once the count reaches four, the output of the latch will turn on the relay driver transistor Q1.

If the tone is not on for the whole four clock pulses, the counter will reset when the PLL output goes high. This protects from lock-up on voice peaks, alternator whine, or other spurious signals.

The relay contacts may be placed in series with the external speaker circuit so that audio can be heard when the relay is operated.

To reset the latch a positive voltage must be applied briefly to the R input. The circuit can also be reset remotely by using a diode from the D output to the R input. This allows the tone of eight clock pulse duration to reset the decoders remotely if desired. The format is thus: ON, four clock pulses; OFF, eight clock pulses.

construction

The layout of the circuit is not very critical. The only critical component is the 0.1-µF capacitor (C3). This should be a good quality Mylar capacitor to limit frequency drift.*

The tune-up procedure is as follows:

1. Set R1 and R2 at the center of their ranges.

2. Apply the desired tone frequency to the decoder input. R2 should be adjusted until the LED lights, indicating the lock-up of the PLL.

3. The signal level should be reduced and R2 should be adjusted to locate its "center of lock."

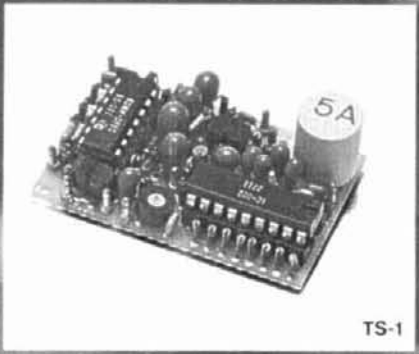
4. On-the-air checks should be made to determine the appropriate level setting of R1.

Various types of tone generators may be used. The Wayne County ARPSC group uses a quartz crystal oscillator which is counted down to the proper audio frequency by a 14-stage ripple-carry binary counter/divider integrated circuit such as the CD4020. Other groups have found that simple oscillators using 555 timers with good components and voltage regulation are adequate.

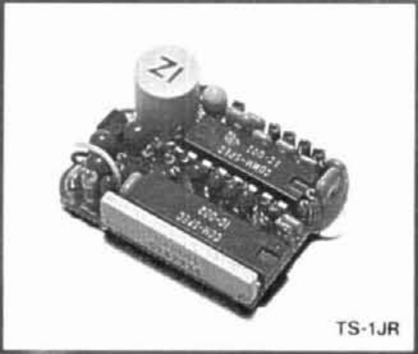
ham radio

---

*A parts kit, less relay, and an etched and drilled circuit board are available for $10.95 plus $1.00 postage from Hal-Tronix, Box 1101, Southgate, Michigan 48195.

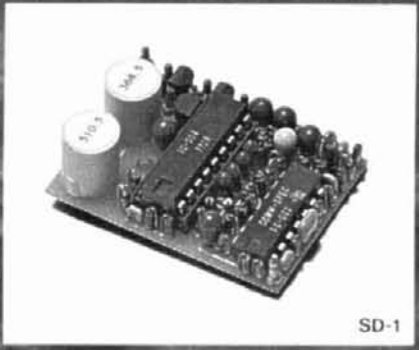


TS-1



TS-1JR

PE-2

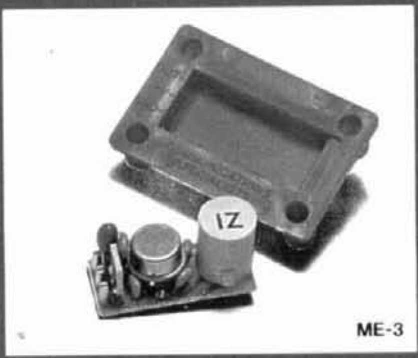


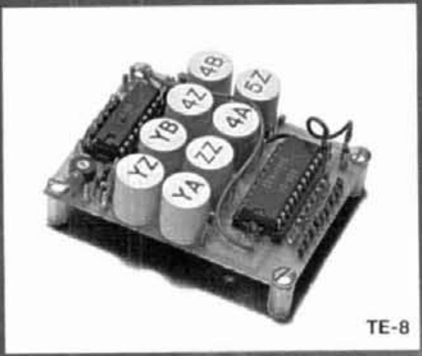
SD-1

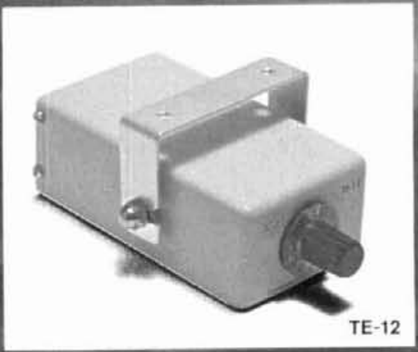
THE DAWNING

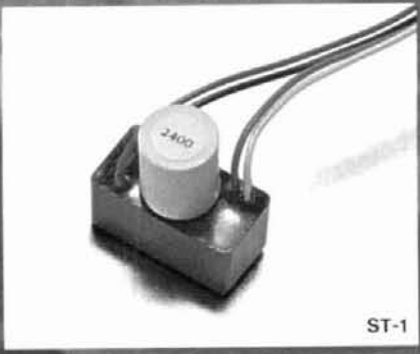
The age of tone control has come to Amateur Radio. What better way to utilize our ever diminishing resource of frequency spectrum? Sub-audible tone control allows several repeaters to share the same channel with minimal geographic separation. It allows protection from intermod and interference for repeaters, remote base stations, and autopatches. It even allows silent monitoring of our crowded simplex channels.

We make the most reliable and complete line of tone products available. All are totally immune to RF, use plug-in, field replaceable, frequency determining elements for low cost and the most accurate and stable frequency control possible. Our impeccable 1 day delivery is unmatched in the industry and you are protected by a full 1 year warranty when our products are returned to the factory for repair. Isn't it time for you to get into the New Age of tone control?


ME-3


TE-8


TE-12


ST-1

OF A NEW AGE.

TS-1 Sub-Audible Encoder-Decoder • Microminiature in size, 1.25" x 2.0" x .65" • Encodes and decodes simultaneously • **$59.95** complete with K-1 element.

TS-1JR Sub-Audible Encoder-Decoder • Microminiature version of the TS-1 measuring just 1.0" x 1.25" x .65", for hand-held units • **$79.95** complete with K-1 element.

ME-3 Sub-Audible Encoder • Microminiature in size, measures .45" x 1.1" x .6" • Instant start-up • **$29.95** complete with K-1 element.

TE-8 Eight-Tone Sub-Audible Encoder • Measures 2.6" x 2.0" x .7" • Frequency selection made by either a pull to ground or to supply • **$69.95** with 8 K-1 elements.

PE-2 Two-Tone Sequential Encoder for paging • Two call unit • Measures 1.25" x 2.0" x .65" • **$49.95** with 2 K-2 elements.

SD-1 Two-Tone Sequential Decoder • Frequency range is 268.5 - 2109.4 Hz • Measures 1.2" x 1.67" x .65" • Momentary output for horn relay, latched output for call light and receiver muting built-in • **$59.95** with 2 K-2 elements.

TE-12 Twelve-Tone Sub-Audible or Burst-Tone Encoder • Frequency range is 67.0 - 263.0 Hz sub-audible or 1650 - 4200 Hz burst-tone • Measures 4.25" x 2.5" x 1.5" • **$79.95** with 12 K-1 elements.

ST-1 Burst-Tone Encoder • Measures .95" x .5" x .5" plus K-1 measurements • Frequency range is 1650 - 4200 Hz • **$29.95** with K-1 element.

master charge

VISA

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS
426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, CA 92667
(800) 854-0547, California residents use: (714) 998-3021

the weekender

an antenna swr meter

By Ken Powell, WB6AFT, 6949 Lenwood Way, San Jose, California 95120

In keeping with the Weekender theme, here is a useful station accessory that can be constructed in the course of a weekend and should provide many years of service.

The antenna meter (or vswr bridge, as this type of device is usually called) provides an indication of match or degree of mismatch between the transmitter and antenna system. I don't like to refer to the unit as a bridge, because that implies a device of extreme accuracy and brings to mind instruments built by General Radio and the like. Rather, the antenna meter is a simple instrument that samples the forward (incident) and reflected voltages in the coaxial feedline between the transmitter and antenna system. This easily built device is useful for tuning your transmitter for maximum output, adjusting an antenna tuner for minimum reflected voltage, and tuning your antenna system to a favorite spot on the band.

This antenna meter is for use with 50-ohm coaxial lines, such as RG-8/U and RG-58/U. It covers the high-frequency bands and will operate with any type rig, other than QRP. The unit contains no exotic or hard-to-find parts, with construction greatly simplified through the use of a printed-circuit board. If you do not have the facilities for etching the PC board, an etched and drilled board is available as shown in the parts list. This form of construction eliminates the mechanical difficulties often associated with instruments of this type. The sensitivity of the meter varies with frequency, about 60 watts on 80 meters and approximately 3 watts on 10 meters for full-scale deflection.

circuit description

The circuit of the antenna meter shown in **fig. 1** has been around a long time. It has been constructed in many forms, ranging from wires snaked inside coaxial cable to copper tubing spaced inside a minibox. Although construction techniques vary, the basic theory and function remain the same. In this configuration, the signal from the transmitter is applied to the input jack, J1, passes along the center conductor of the etched board, and exits via J2.

Two sense lines are etched parallel to the center conductor. The lower line along with its associated diode detector, is called the incident, or forward, line; the upper line is called the reflected, or reverse, line. The sense lines are identical, but are connected to detect voltage in opposing directions.

A forward/reflected switch connects a metering circuit which reads the voltage developed in the sense lines as the rf signal passes along the surface of the center conductor. By using the calibration control, R3, the reading from the forward sense line can be adjusted to deflect the meter to full scale. Then, through the use of the forward/reflected switch, the reflected voltage can be read to develop forward-to-reverse voltage ratio.

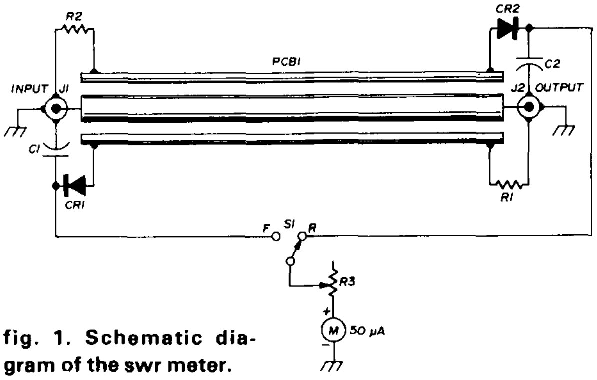


fig. 1. Schematic diagram of the swr meter.

S1	rocker switch, dpdt	RS 275-030
J1, J2	single-hole SO-239 connector	RS 278-195
CR1, CR2	germanium diodes 1N34A	RS 276-1123
C1, C2	.005/500 V dc disc caps	RS 272-130
R1, R2	51-ohm 5 per cent resistors	RS 271-1308
R3	100k-ohm pot	RS 271-092
M1	50 μA meter	RS 22-051

The reflected reading represents the portion of the voltage that has been applied to the feedline but has been reflected back from the antenna system due to mismatch. The primary objective is to maintain the reflected reading as low as possible, with a reading near zero indicating a purely resistive 50-ohm termination at the far end of the coaxial feedline; that is, a good match between the transmitter and the antenna system.

construction

The heart of the antenna meter is the printed-circuit board shown in **fig. 2**. The board is double-sided glass epoxy with a thickness of 2.5 mm (3/32 inch).

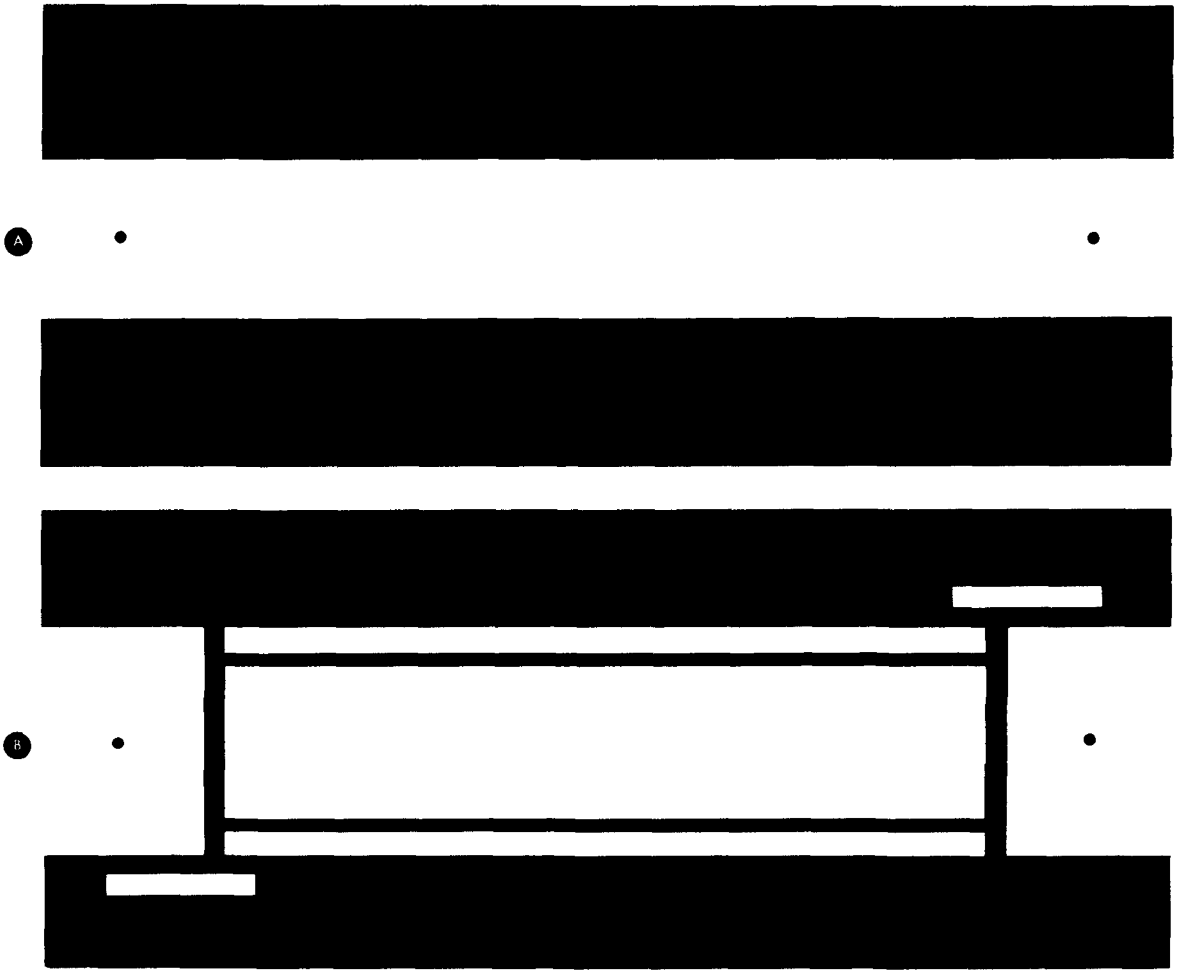


fig. 2. Circuit board layouts for the board used in the swr meter. The top side is shown at (A); the back of the board at (B). Contrary to normal *ham radio* style, the foil is represented by the white areas.

The only holes in the board are the 16-mm (5/8-inch) holes for the coax connectors. After etching and drilling are completed, place a piece of masking tape on the reverse side of the board (**fig. 3**). Lay the PC board down, component side up, and tin the areas shown in **fig. 3** with a small iron and rosin-core solder. This pre-tin operation will aid in component mounting.

Form the resistors, diodes, and capacitors as depicted in **fig. 4**, and, using needle nose pliers to grasp the lead being soldered, mount the diodes, resistors, and capacitors as shown in **fig. 5**. Solder the output leads from both sense lines and leave them about 30 cm (12 inches) long. Next, mount the single-hole SO-239 UHF connectors to the circuit board, but *do not* over-tighten the hardware. Using no. 14 (1.6 mm) AWG solid copper wire, form two pieces of wire, as shown in **fig. 4**, to connect the center leads of the UHF connectors to the printed circuit board. Solder the wires to the UHF connectors first, then align the wires with the center of the board and solder in place, being sure the wires do not touch the grounded frame of the connectors. This completes the circuit board wiring.*

Drill the required holes in the case, being careful not to damage the paint in the process. After making sure that all components fit correctly, wash the case assembly with a mild detergent to remove any wax or oils which may be present. Prior to mounting the components, apply the lettering to the case using rub-on letters (I used the Datak K61 Letter Set). Then apply a couple of light coats of Krylon Clear or Datak Matte Finish to protect the lettering and finish. This will give a professional look to your project.

Remove the lock nuts and washers from the UHF connectors and mount the circuit board and other components in the case. Wire the unit as shown in the schematic diagram, using the meter's negative terminal as the common ground point for the ground wires from both sense lines. Parts placement is not

---

*An etched printed circuit board is available from J. Oswald, 1436 Gerhardt Avenue, San Jose, California 95125 for $4.00 postpaid. Order board number 1004J.

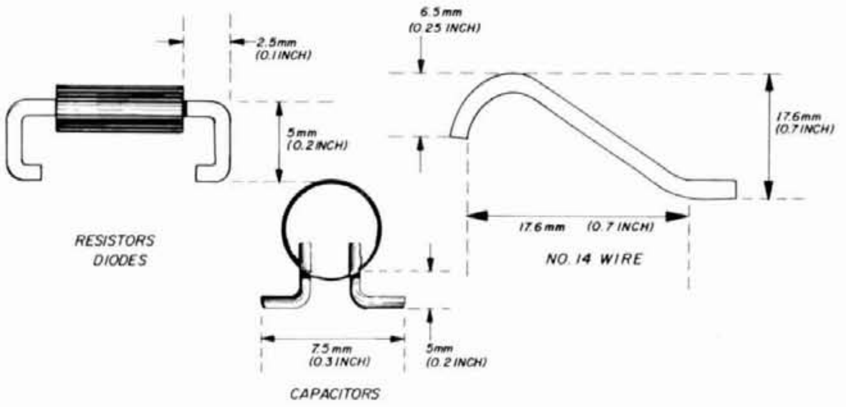


fig. 4. Component preparation prior to mounting on the circuit board.

critical, but try to keep the wires from the sense lines perpendicular to the board for a distance of a few centimeters. After assembling the cabinet, remove the plastic snap-on cover from the meter and remove the meter face. Using a common eraser, remove all the numerals from the meter face, exercising caution not to damage the scale graduations. Now, apply the new digits (see **fig. 6**) using the lettering set and

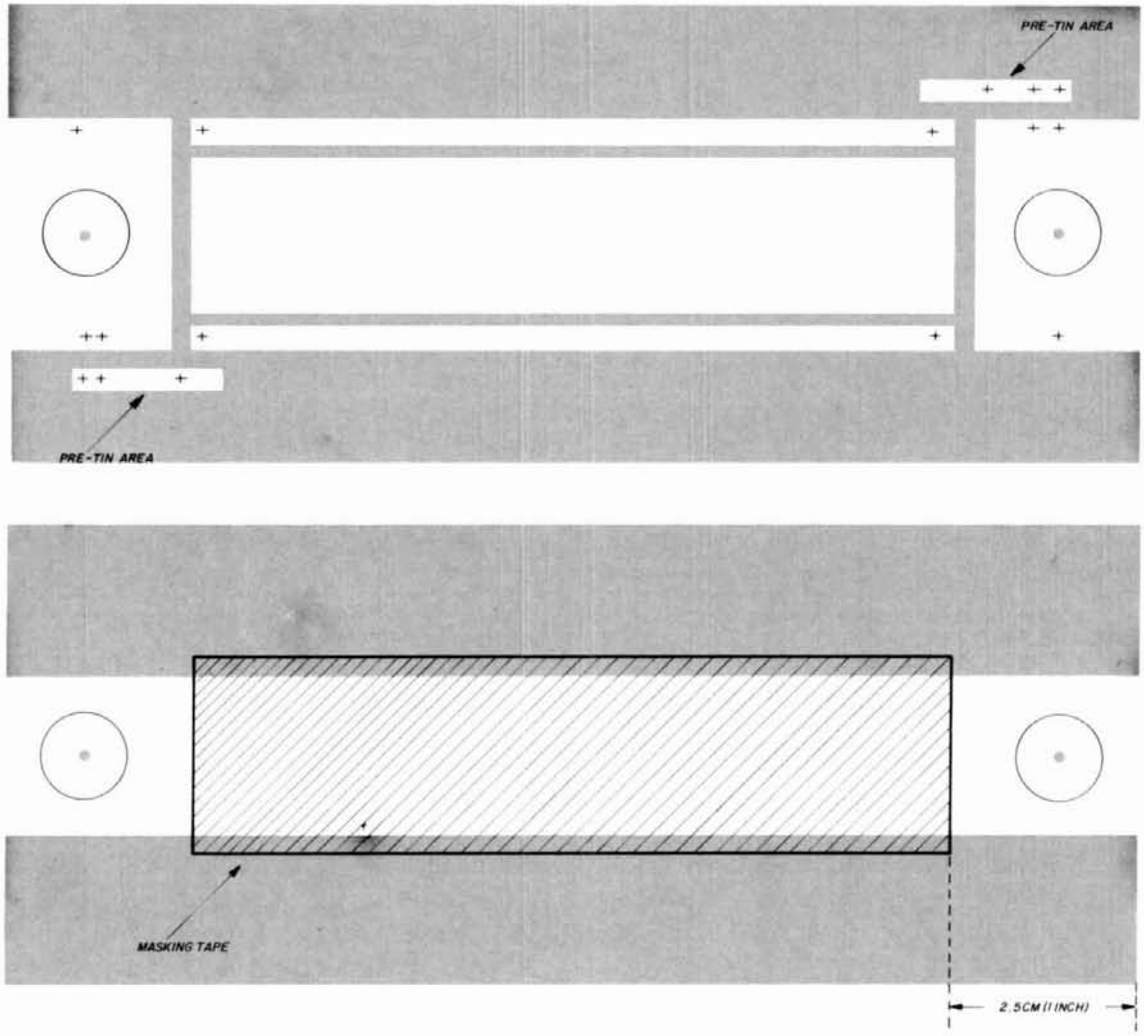


fig. 3. The top of the circuit board should be pre-tinned in the areas marked. The back plane is covered with masking tape as indicated.

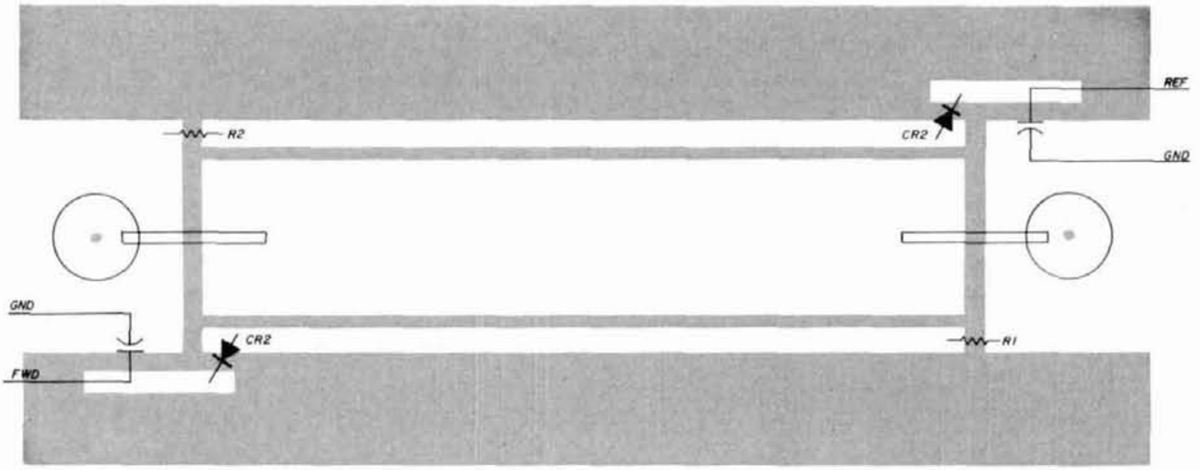


fig. 5. Parts placement diagram for the top of the printed circuit board.

finish the meter face with a light coat of clear finish. This will protect the face and hide the erasure marks. After the finish has dried, assemble the meter and mount the calibration knob.

testing and use

To test the completed unit, connect the transmitter to J1 and the antenna feedline to J2. Set the forward/reflected switch to the forward position, key the transmitter, and adjust the calibration control for a full-scale meter reading. Now, flip the switch to the reflected position and note the reading on the meter. Next, transpose the antenna and transmitter leads, key the rig, and adjust the calibration control to full scale again. Flip the switch to the forward position, and a reading close to that noted in the first test should be observed. This is due to the fact that the sense lines are the same. Transpose the antenna and transmitter leads again and the unit will be restored to normal operation.

The first antenna I put the meter to work on was my 40/80-meter dipole. I took measurements on both bands, recording the readings as shown in **fig. 7**. The readings indicated the 80- and 40-meter elements had the lowest reflected readings at the bottom of the bands. Shortening the 40-meter elements first, and then the 80-meter elements, eventually yielded the reading shown in **fig. 7B**. This was more in keeping with the section of the band I use most. Now the antenna meter is left in the line and I use it to squeeze the last drop of output out of the little transceiver. I honestly cannot say that there has been a dramatic improvement in the overall performance of the antenna, but I am happy knowing that the vswr is more in keeping with the specifications for the transceiver.

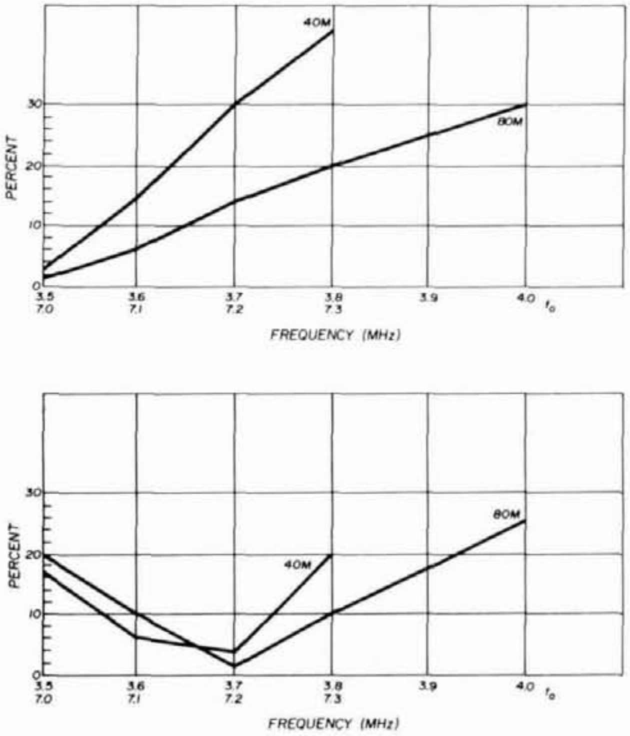


fig. 7. Readings obtained with the swr meter on a dipole for 40 and 80 meters.

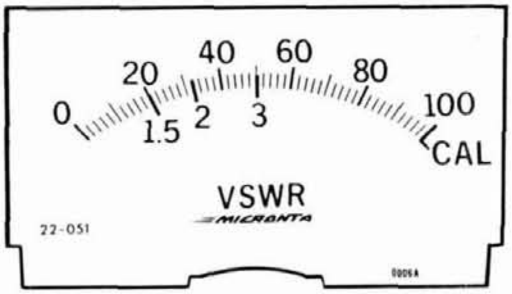


fig. 6. New calibration markings for the meter face.

ham radio

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in amateur radio

10 WATT

...KENWOOD OFFERS A CHOICE

TR-7600

...THE RADIO THAT REMEMBERS

Every feature you could possibly want in a 2-meter FM rig is available now in the Kenwood TR-7600...the RADIO THAT REMEMBERS!

Even without its optional "Remote Controller," the TR-7600 gives you...

• Full 4-MHz coverage (144.000-147.995 MHz) on 2 meters • 800 channels • Dual concentric knobs for fast frequency change (100-kHz and 10-kHz steps) • 5-kHz offset switch • MHz selector switch...for desired band (144, 145, 146, or 147 MHz) • Mode switch for operating simplex or for switching the transmit frequency up or down 600 kHz for repeater operation...or for switching the transmitter to the frequency you have stored in the TR-7600's memory (while the receiver remains on the frequency you have selected with the dual knobs) • Memory channel...with simplex or repeater (plus or minus 600 kHz transmitter offset) operation. • Digital frequency display (large, bright, orange LEDs) • UNLOCK indicator...an LED that indicates transceiver protection when the frequency selector switches are improperly positioned, or the PLL has malfunctioned • 10 watts RF output (switchable to 5 watts low power) • Noise-cancelling microphone • Compact size (only 6-7/16 inches wide, 2-7/16 inches high, and 9-3/16 inches deep)

The optional Remote Controller, with a built-in microprocessor, provides more operating features to the TR-7600 2-meter FM tranceiver than found in any other rig! With the Remote Controller attached to your TR-7600, you can...

• Select any 2-meter frequency • Store frequencies in six memories • Scan all memory channels • Automatically scan up all frequencies in 5-kHz steps • Manually scan up or down in 5-kHz steps • Set lower and upper scan frequency limits • Reset scan to 144 MHz • Stop scan (with HOLD button) • Cancel scan (for transmitting) • Automatically stop scan on first busy **or** open channel • Operate on MARS (143.95 MHz) • Select repeater mode (simplex, plus transmit frequency offset, minus offset, or any of six memory transmit offsets) • Select transmit offset (1 MHz/600 kHz)

The Remote Controller's display indicates frequency (even while scanning) and functions (such as autoscan, lower scan frequency limit, upper scan limit, error, and call channel).

Subject to FCC approval.

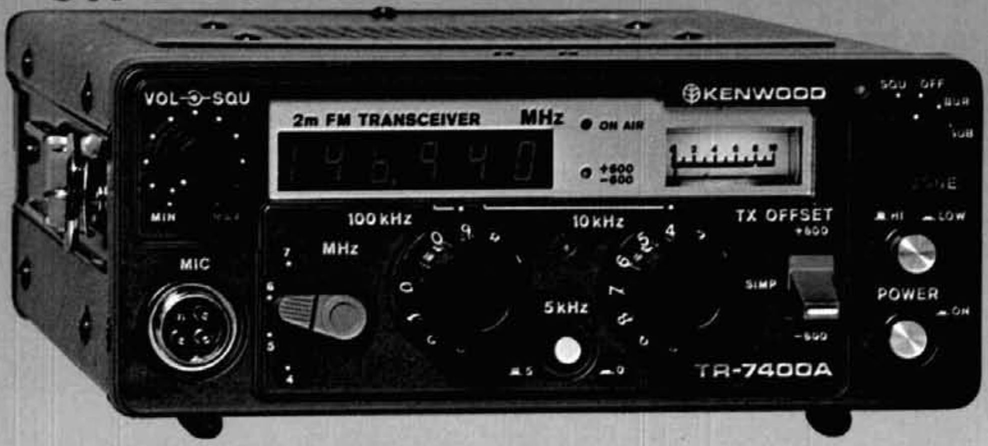
TS-700SP

SP-70 VFO-700S

Still the same fine, time proven rig. But now with the simple addition of a plug-in crystal, the TS-700SP will be able to utilize the new repeater sub-band (144.5 to 145.5 MHz). Still features all of the fine attributes of the TS-700S: A digital frequency display, receiver pre-amp, VOX, semi-break in, and CW sidetone. Of course, it's all mode, 144-148 MHz, VFO controlled... and Kenwood quality throughout.

Features: 4 MHz band coverage (144 to 148 MHz) • Automatic repeater offset capability on all FCC authorized repeater subbands including 144.5-145.5 MHz • Simply dial receive frequency and radio does the rest... simplex, repeater, or reverse. Same features on any of 11 crystal positions • Transmit/Receive capability on 44 channels with 11 crystals • Operates all modes: SSB (upper and lower), FM, AM and CW • Digital readout with "Kenwood Blue" digits • Receiver pre-amp • Built-in VOX • Semi break-in on CW • CW sidetone • All solid-state • AC and DC capability • 10 watts RF output on SSB, FM, CW • 3 watts on AM • 1 watt FM low-power switch • 0.25 μV for 10 dB (S+N)/N SSB/CW sensitivity • 0.4 μV for 20 dB quieting FM sensitivity.

OR 25 WATT OUTPUT



TR-7400A

The fully-synthesized TR-7400A 2-meter FM transceiver operates on 800 channels and features repeater offset over the entire 144-148-MHz range, dual frequency readout, six-digit display, and subaudible tone encoder and decoder. RF output is at least 25 watts!

The TR-7400A 2-meter FM transceiver provides fully synthesized operation, including 600-kHz repeater offsets, over the entire 144-148-MHz range. It can operate on any of 800 channels, spaced 5 kHz apart. RF output is at least 25 W, and typically 30 W. A low power position produces 5-15 W (adjustable). Included is a dual frequency readout with large six-digit LED display plus a dial readout. The subaudible CTCSS signaling feature may be used on transmit and receive, or transmit only. Optional tone-burst modules are available. Receiver sensitivity is better than 0.4 μV for 20 dB quieting. Large, high Q, helical resonators minimize interference from outside the band. A two-pole 10.7-MHz monolithic crystal filter provides excellent selectivity.

Intermodulation distortion is down more than 66 dB, spurious rejection is better than −60 dB, and image rejection is better than −70 dB. See your local Authorized Kenwood Dealer today, for a demonstration of the fantastic TR-7400A.

TS-600

Experience the excitement of 6 meters. The TS-600 all mode transceiver lets you experience the fun of 6 meter band openings. This 10 watt, solid state rig covers 50.0-54.0 MHz. The VFO tunes the band in 1 MHz segments. It also has provisions for fixed frequency operation on NETS or to listen for beacons. State of the art features such as an effective noise blanker and the RIT (Receiver Incremental Tuning) circuit make the TS-600 another Kenwood "Pacesetter".

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS INC.
1111 WEST WALNUT/COMPTON, CALIFORNIA

MICROPROCESSORS

IC tester using the KIM-1

One useful tool that's sure to be appreciated by any electronic or computer experimenter is a reliable, fast, and easy method for testing digital integrated circuits. The concept presented in this article uses the KIM-1 microprocessor as one approach to testing 7400 series ICs. While only 7400-type numbers are listed, the program is equally applicable to those devices in the 74H, 74L, 74S, 74LS, and 74C series, as well as to others whose pinout arrangement is identical to that of the 7400-type shown. Also included is an optional "search and identify" procedure to help in the identification of unmarked devices.

program basics

The program itself is basically simple. A flow chart showing the concepts involved is seen in **fig. 1**. Operation of the program is broken into three main parts: selection of the proper set of input combinations from a table of possible combinations; application of inputs to the device under test; and comparison of the results with the set of correct results contained in another table.

A third table of "pointers," actually the lower address byte of locations in program page 1 and 3 where the input and results tables are located, is provided in program page 0. The third table is used to identify the starting address for each variable in the program for each type of chip listed. The correct set of pointers is selected by inserting into location 0000 an appropriate code number for the chip to be tested. The ICs that can be tested are shown in **table 1**.

table 1. Listing of 14- and 16-pin ICs which can be tested by the KIM-1 microprocessor using the program described in *this article*.

	14-pin ICs		16-pin ICs
7400	7415	7439	7442
7401	7416	7440	7445
7402	7417	7451	7446
7403	7420	7453	7447
7404	7421	7454	7448
7405	7422	7474	7449
7406	7426	7486	7485
7407	7427	74107	7490
7408	7428	74125	7492
7409	7430	74126	7493
7410	7432	74128	74145
7411	7433	74132	74148
7412	7437	74136	74151
7413	7438	74140	74153
7414			74155
			74157
			74158

When an IC has successfully completed the testing, the device number appears in the address locations of the KIM-1 display. For type numbers above 7499, a hexadecimal digit is used to reduce the display to four digits. For example, a 74107 would be shown as 74A7 and a 74157 as 74F7. Failure of any tested chip to match expected results will result in FFFF being displayed in the address locations.

To use the program, connections must be made between the KIM-1 and a suitable test socket. When testing a 14-pin IC, all pins are connected to the KIM-1 for maximum flexibility. However, when a 16-pin device is tested, all pins *except* ground and V_{CC} are connected to the KIM-1. The 14-pin 7400 series devices shown in **table 1**, with three exceptions, all use pin 14 for V_{CC} and pin 7 for ground. The three exceptions are the 7490, 7492, 7493.The 16-pin devices all use pin 16 for V_{CC} and pin 8 for ground. Note that the KIM-1 ports cannot supply enough current as a V_{CC} source, therefore, a separate connection must be made.

The following procedure is recommended before inserting the first IC into the test socket.

table 2. Connections between the test sockets and the KIM-1 applications connector.

14-pin socket	16-pin socket	KIM-1 applications connector	KIM-1 port designation
1	1	8	PA7
2	2	7	PA6
3	3	6	PA5
4	4	5	PA4
5	5	2	PA3
6	6	3	PA2
7	7	4	PA1
8	9	14	PA0
9	10	16	PB5
10	11	13	PB4
11	12	12	PB3
12	13	11	PB2
13	14	10	PB1
14	15	9	PB0

By Robert E. Babcock, W3GUL, 1706 Fawcett Avenue, McKeesport, Pennsylvania 15132

---

*A complete program listing, IC lists, and sequence tables are available by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope to *ham radio*, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048

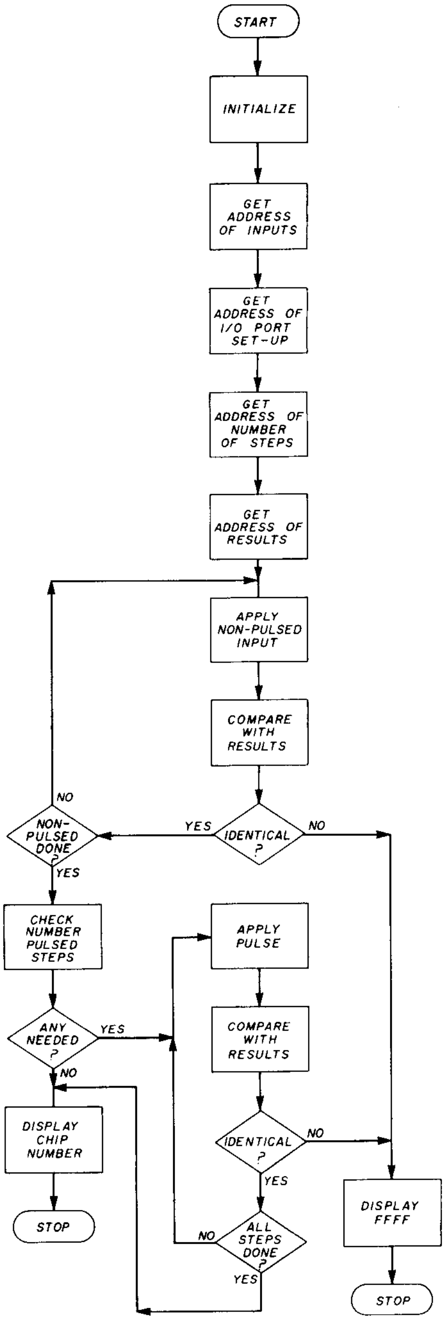


fig. 1. Flow chart for the program used with the KIM-1 microprocessor to evaluate and identify ICs.

1. Put the code for the selected IC into location 0000.
2. Put the starting address for the program in the ST vector (00 in 17FA, 02 in 17FB), then set address to 0200.
3. Press GO button — display should read FFFF IC.
4. Attach V_{CC} and ground connections to the correct pins of the IC. If adequate, the KIM-1 power supply may be used. If an external supply is used, the grounds must be connected together.
5. Insert the IC and press ST button — display should read type number if good, FFFF if not.
6. Repeat step 5 for each additional IC of the same type.

This procedure ensures that the input-output ports are correctly configured for the IC to be tested, which will reduce the possibility of damage to the I/O port due to shorting of outputs and "fighting for the bus." To change the code in location 0000, leave the test socket empty and press ST. The display will again read FFFF. Pressing the + button will put the address in location 0000.

A delay subroutine is included as part of the program so that the changing values may be observed by attaching indicators (with drivers) to the various ports. To increase the delay for this purpose, put FF in 02D6 and 07 in 02D8. If observation is not desired, the delay may be removed by inserting NOP's (Op Code EA) in 0263, 0264, and 0265, and also, 0290, 0291, and 0292.

additional test capabilities

If you desire to include additional IC types, caution must be exercised. One factor that must be considered is the load imposed on the driving source by any input of a TTL chip. Some devices, such as the 7475, impose as much as four loads on certain inputs, far beyond the unbuffered capacity of the KIM-1. A second, less critical problem is the number of memory locations that are needed to provide the input and output sequences for some of the more complex ICs. Finally, in addition to the table of pointers in page 0, three other locations in that page are reserved for use by the program; these are OOEC, OOED, and OOEE. Any tables to permit testing devices not included in **table 1** should avoid these locations.

IC identification

Through a small program modification, it is possible to use the KIM-1 to determine the characteristics

table 3. Example of binary values necessary to check a 7400 quad, dual NAND gate.

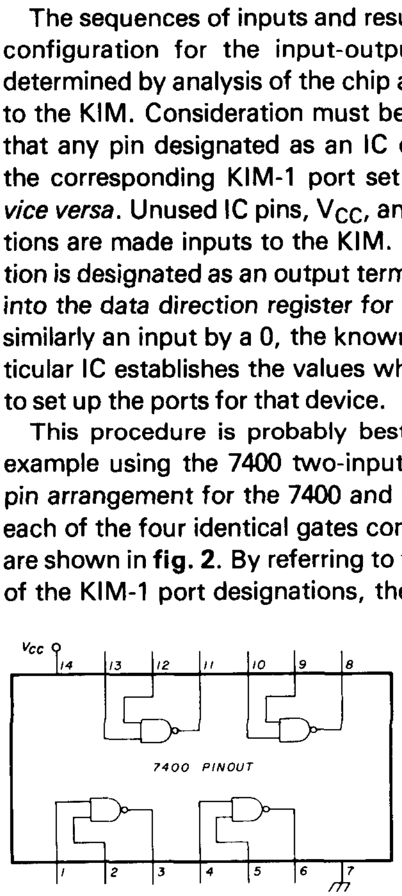
KIM-1 port designation	IC pin number	pin function	binary entry to DDR	hex equivalent
PA7	1	in	1	D
PA6	2	in	1	
PA5	3	out	0	
PA4	4	in	1	
PA3	5	in	1	8
PA2	6	out	0	
PA1	7	ground	0	
PA0	8	out	0	
PB7	—	—	0	3
PB6	—	—	0	
PB5	9	in	1	
PB4	10	in	1	
PB3	11	out	0	6
PB2	12	in	1	
PB1	13	in	1	
PB0	14	V_{cc}	0	

of unmarked chips. To operate in this automatic search and identify mode, enter code 00 in location 0000, enter the program starting address (0200) into the ST vector, insert the unknown IC in the test socket, and press ST. The program change will cause the code in 0000 to be incremented by one if the IC fails the test for the device coded 00. If the IC coded 01 also fails, then the code will be incremented to 02 and so on until all codes for which input and output sequences have been provided have been checked. If no match is found, the display will show FFFF as before.

The *first* code which is satisfactorily matched will cause that device type to be indicated by the display. This can lead to errors in identification. As an example, suppose the IC being tested is 7420, a dual 4-input NAND gate. Investigation of the characteristics of the other devices in **table 1** will show that a 7413 is also a dual 4-input NAND Schmitt trigger. Thus, a 7420 would actually show as a 7413 in this mode. However, the fact that the device is identified as a dual 4-input NAND is helpful, and further tests can be made to completely identify the device. After the IC has been identified, remove the chip and press ST. This will make certain that the code is initially at 00 for the next chip tested.

The sequences of inputs and results, as well as the configuration for the input-output ports, can be determined by analysis of the chip and its connection to the KIM. Consideration must be given to the fact that any pin designated as an IC output must have the corresponding KIM-1 port set as an input, and *vice versa*. Unused IC pins, V_{CC}, and ground connections are made inputs to the KIM. Since a port location is designated as an output terminal by writing a 1 into the data direction register for that position, and similarly an input by a 0, the known pattern of a particular IC establishes the values which must be used to set up the ports for that device.

This procedure is probably best explained by an example using the 7400 two-input NAND gate. The pin arrangement for the 7400 and the truth table for each of the four identical gates contained in the chip are shown in **fig. 2**. By referring to the pinout, a table of the KIM-1 port designations, the IC pins attached to each, and the binary value which must be placed in each location can be made (see **table 3**).



A	B	OUTPUT
0	0	1
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	0

NAND TRUTH TABLE

fig. 2. Pinout diagram and truth table for the 7400, a quad, dual-input NAND gate.

table 4. Binary inputs for the 00, 01, and 10 testing combinations.

KIM-1 port designation	IC pin number	input			results		
		00	01	10	00	01	10
PA7	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
PA6	2	0	1	0	0	1	0
PA5	3	0	0	0	1	1	1
PA4	4	0	0	1	0	0	1
PA3	5	0	1	0	0	1	0
PA2	6	0	0	0	1	1	1
PA1	7	0	0	0	0	0	0
PA0	8	0	0	0	1	1	1
PB7	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
PB6	–	0	0	0	0	0	0
PB5	9	0	0	1	0	0	1
PB4	10	0	1	0	0	1	0
PB3	11	0	0	0	1	1	1
PB2	12	0	0	1	0	0	1
PB1	13	0	1	0	0	1	0
PB0	14	0	0	0	1	1	1

As can be seen from the hexadecimal equivalents for the binary values needed at the data direction registers, D8 must be written into PADD (1701) and 36 into PBDD (1703). The truth table also indicates that the same hex digits can be used to apply the 1-1 input combination to all four gates simultaneously. Thus, these values fulfill two functions and thereby save space in the input sequence table.

The result digits can also be determined by reference to the truth table; each 1-1 input should result in an output of 0. In fact, when the ports are sampled for correct response, the only change from the written value will occur at PB0 where V_{CC} will cause a 1 input at that port. The result digits would then be D8 at Port A and 37 at Port B. The values to be written into PAD (1700) and PBD (1702) (to apply the 1-1 combination) and the values which should read at PAD and PBD if the chip responds correctly have now been determined. The combinations for the remaining 00, 01, and 10 inputs are shown in binary form in **table 4**.

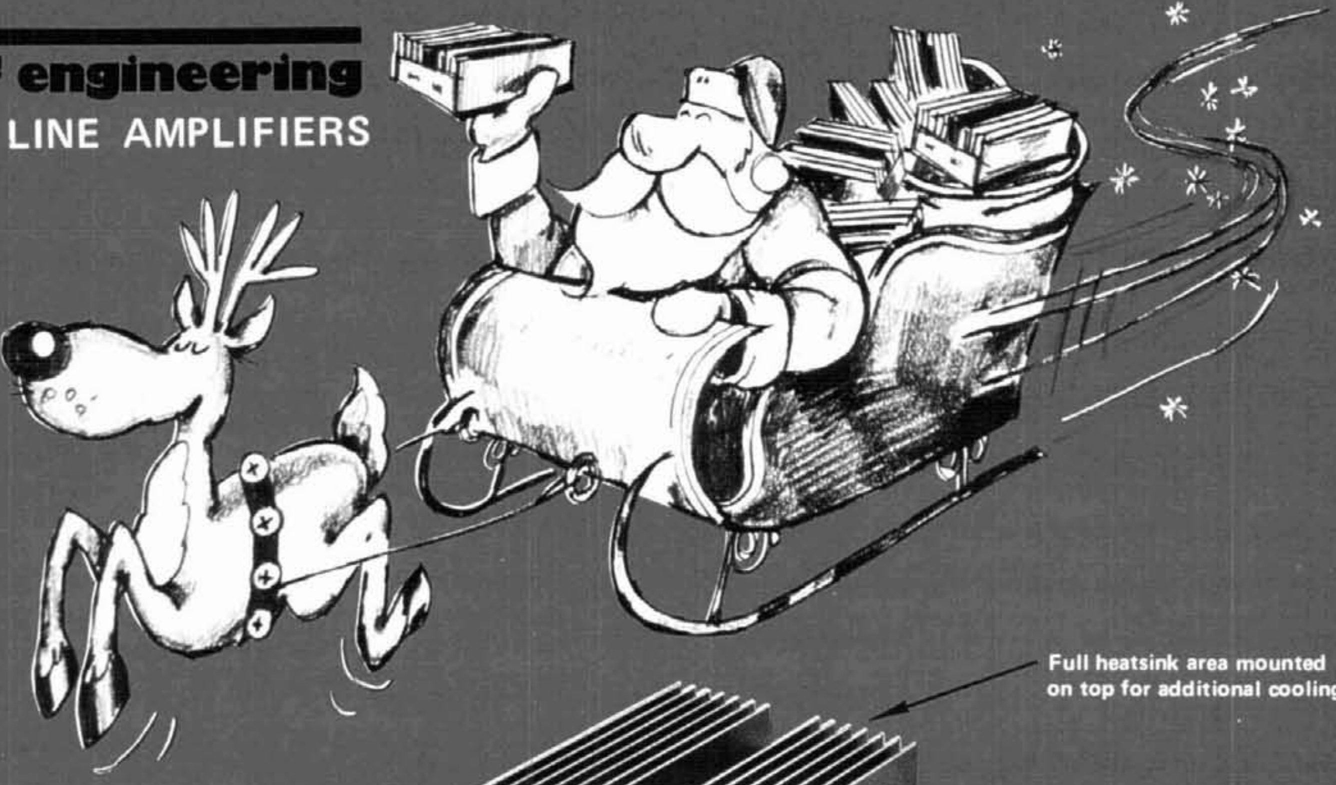
The portion of the program that applies the pulses for the 7490, 92, and 93 or other similar counters requires only two input entries for all of the pulses applied. The pulse is obtained by starting with the input at a 1 level, applying a 0 level, then returning the pin to a 1 level. After each pulse, the index that determines the input values is decremented two places; the next pulse is applied by incrementing twice and so on. This also saves program space and permits the testing of more chips with a given set of tables. The process of determining the needed tabulations is not difficult and it should be possible to find combinations that can test virtually any logic chip.

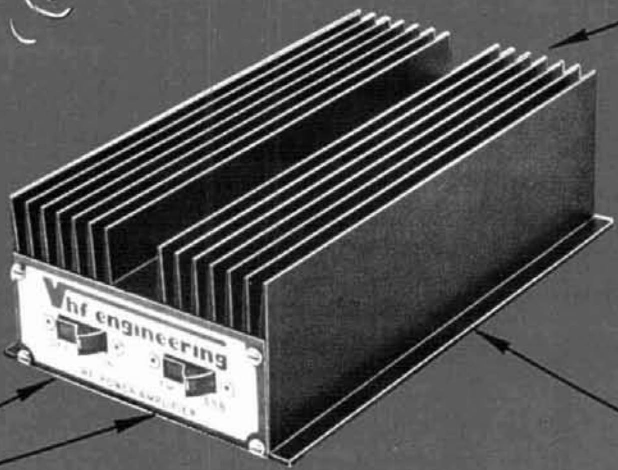
ham radio

AMPLIFY CHRISTMAS

Vhf engineering

BLUE LINE AMPLIFIERS





Full heatsink area mounted on top for additional cooling.

Rugged, one piece aluminum extrusion.

Attractive, blue anodized finish.

Designed for ease of mounting.

High quality power switch and mode switch on front panel.

MODEL	BAND	EMISSION	POWER INPUT	POWER OUTPUT	WIRED AND TESTED PRICE
BLC 10/70	144 MHz	CW-FM-SSB/AM	10W	70W	$149.95
BLC 2/70	144 MHz	CW-FM-SSB/AM	2W	70W	169.95
BLC 10/150	144 MHz	CW-FM-SSB/AM	10W	150W	259.95
BLC 30/150	144 MHz	CW-FM-SSB/AM	30W	150W	239.95
BLD 2/60	220 MHz	CW-FM-SSB/AM	2W	60W	164.95
BLD 10/60	220 MHz	CW-FM-SSB/AM	10W	60W	159.95
BLD 10/120	220 MHz	CW-FM-SSB/AM	10W	120W	259.95
BLE 10/40	420 MHz	CW-FM-SSB/AM	10W	40W	159.95
BLE 2/40	420 MHz	CW-FM-SSB/AM	2W	40W	179.95
BLE 30/80	420 MHz	CW-FM-SSB/AM	30W	80W	259.95
BLE 10/80	420 MHz	CW-FM-SSB/AM	10W	80W	289.95

F.O.B. Binghamton. Prices and specifications are subject to change. Export prices are slightly higher.

FEATURES

- High efficiency means low current drain.
- Broad band design (no tuning).
- Direct 12 volt DC operation.
- Indicator lamps for On/Off and FM/SSB.
- Relay switching (allows you to put amplifier in or out of circuit at the flip of a switch).
- Insertion loss of less than 1 dB.
- 90 day limited warranty on parts and labor.

arma
amateur radio manufacturers association

Vhf engineering

WE HONOR master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

VISA

DIVISION OF BROWNIAN ELECTRONICS CORP.
320 WATER STREET / BINGHAMTON, N.Y. 13901 / Phone 607-723-9574

simplified capacitance meter

A revised version
of the capacitance meter
uses a second 555 timer
to replace
the original
programmable unijunction

In a previous article I described what I thought to be a very easy-to-build, direct-reading capacitance meter.[1] It would linearly read on a meter any capacitance value from 1.0 μF down to as low as 1.0 pF, just the ticket for measuring those unmarked variables and micas you can get so cheaply at the surplus and flea markets.

Well, the article proved to be quite popular, at least I got a lot of letters and phone calls about it. Only trouble was most of them asked, "Where can I get that programmable unijunction transistor (PUT), or what can I substitute for it?" Information on substitute devices was published,[2] but I'm still getting phone calls nearly three years later. The circuit presented in this article is an alternative; no PUTs, just two of the popular 555 timer ICs.

theory

As it turns out, the output pulse width of a 555 timer is a linear function of the timing capacitance connected to it. If the 555 is triggered with a constant frequency, then the average dc value of the resulting pulse train is a linear function of pulse width. Putting these two facts together means that a dc meter connected to the 555's output will provide a linear indication of the timing capacitor's value. Decade capacitance ranges are implemented by switching the value of the 555 timing resistor.

Since the output waveform of the 555 doesn't quite get down to zero volts between pulses, and since there is some stray capacitance in any circuit, zero adjustments are needed to buck out that small voltage and stray capacitance. In the original circuit, I used a PUT and a transistor inverter to generate the constant-frequency trigger for the 555; here I have replaced the original circuit with another 555 operating in the free-running mode. A more detailed discussion of theory may be found in **reference 1**.

construction

The schematic of the capacitance meter is shown in **fig. 1**. It is convenient to mount most of the parts, including the four trimpots, on a piece of perforated board which is mounted to the meter terminals. The two 555 ICs will plug into a 16-pin IC socket.

Layout is not critical, but the wiring associated with the range switch and test terminals should be as short as possible to minimize stray capacitance. Use a metal box to house the instrument, and connect circuit ground to the box. Make sure the 2-pole, 5-position switch is wired so that trimpot R11 is selected when the range switch is in the 100 pF position.

All resistors may be 1/2 watt, 5 per cent, but greater overall accuracy will result if the five resistors connected to the range switch are of one per cent tolerance. C1 should have a tolerance no greater than 10 per cent.

power supply

The circuit is designed for a six-volt power supply, to facilitate battery operation. However, the battery drain is heavy, up to about 50 mA, and varies with the range-switch setting. Since calibration stability is directly related to supply-voltage stability, batteries really shouldn't be used unless portable field-use is required. If batteries are used, they should be alkaline types.

My solution to the problem of infrequent use *vs.* cost of a built-in power supply is as follows. A simple

By Courtney Hall, WA5SNZ, 7716 La Verdura Drive, Dallas, Texas 75248

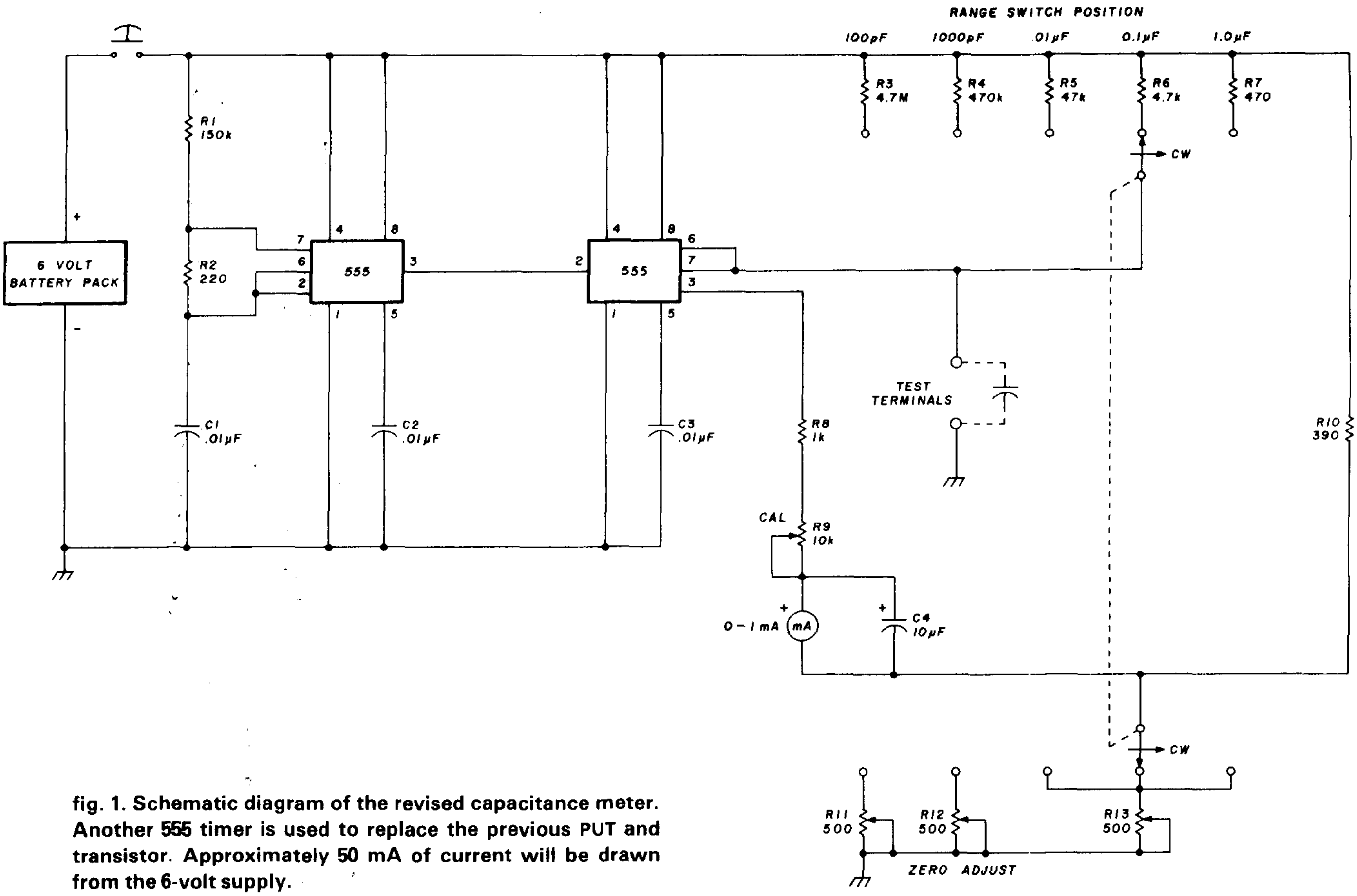


fig. 1. Schematic diagram of the revised capacitance meter. Another 555 timer is used to replace the previous PUT and transistor. Approximately 50 mA of current will be drawn from the 6-volt supply.

six-volt zener regulator, such as shown in **fig. 2**, is mounted in the capacitance meter box with two wires brought out. These wires are connected to a 12-volt bench power supply when I need to use the meter. One of the three-terminal, six-volt IC regulators should give even more stable performance than a zener.

calibration

The three zeroing trimpots, R11, R12, and R13, must be adjusted with nothing connected to the test terminals. Zeroing is accomplished by adjusting these trimpots for a zero meter reading when the push-button is depressed. Adjust R11 with the range switch in the 100-pF position. R12 is for the 1000-pF range, and R13 is for the three highest ranges. If the meter cannot be zeroed, the trimpot is probably defective, having too much "end resistance." Smaller value trimpots may be used, down to 200 ohms, or possibly smaller, depending on the stray capacitance in a particular version of construction.

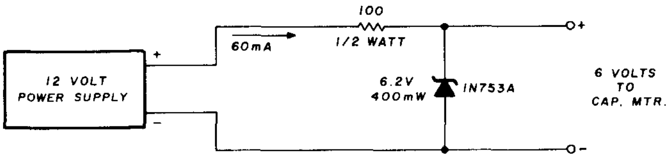


fig. 2. Zener regulator for use with the capacitance meter.

After the zeroing trimpots are adjusted, connect a 100-pF mica capacitor, with a tolerance of five per cent or better, to the test terminals. Set the range switch to 100 pF. Depress the push-button and adjust trimpot R9 for a full-scale reading on the meter. Calibration is then complete.

operating tips

When the capacitor being measured is too large for a particular range-switch setting, the circuit may be driven out of its linear range of operation. Under these conditions, the meter may read less than full-scale even though the actual capacitor value is more than the full-scale setting. To avoid such erroneous readings, test an unknown capacitor on the 1.0-μF range first, then move the range switch to lower settings until a usable reading is obtained. Keep the original calibration capacitor handy for calibration checks.

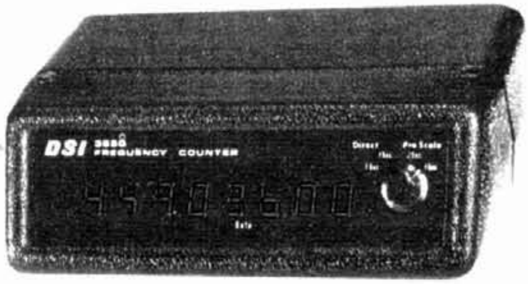
references

1. Courtney Hall, WA5SNZ, "Direct-Reading Capacitance Meter," *ham radio*, April, 1975, page 32.
2. Courtney Hall, WA5SNZ, Comments, *ham radio*, October, 1975, page 31.

ham radio

DSI Instruments Inc.

Performance You Can Count On



MODEL 3550W
$149.95
INCLUDES TCXO ± 1 PPM

MODEL 3600A
$199.95
INCLUDES OVEN TIMEBASE ± .5 PPM

MODEL 3240HH
$119.95
BATT. OPERATED

The 3600A, 3550W and 3240HH Frequency Counters represent a significant new advancement, utilizing the latest LSI Design . . . which reflects DSI's ongoing dedication to excellence in instrumentation, for the professional service technician and amateur radio operator. Before you buy a DSI instrument you know that the specification is. We publish complete and meaningful specifications which state accuracy over temperature and sensitivity at frequencies you need. And we guarantee those specifications in writing. **JOIN THE RANKS OF THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS. PLACE YOUR ORDER TODAY AND BE THE ONE ON FREQUENCY.**

DSI — GUARANTEED SPECIFICATIONS — MADE IN U.S.A.

Model	Frequency Range	Accuracy Over Temperature	@150MHZ	@250MHZ	@500MHZ	Number Of Readouts	Size Of Readouts	Power Requirements	Size
3600A	50HZ-600MHZ	OVEN .5PPM 50° to 100°F	10MV	10MV	50MV	8	.5 inch	115VAC or 8.2-14.5VDC	2⅞"H x 8"W x 5"D
3550W	50HZ-550MHZ	TCXO 1PPM 65° to 85°F	25MV	25MV	75MV	8	.5 inch	115VAC or 8.2-14.5VDC	2⅞"H x 8"W x 5"D
3240HH	2MHZ-250MHZ	3PPM 65° to 85°F	100MV	100MV	NA	7	.4 inch	4AA Batt.	5"H x 3"W x 2"D

ALL UNITS ARE FACTORY ASSEMBLED,
TESTED AND CARRY A FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY.

See Your Dealer
OR
Call Toll Free (800) 854-2049 *DSI Instruments, Inc.*
California Residents, Call Collect (714) 565-8402
VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS • CHECK • MONEY ORDER • COD
7914 Ronson Road, No. G, San Diego, CA 92111

• NO EXTRA COSTS •

FREE Shipping anywhere in U.S.A. & Canada. All other countries, Add $10.00.

Strongest warranty in the counter field.
ONE YEAR Parts and Labor
Satisfaction Guaranteed.

DSI COMMUNICATIONS SERIES

1.3GHz — 1GHz — 700MHz

MODEL C1000 10Hz to 1GHz

\$399^{95}

- **AUTO ZERO BLANKING**
- **AUTO DECIMAL POINT**

Accuracy . . . that's the operational key to this rugged advanced design Model C1000 1GHz frequency counter . . . a significant achievement from DSI. That's because you get . . . **.1 PPM** 0° to 40°C proportional oven time base . . . Built in 25DB preamplifier with a 60DB adjustable attenuator . . . x10 & x100 audio scaler which yields .01 Hz resolution from 10Hz to 10KHz equivalent to 10 sec. & 100 sec.Gate Time . . . Selectable .1 & 1 sec. time base and 50 ohms or 1 meg ohm input impedance . . . Built-in battery charging circuit with a Rapid or Trickle Charge Selector . . . Color keyed high quality push button operation . . . All combined in a rugged black anodized *(.125" thick) aluminum cabinet. The model C-1000* reflects DSI's on going dedication to excellence in instrumentation for the professional service technician, engineer, or the communication industry.

MODEL C700 50Hz to 700MHz

\$299^{95}

- **AUTO ZERO BLANKING**
- **AUTO DECIMAL POINT**

ALL NEW! All UNPARALLELED DSI QUALITY! The model C 700 700 MHz frequency counter features . . . **.2 PPM** 0° to 40° C proportional oven time base . . . 25db preamplifier with a 60db adjustable attenuator. Built in battery charger with a rapid or trickle charge selector . . . Combined in a rugged (.125" thick) aluminum cabinet makes the C700 ideal for the communication industry and professional service technician.

3600A OWNERS: Up date your 3600A frequency counter to a C 700 includes, new back board, **.2PPM** proportional oven, *25db preamplifier, rugged .125" thick aluminum cabinet,* order 3600A-700. Unit must be returned to DSI factory for modification.

DSI — GUARANTEED SPECIFICATIONS — FACTORY ASSEMBLED — MADE IN USA

Model	Frequency Range	Proportional Oven Accuracy Over Temperature	50Hz To 75MHz	75MHz To 500MHz	500MHz To 1GHz	Number Of Digits	Size Of Digits	Power Requirements	Size
C700	50Hz to 700MHz	.2PPM 0° to 40°C	50MV	10MV	NA	8	.5 Inch	115 VAC-BATT 8 to 15VDC	3"H x 8"W x 6"D
C1000	10Hz to 1GHz	.1PPM 0° to 40°C	20MV	1MV	>50MV	9	.5 Inch	115VAC-BATT 8 to 15VDC	4"H x 10"W x 7½"D

— All Units Are Factory Assembled, Tested And Carry A Full 5 Year Limited Warranty —

• NO EXTRA COSTS •

FREE Shipping anywhere in U.S.A.
& Canada. All other countries, Add 10%.

Strongest warranty in the counter field.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.

See Your Dealer
OR
Call Toll Free (800) 854-2049 *DSI Instruments, Inc.*
California Residents, Call Collect (714) 565-8402
VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS • CHECK • MONEY ORDER • COD
7914 Ronson Road, No. G, San Diego, CA 92111

Model C 700	**$299.95**
3600A-700 Factory update (3600A only) Includes Labor & Re-Calibration	**$124.95**
Model C 1000	**$399.95**
Opt. 01 1.3 GHZ (C1000 only)	**$ 99.95**
Opt. 02 .05 PPM 10MHz Double Oven o° to 50°C Time Base (C1000 only)	**$129.95**
Opt. 03 20 Hr. rechargeable Battery Pack	**$ 29.95**
Ant. 210 Telescopic Ant./BNC Adapter	**$ 9.95**

improvements to the Measurements Corporation 59 grid-dip oscillator

Used in labs for years, the model 59 grid dipper is still a great instrument. Presented here are some ideas for updating this old workhorse

This article describes modifications to a Measurements Corporation model 59 grid-dip meter. However, it pertains to most other tube-type grid-dip meters as well. The B&W, Heath, and Millen grid-dip meters are basically similar (in the rf head) and should be adaptable to the circuitry described.

I found an rf head from a model 59 in a local surplus emporium without the meter/power-supply module and with only four of its normal complement of seven hf-vhf coils. Since the model 59 (in my opinion) is the best grid-dip meter ever built, I felt that a reconstruction project was worthwhile, so a new meter/power-supply unit was built to replace the original. Here's the story.

circuit design

Rather than copy the Measurements Corporation circuit, I designed a new supply using all solid-state components. The 5Y3 rectifier was replaced with silicon rectifiers, and the OD3/VR150 voltage regulator tube was replaced with a 10-watt zener. As neither an O.E.M. transformer or choke was available, I used standard Triad components. I added a B+ switch; this allows you to first switch on the power, which heats the 955 heater in the rf head, and *then* switch on the B+ after a few moments wait —

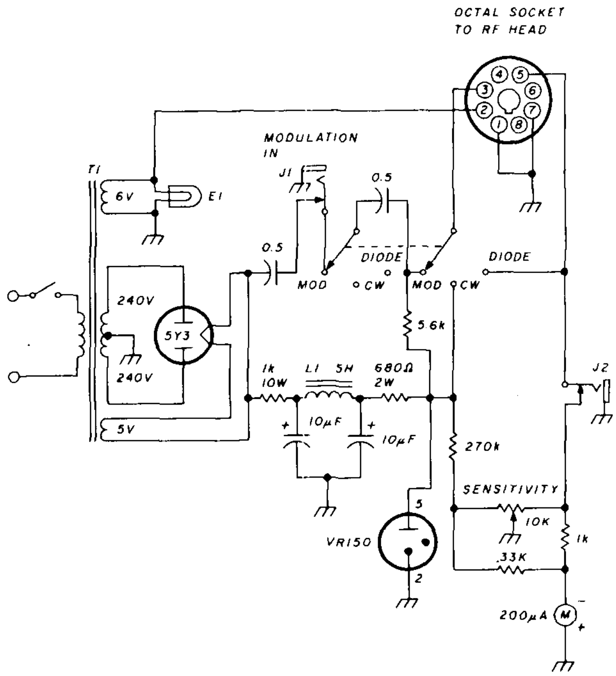
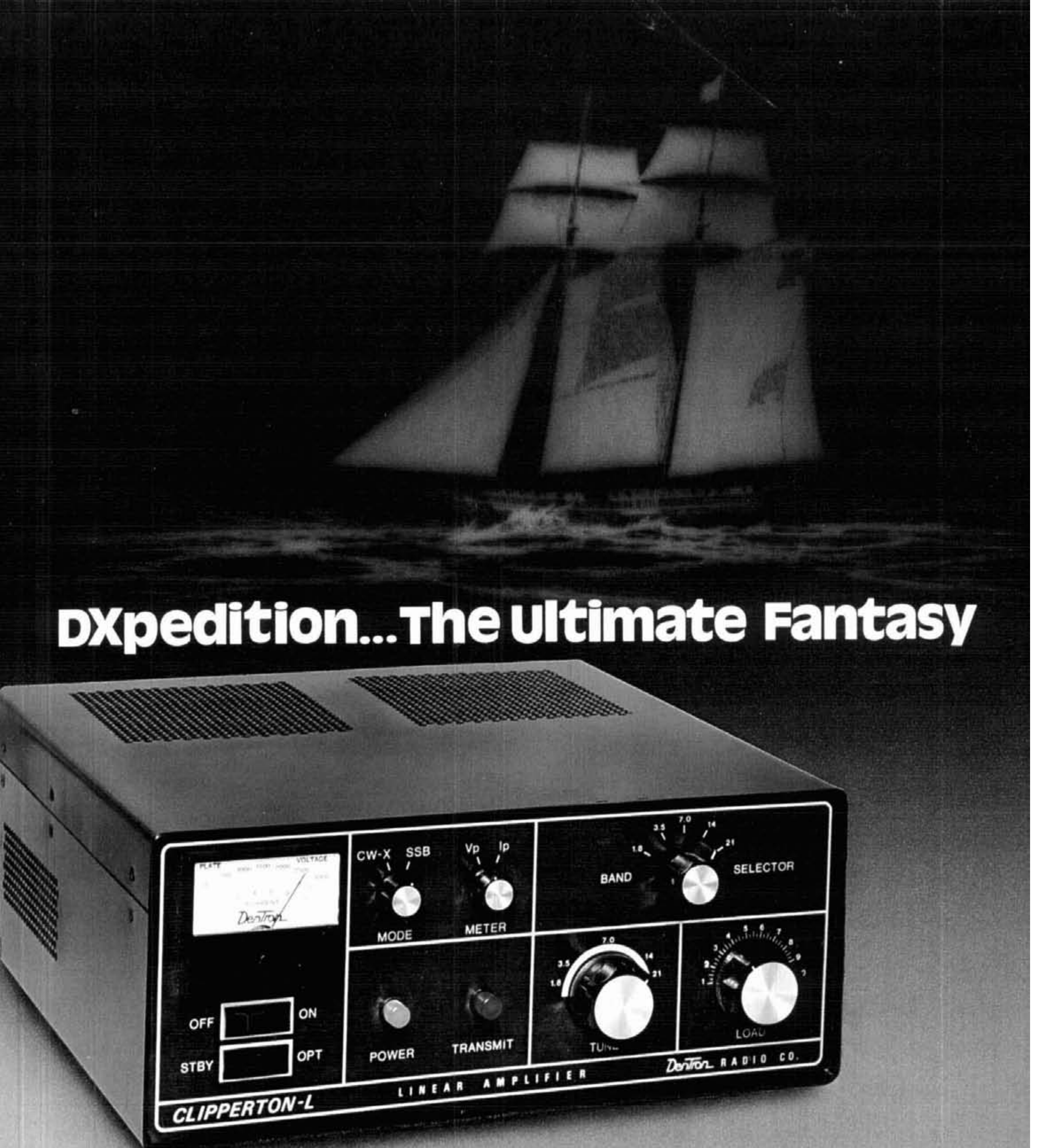


fig. 1. Original power-supply/metering portion of the Measurements Corporation model 59 grid-dip oscillator.

By Hank Olson, W6GXN, P.O. Box 339, Menlo Park, California 94025

DXpedition...The Ultimate Fantasy



Clipper ships sailing to foreign shores. Sixteen amateurs primed for adventure, coming together as the first group in 20 years to set foot on the remote French Island, Clipperton. Their goal: 30,000 QSO's in just 7 days.

If you're like most of us, a rare DXpedition is more a dream than a reality, but the Clipperton Linear Amplifier from DenTron brings the thrill of a DXpedition to you.

The Clipperton-L™ was inspired by the famous DXpedition on which 3 MLA-2500's were used. We built the Clipperton with 4 rugged, economical, 572 B's in the final to provide a full 2KW PEP on SSB and 1KW CW on 15 through 160 meters. With features like hi-lo power selector for equal efficiencies at 1 or 2 KW, a power transformer that is vacuum impregnated, wide spaced tuning and loading capacitors, built-in ALC and an improved whisper-quiet cooling system, the excitement of crashing a pile-up can be yours.

Clipperton-L suggested price $599.50.
FCC type accepted.

DenTron
Radio Co., Inc.
2100 Enterprise Parkway
Twinsburg, Ohio 44087
(216)425-3173

Dedicated
to making amateur radio
more fun.

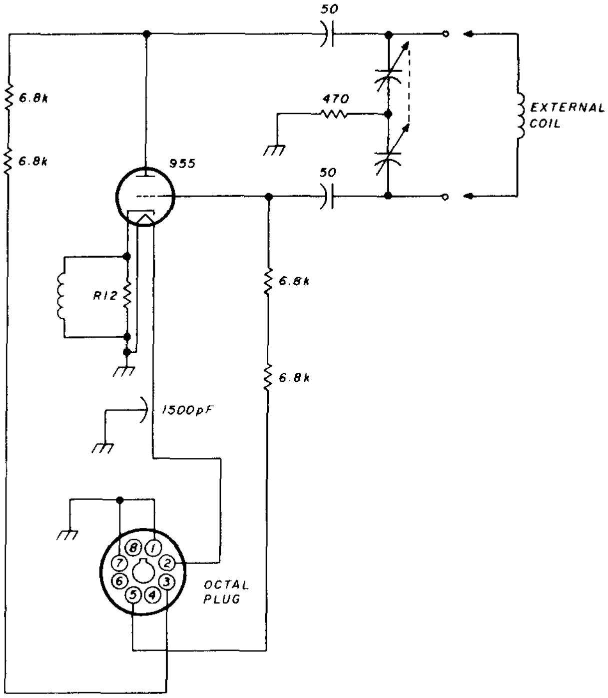


fig. 3. Schematic of the Measurements model 59 rf head. The 955 could perhaps be replaced with a modern high-performance fet.

a conservative addition because replacement 955s are now about $10 on the surplus market.

Looking at **fig. 1**, which shows the original schematic diagram, we see tubes used for the rectifier and voltage regulator. **Fig. 2** shows the replacement supply using solid-state devices. The rf-head is shown in **fig. 3**, and is the same for original and modified GDOs.

internal modulation

Note that in **fig. 1**, when the function switch is placed in the **MOD** position and no plug is inserted into closed-circuit jack J1, 120 Hz is capacitively coupled to the B+ going to the rf head. The equivalent circuit is shown in **fig. 4**.

This simple method of plate-modulating the GDO leaves a lot to be desired, mostly because of the prevalence of 120 Hz as an incidental modulation on almost every oscillator. So this is the question: Is the 120-Hz modulated carrier you're hearing really from the GDO or from some other source?

To make the modulation frequency more distinctive, I added a simple, solid-state, 1-kHz modulator. This modulator uses a four-layer diode relaxation oscillator followed by a solid-state amplifier to increase level (**fig. 5**). Although this modulation isn't sinusoidal, it has a more definitive pitch (400 Hz would be another good frequency and could easily be obtained by changing the RC constants in the relaxation oscillator).

I made no attempt to modify the rf head, although it's tempting to make the GDO entirely solid state by replacing the 955 tube with an fet.

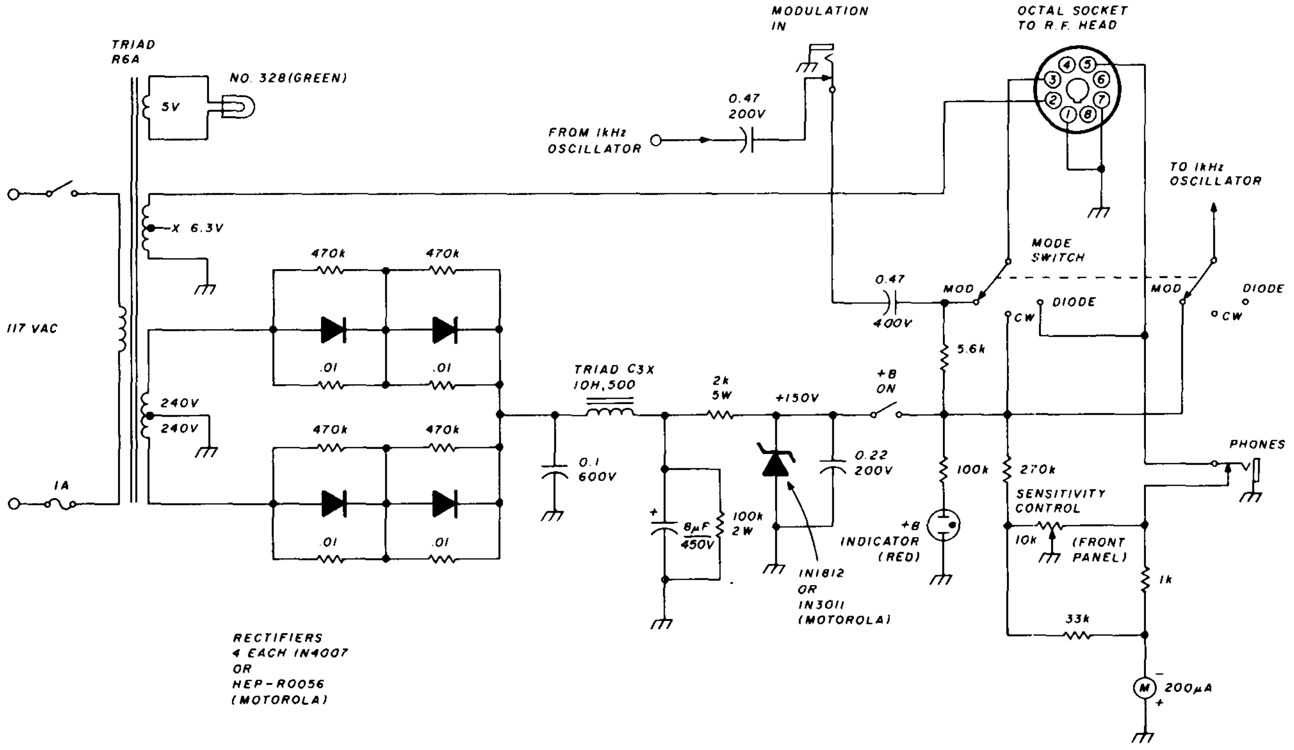


fig. 2. Improved power supply for the Measurements Corporation model 59 using modern devices. Design results in higher efficiency and longer life for this essential part of the circuit.

I built the meter/power supply into an LMB-W1A box, and screwed the wooden coil block onto the back. I then drilled a small slot into one upper edge of the W1A cabinet so that the hook on the rf head could engage it.

Measurements Corporation's successor, as well as their "standard of the industry" grid-dip meter, are both very much alive. The company is now a subsidiary of the McGraw Edison Company, Manchester, New Hampshire. The new GDO is called the model 159, but it remains pretty much the same old unit as its predecessor, the model 59. Incidentally, for those (like myself) who have a couple of coils missing, it's still possible to get single replacements from McGraw Edison; they are located at Grenier Field Municipal Airport, Manchester, NH 03103.

ham radio

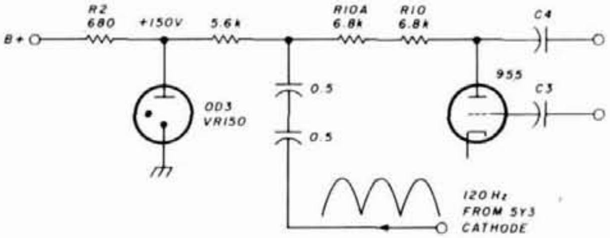


fig. 4. Equivalent circuit in the model 59 when using the unit for internal modulation. The 120-Hz modulation from the 5Y3 cathode, which appears on the 955 oscillator plate, causes ambiguous results. A better circuit is shown in *fig. 5*.

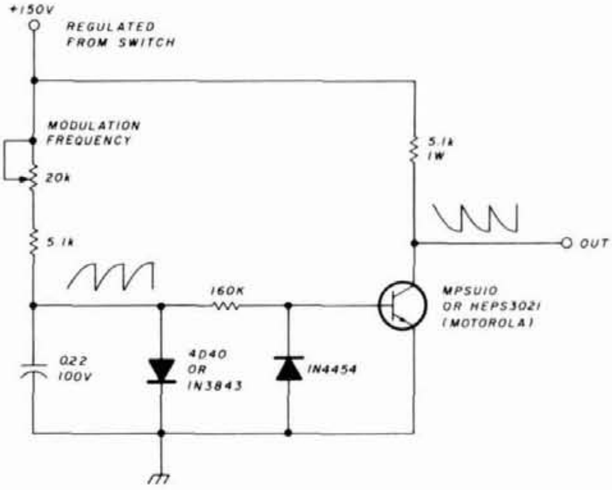


fig. 5. Simple modification to the Measurements Corporation model 59 GDO to provide 1-kHz modulation.

LINEARIZED AMPS by LUNAR

BI-LINEAR VHF MODELS

- Covers entire Amateur Band w/o Tuning
- Built-in Receive Preamplifier
- Automatic T-R Switching
- Exceeds FCC R&O 20777 Requirements of -60 dB
- Variable T-R Delay for SSB/CW use
- Preamp & Power Amp Independently Controllable
- *Preamp nom 10 dB gain, 2 dB Overall NF*
- Functionally Designed Package includes mounting lip

MODEL	FREQUENCY (MHz)	POWER IN	OUT	CURRENT	H X	W X	L	WT	PRICE
2M10-80P	144-148	10W	80W	12A	70	14.9	20.3cm	1.0kg	$189.95
VHF 10-80P	148-174(5 MHz)	10W	80W	12A	70	14.9	20.3cm	1.0kg	$229.95
1.3M10-70P	220-225	10W	70W	11A	70	14.9	20.3cm	1.0kg	$199.95
2M30-160P	144-148	25W	160W	25A	70	14.9	32.5cm	1.6kg	$249.95
VHF 30-160P	128-148(5 MHz)	30W	160W	25A	70	14.9	32.5cm	1.6kg	$289.95
1.3M30-140P	220-225	25W	140W	23A	70	14.9	32.5cm	1.6kg	$269.95
2M25-150P	144-178	25W	150W	25A	70	14.9	32.5cm	1.6kg	$249.95
2M10-250P	144-148	10W	250W	40A	70	14.9	42.0cm	2.2kg	$399.95

INTRODUCING OUR NEW AMP MODEL 2M10-250P

- 3 watts *in*, 125 *watts output*.
- 10 watts in, 250 watts output.
- Linearized amp for SSB use.
- While many may not need this particular amp, Lunar has the capabilities to make it available. With Lunar, it's quality and performance first, then power.

Models available for the 148-174 MHz bands, 5 MHz segments. Other models 50 thru 432 MHz bands plus higher power units out in near future.

LUNAR'S RECEIVING PRE-AMPS

These ultra performance receiving preamplifiers are suitable to the most demanding needs where low noise figure is important!

See a dealer or write Lunar for dealer list.

Louis Anciaux
WB 6NMT

arma

LUNAR electronics
2785 KURTZ STREET
SUITE 10
SAN DIEGO CA 92110
(714) 299-9740

PRICES ON ALL LUNAR AMPS AND PRE-AMPS WILL BE INCREASED NOV. 15TH. ORDER NOW!

ATLAS RX-110...A high performance amateur band receiver at a fantastic low price!

THIS IS THE AMATEUR BAND RECEIVER YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR!

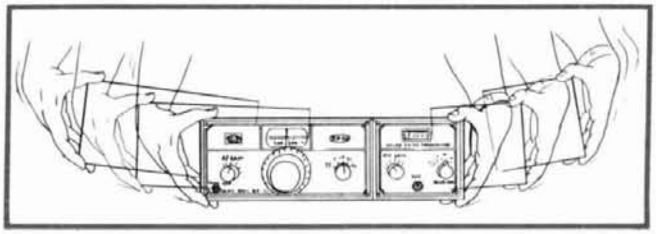
It's perfect for the newcomer to amateur radio who wants a low cost receiver to monitor all the action on the ham bands, or for the old timer who wants an extra receiver without having to spend a fortune. The Atlas RX-110 is all solid state and provides full coverage of 15, 20, 40 and 80 meters, and 28 to 29 MHz on the 10 meter band, with reception of CW Single Side Band. It is self-contained with its own AC supply and speaker and can also operate on 12 to 14 VDC.

The RX-110 offers well illuminated, easy to read tuning dial, velvet smooth tuning, and its handsome cabinet with attractive panel design is compact in size, and lightweight. Solid state design, with high sensitivity, selectivity, and dynamic range... make it comparable to receivers costing several times more. Yet because of its simplicity of design, and our well known value engineering, the cost is remarkably low.

SUGGESTED RESALE PRICE .... $229.

AND HERE'S THE REAL CLINCHER!

We've made a matching solid state TX-110 transmitter module that plugs into the RX-110 and PRESTO! You have a 5 band transceiver at an unbelievable low cost!



With this completely new concept in receiver/transceiver design, we've produced a real breakthrough in low cost amateur equipment: A superb, low cost receiver to start with, and for the small extra cost of the TX-110 module, a complete 5 band CW-SSB transceiver!

RX-110 Receiver + TX-110 Transmitter Module: PRESTO! You have a complete 5 band transceiver!

WE'VE PRODUCED A REAL BREAKTHROUGH IN VERSATILE LOW COST AMATEUR EQUIPMENT!

- The Atlas 110 all solid state transceiver provides CW and SSB communications on 10, 15, 20, 40, and 80 meters with a choice of two power levels.
- The TX-110-L runs 15 watts input on 20, 40, and 80 meters; 10 watts input on 10 and 15 meters.
- The TX-110-H runs 200 watts input on 20, 40, and 80 meters; 150 watts on 15 and 100 watts on 10 meters.
- Full band coverage on 15 through 80 meters; 28 to 29 MHz on 10 meters.
- Semi-break-in CW with sidetone monitoring is a standard feature.
- PTT (Press-to-Talk) operation on SSB. Lower sideband on 40 and 80 meters. Upper sideband on 10, 15, and 20 meters.
- TX-110-L 15 watt module runs on AC supply in RX-110, so it is completely self contained, including speaker. Simply connect antenna, and key or mike.
- TX-110-H requires additional AC supply to supply high current for 200 watt amplifier (Model PS-110).
- 200 watt amplifier may be added to TX-110-L at a later date, thus converting it to a TX-110-H.
- Modular design provides much easier service and maintenance. With cabinets removed everything is wide open and fully accessible. This is a piece of solid state equipment you can work on yourself, if you wish, because you can get at everything with ease.
- The RX-110, TX-110-L, and TX-110-H will all run directly from a 12 to 14 volt DC battery supply for mobile or portable operation. When the two units are mechanically joined (brackets supplied with TX-110), the transceiver slides into a plug-in mobile mount, model MM-110.

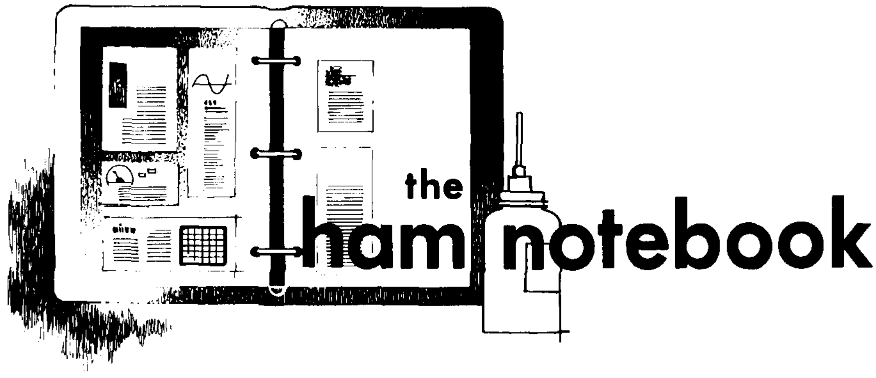
SUGGESTED RESALE PRICES:

RX-110	$229.
TX-110-L	$159.
TX-110-H	$249.
PS-110	$ 89.

"Your Radio Company"

ATLAS
RADIO INC.
417 Via Del Monte Oceanside, CA 92054
Phone (714) 433-1983
Special Customer Service Direct Line
(714) 433-9591

MADE IN U.S.A.



positive lead keying for the Heath HD—10 keyer

This is a simple and fast modification for the Heath HD-10 keyer for use with the newer solid-state transmitters and transceivers that require positive keying to ground. The HD-10 is designed for negative keying. Examination of the circuit in the manual shows a PNP transistor (2N398A) with the collector to the keyed line. On page 15 of the assembly manual, the lead arrangement for the keying transistor is shown with instructions to bend the base lead closer to the emitter. For solid-state units, remove Q8 from its socket, bend the base lead closer to the collector, and replace the transistor in its socket.

In my case, I used a 2N1305. Since the keying current is small (5 milliamperes), most any PNP transistor will do if one wishes to keep the original 2N398A for resale purposes. This modification takes about ten minutes because of the time required to remove the printed circuit board and replace it. No external buffer is required.

Richard Jasper, W4VAF

cleaner audio for the R-4C

The Drake R-4C offers many attractive features for the weak-signal enthusiast (excellent AGC, noise blanker, and selectable i-f filters). However, a major annoyance is the large amount of hiss in the audio. This hiss can be traced to the 50-kHz BFO feeding into the audio circuit. An effective cure is to roll off the audio response and put a filter between the product detector and the subsequent audio stages.

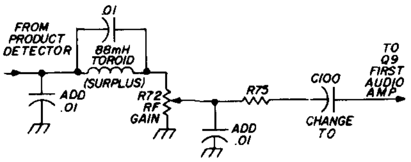


fig. 1. Schematic diagram of the changes made to the Drake R4C to eliminate the 50-kHz BFO feedthrough into the audio system.

The following simple circuit changes (see **fig. 1**) are an effective cure for the problem.

1. Change C99 to 0.1 μF

2. Connect a 0.002-μF capacitor in parallel with R83

3. Change C100 to 0.47 μF, improving the low-frequency audio response

4. Connect a 0.1-μF capacitor from the wiper of R72 to ground

5. Connect an 88-mH toroid, with a 0.01-μF capacitor in parallel, between the audio gain control and the product detector output

6. Connect a 0.01-μF capacitor across the output of the product detector

7. Replace C103 with a 0.005-μF capacitor

8. Change C175 to 100 μF

These changes will eliminate the hiss and also clear up the low-frequency distortion.

Steve Powlishen, K1FO

crowbar circuit for the HWA-2036-3

Recently I had a problem with my HWA-2036-3 power supply which caused the driver transistor to fail. The cause of this failure was that the collector of the 2N3055 pass transistor and the mounting screw (on rear chassis) failed to make contact, thereby placing the entire load on the driver transistor. An inspection showed that I had forgotten the small 3-mm (1/8-inch) spacers in the plastic cover over the pass transistor. These spacers are very important because they force contact between the mounting screws and the pass-transistor case.

The resultant failure caused approximately 24 Vdc to be applied to the HW-2036. This increase in voltage caused the receiver's audio chip (TBA820) to burn out. I was lucky that nothing else went up in smoke. If the HW-2036 had been in the transmit mode, many hard to replace components would have been destroyed.

To solve this problem, I decided to build a simple "crowbar" circuit, within the power supply, which would blow the dc fuse if the output voltage exceeded 15 volts. The crowbar circuit is quite simple and easy to construct; it can be placed on a small printed circuit board or mounted on terminal strips. But, modification of the HWA-2036-3 requires some mechanical work. The dc fuse has to be relocated to a point ahead of the regulator instead of at the power supply output. This was done to protect the transistors and regulator chip. When the fuse is blown, it removes voltage from the entire regulator.

The following steps are required for this modification:

1. Referring to the circuit board X-ray picture on page 30 of the manual, cut the trace at a point opposite the diode D2 (it's pretty wide here). This will separate the filter section from the regulator section.

2. Drill two small holes (no. 55 drill [1.3 mm]) in the trace just below the one cut in step 1. This trace connects to Q1's collector and one side of R2. (These holes will be used for wire connections.)

3. Disconnect the red wire from point C on the circuit board and resolder it in one of the holes just drilled.

4. Disconnect all wires from the dc fuse socket.

5. Disconnect the wires from the DC Regulated post on the printed circuit board.

6. Disconnect the white wire from A on the board.

7. Solder a jumper wire from point A to DC Regulated on the board.

8. Solder the red wire which goes through the grommet to the plug on the rear panel to the DC Regulated post on the printed circuit board.

9. Solder a red wire to the remaining drilled hole and solder the other end of this wire to one side of the dc fuse holder.

10. From the other side of the dc fuse holder, solder a red wire to point C on the board. (Just above diodes D1 and D2.)

This in effect relocates the dc fuse between the filters and the regulated section of the power supply (referring to the circuit diagram, at a point between C1 and R2/Q1's collector).

Now that the power supply has been modified, the crowbar circuit can be constructed and installed. Referring to **fig. 1**, you'll note that there are only 5 components, an SCR, 2 resistors, a Zener diode, and a bypass capacitor. Also note that there are only 3 connections, marked PLUS, FUSE and GND.

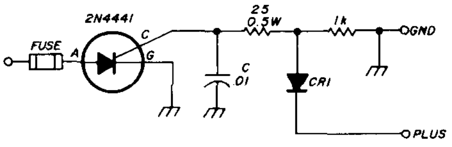


fig. 1. Schematic diagram of the simple crowbar circuit used to protect the output of the HWA-2036-3 power supply. The Zener diode is rated at 15 volts, 1 watt. The SCR is rated at 100 volts, 8 amps, but other SCRs can be used.

PLUS is connected to the printed circuit board at the DC Regulated terminal post.

FUSE is connected to the dc fuse holder on the same terminal as the red wire from R2/Q1.

GND is connected to chassis ground.

Once the SCR has fired and blown the dc fuse, the transceiver is protected from damage due to overvoltage. But, don't just replace the dc fuse and expect it to take off and work properly. The reason the fuse blew in the first place indicated trouble in the power supply. First, disconnect the transceiver, take the case off the power supply, and discharge the filter capacitor, C1. The SCR will blow the fuse and save your transceiver, but it will not discharge the filter capacitor. After the capacitor has been discharged, normal troubleshooting procedures can be used to locate faulty components. As a final note, use a fast blow fuse in the dc fuse holder.

James T. Conner, W3HCE

external speaker and tone pad for the HR-2B

The Regency HR-2B transceiver provides screw terminals at the rear for connecting an external speaker. I found this method to be rather awkward since I'm frequently removing the rig from the car. By carefully prying the ears up on the terminal strip, the individual screw terminals may be removed. The remaining holes are large enough to permit the installation of miniature phone jacks. I used one closed-circuit jack for normal-through internal speaker operation and an open-circuit jack for plugging in the *Touch-Tone** pad. When the mating plug is inserted into the speaker jack, the internal speaker is muted and the external speaker is operative. Thus, connect/disconnect for mobile/base use is rapid and easy.

Paul Pagel, N1FB

setting 2-meter receivers using hf harmonics

In the absence of a counter or other suitable piece of test equipment, a surprisingly good job of setting a 2-meter fm receiver on frequency can be done using the harmonics from a 15- or 10-meter transmitter. This assumes that the transmitter or its companion receiver has reliable dial calibration. In my case, I depend on my Collins 75A4 as the frequency standard, since its dial can be read to 100 Hz increments with little difficulty, and it tracks to within 100 Hz between 100 kHz calibration points.

To set the 2-meter receiver on frequency, divide the desired channel frequency by five, tune the 10-meter receiver to that frequency, zero beat the transmitter, and zero the 2-meter receiver on the transmitter harmonic. If your transmitter doesn't cover all of 10 meters (147 MHz/5 = 29.4 MHz), the same trick can be done on 15 meters using the seventh harmonic for frequencies above 147 MHz. (147 MHz/7 = 21.0 MHz). It may be necessary to temporarily remove your low-pass filter to hear these harmonics. Make sure you are not tuning up on top of someone on 15 or 10 when you are doing this.

Using this technique, it should be possible to set a 2-meter fm receiver to within 1 kHz or less. Once the receiver frequency is set, most radios have provision for zeroing the transmitter to the receiver.

John Becker, K9MM

---

*Touch-Tone is a registered trademark of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company.

YOU ASKED FOR IT
YOU GOT IT
DSI
QUIK-KIT®

550 MHZ COUNTER KIT

Performance You Can Count On

OPERATES ON

- Batt 6-C Size
- DC 8.2 To 14.5 VDC
- AC Batt. Eliminator

$99.95

MODEL 3550 KIT

DSI OFFERS THE BEST OF TWO WORLDS . . .

An unprecendented DSI VALUE . . . in a high quality, LSI Design, 550 MHZ frequency counter kit. And, because it's a DSI innovation, you know it obsoletes any competitive makes, both in price & performance. The basic 550 MHZ counter & time base are factory assembled, tested and burned-in. The problems of bad LEDS, IC's, capacitors, are a thing of the past with DSI QUIK-KIT®. But you can take pride in assembling the power supply, PC mounted selector switch, input connectors, and the final mechanical assembly of your 550 MHZ counter, into its' handsome cabinet. **GO WITH THE LEADER . . . BUY A DSI FREQUENCY COUNTER KIT. SAVE TIME & MONEY AND BE ASSURED IT WILL WORK THE FIRST TIME.**

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER
OR
CALL TOLL FREE (800) 854-2049
Californa Residents, Call Collect (714) 565-8402

VISA • MC
AMERICAN EXPRESS
CK • MONEY ORDER
COD

DSI INSTRUMENTS, INC.
7914 Ronson Road No. G, San Diego, CA 92111

SPECIFICATIONS

Time Base TCXO 1PPM 65° to 85°F
Frequency Range 50HZ to 550MHZ
Resolution 1HZ to 55MHZ, 10HZ to 550MHZ
Gate Time 1 second - 1/10 second
Sensitivity 25MV 150 & 250MHZ 75MV 550MHZ
Display Eight 1/2-inch LEDS
Input Two SO239 Connectors
Power 6C-Size Batt., 15HR, or 8.2VDC to 14.5VDC
Current 150 Ma standby 300 Ma operational

3550 KIT INCLUDES

- Pre-assembled, tested counter board
- Case, power supply, connectors, hardware
- Built-in prescaler & preamp
- Gate Light - Automatic Zero Blanking
- Automatic Decimal Point
- One to two hours assembly time
- One Year Warranty on all parts
- All new parts - not factory seconds or surplus

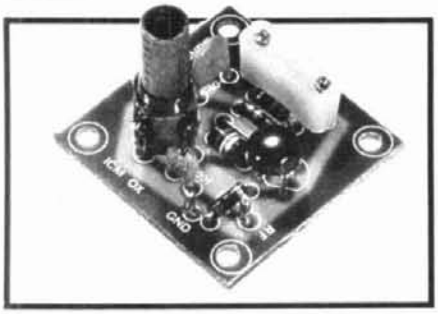
3550 Kit	**$99.95**
T-101 Telescopic Antenna	**3.95**
AC-9 Battery Eliminator	**7.95**
Cigarette Lighter DC Adapter	**2.95**

TERMS: Orders to U.S. and Canada, add 5% to maximum of $10.00 per order for shipping, handling and insurance. To all other countries, add 15% of total order. California Residents add 6% State Sales Tax.

FOR THE EXPERIMENTER

INTERNATIONAL CRYSTALS & KITS

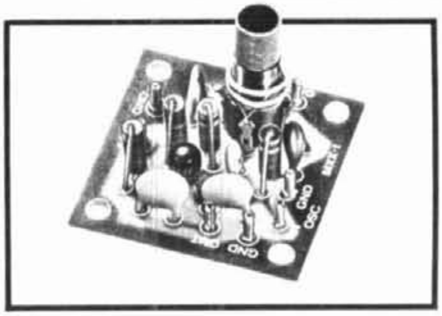
OSCILLATORS • RF MIXERS • RF AMPLIFIER • POWER AMPLIFIER



OX OSCILLATOR

Crystal controlled transistor type. 3 to 20 MHz, OX-Lo, Cat. No. 035100. 20 to 60 MHz, OX-Hi, Cat. No. 035101.
Specify when ordering.

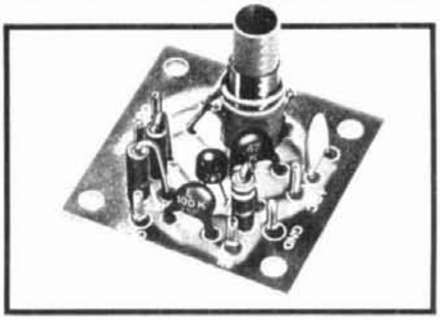
$4.95 ea.



MXX-1 TRANSISTOR RF MIXER

A single tuned circuit intended for signal conversion in the 30 to 170 MHz range. Harmonics of the OX or OF-1 oscillator are used for injection in the 60 to 179 MHz range. 3 to 20 MHz, Lo Kit, Cat. No. 035105. 20 to 170 MHz, Hi Kit, Cat. No. 035106.
Specify when ordering.

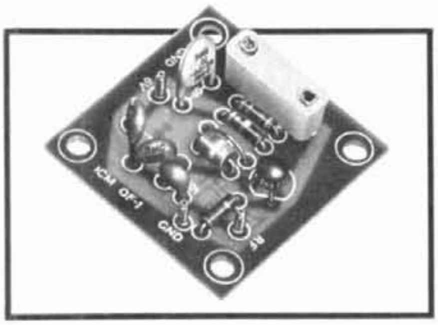
$5.50 ea.



PAX-1 TRANSISTOR RF POWER AMP

A single tuned output amplifier designed to follow the OX or OF-1 oscillator. Outputs up to 200 mw, depending on frequency and voltage. Amplifier can be amplitude modulated 3 to 30 MHz. Cat. No. 035104.
Specify when ordering.

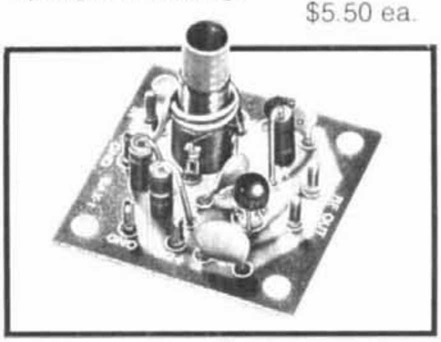
$5.75 ea.



OF-1 OSCILLATOR

Resistor/capacitor circuit provides osc over a range of freq with the desired crystal. 2 to 22 MHz, OF-1 LO, Cat. No. 035108. 18 to 60 MHz, OF-1 HI, Cat. No. 035109.
Specify when ordering.

$4.25 ea.



SAX-1 TRANSISTOR RF AMP

A small signal amplifier to drive the MXX-1 Mixer. Single tuned input and link output. 3 to 20 MHz, Lo Kit, Cat. No. 035102. 20 to 170 MHz, Hi Kit, Cat. No. 035103.
Specify when ordering.

$5.50 ea.

BAX-1 BROADBAND AMP

General purpose amplifier which may be used as a tuned or untuned unit in RF and audio applications. 20 Hz to 150 MHz with 6 to 30 db gain. Cat. No. 035107.
Specify when ordering.

$5.75 ea.

.02% Calibration Tolerance
EXPERIMENTER CRYSTALS
(HC 6/U Holder)

Cat. No.	Specifications	
031080	3 to 20 MHz — for use in OX OSC Lo *Specify when ordering*	$5.95 ea.
031081	20 to 60 MHz — For use in OX OSC Hi *Specify when ordering*	$5.95 ea
031300	3 to 20 MHz — For use in OF-1L OSC *Specify when ordering*	$4.75 ea.
031310	20 to 60 MHz — For use in OF-1H OSC *Specify when ordering*	$4.75 ea.

Shipping and postage (inside U.S., Canada and Mexico only) will be prepaid by International. Prices quoted for U.S., Canada and Mexico orders only. Orders for shipment to other countries will be quoted on request. Address orders to:
M/S Dept., P.O. Box 32497,
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73132.

International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.
10 North Lee
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102

NEW products

For literature on any of the new products, use our *Check-Off* service on page 142.

Reflector Antennas

This is a book in the IEEE Press Selected Reprint series, prepared under the sponsorship of the IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society. While the book could have been well titled by any of a number of catchy modern phrases, its title, *Reflector Antennas*, sums it up nicely. The book is about reflector-type antennas, and it thoroughly covers the subject.

Editor A. W. Love has selected some 65 articles for reproduction in this book, and they are placed in nine distinct categories of interest. Some of the papers are classics well deserving of a place in your library: "Parabolic Antenna Design for Microwaves" by C. C. Cutler, from the *Proceedings of the IRE*, November 1947, for example; and "On the Simulation of Fraunhofer Radiation Patterns in the Fresnel Region" by D. K. Cheng, from the *IRE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, October 1957. Not all of the reprinted papers are from IRE or IEEE publications; you'll find some from the *Bell Systems Technical Journal, Electronics Letters, The Microwave Journal*, and others.

Reflector Antennas is an educational volume, long on theory and the mathematics necessary to support the theory. It is also historical in that it follows — through the papers selected — the development of reflector antennas from the simple paraboloid to the more complex reflector sections with specialized feeds. In his opening paper, editor Love recounts the very beginnings of microwave energy and the use of reflector antennas as part of the exploration of it. His paper is reprinted from *Radio Science*, August/September 1976, and in it he reminds us of work done by an Indian physicist, J. Chunder Bose, who, at the Royal Institution in London in 1897, set up a microwave spectrometer using a horn antenna, plane and cylindrical mirrors, a dielectric prism, and a hollow waveguide radiator. Some of his experiments used a wavelength as short as 5 mm!

Reflector Antennas traces microwave industry from early experiments through World War II radar and the feed systems necessary for defense-oriented microwave radiators, then into the modern space-age requirements for very large paraboloidal and spherical reflectors with Cassegrain and dual-mode feeds used for today's globe-spanning communications-satellite and radio-astronomy systems.

If the material presented in this book is not enough to satisfy your need for knowledge in the microwave antenna field, the extensive bibliographies at the end of each section will provide a source of reading which will keep you thoroughly immersed in the field for as long as need be.

Reflector Antennas, 428 pages, 8-1/2 × 11 inches, is available from Ham Radio's Communications Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048. Order JW-RA, $14.95 plus 40 cents shipping and handling.

ssb transceiver

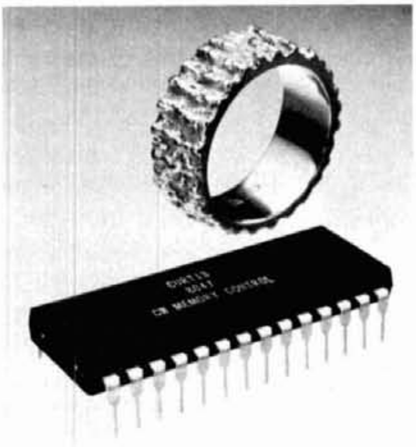
A new 100-watt minimum PEP single sideband mobile transceiver has been introduced by Swan Electronics, a subsidiary of Cubic Corporation. The 100 MX mobile transceiver is completely solid state and incorporates state-of-the-art design and styling. It features a highly reliable, extremely stable Permeability Tuned Oscillator (PTO) with 1-kHz readout resolution; built-in noise blanker and VOX; semi-break-in CW with sidetone; Receiver Incremental Tuning (RIT); 25-kHz built-in calibrator and preselector for transmit and receive.

Frequency ranges for the new unit are: 80 meters (3.5-4.0 MHz), 40 meters (7.0-7.5 MHz), 20 meters (14.0-14.5 MHz), 15 meters (21.0-21.5 MHz), 10 meters

(28.5-29.0 MHz). Modes of operation include USB, LSB, and CW. Extended frequency coverage in 500-kHz segments of the 10-meter band (28.0-28.5; 29.0-29.5; 29.5-30.0) is achieved by replacing the standard crystal with an optional crystal for the desired segment. No realignment is required.

The receiver sensitivity is better than 0.35 μV at 50 ohms for 10 dB signal plus noise-to-noise ratio for all bands. Audio output is four watts into a 4-ohm load. Audio bandpass response is 300 to 3000 Hertz. Provisions for an external speaker or headphones are on the rear panel, and a gimbal-type mobile mount is included as standard equipment. For additional information contact Chuck Inskeep, Director of Marketing, Swan Electronics, 305 Airport Road, Oceanside, California 92054.

memory control IC



A one-chip message memory control IC has been introduced by Curtis Electro Devices. Called the 8047, this 28-pin CMOS device requires only a 2102 (1K × 1 RAM) or equivalent memory IC plus an 8043/8044 or equivalent keyer to provide a programmable set of four 32-character CW messages.

Features include variable pause repeat and automatic "end-of-message" reset. A unique "instant start" (non-freerunning) message load sys-

SCR 1000

Standard of Comparison

IN VHF FM REPEATERS!

2M & 220 MHz

Optional Cabinet $130.00

Now Available with Autopatch — and Many Other Options!

Now Spec Comm has taken the hassle out of putting an autopatch repeater on the air! The SCR1000/SCAP is a fully self-contained 30 watt repeater with built-in autopatch ***and land line control***. You simply plug in the phone line, hook up the duplexer, and you're on the air! The usual months of problems are eliminated! The SCR1000/SCAP has been meticulously engineered to provide the smoothest performing patch together with a **positive land line control of the repeater**. Just look at all these features:

Features:

- Normal patch, or secure "reverse" patch accessed by control op.
- 3 digit anti-falsing access — single digit disconnect
- 3 digit on-off control of repeater transmitter
- Patch access ***and repeater ON/OFF control* — either over the air or over the land line!**
- 4 sec. time limit on access
- Built-in adjustable time-out function — patch shuts down in 30-90 sec. if no carrier is received
- User can mute phone line audio simply by keying his mic button — prevents embarrassing language from being repeated
- Wide range audio AGC on input and output

The SCR1000/SCAP is a complete Autopatch Repeater — fully assembled, set-up and checked-out in our lab. As with all Spec Comm products, all workmanship and components are of the very highest quality. The price? A very reasonable $1700.00 — complete! ($2195.00 w/WP641 Duplexer.) (For Rptr., w/o Rcvr. Preselector, deduct $85.00.) Get your order in A.S.A.P.!

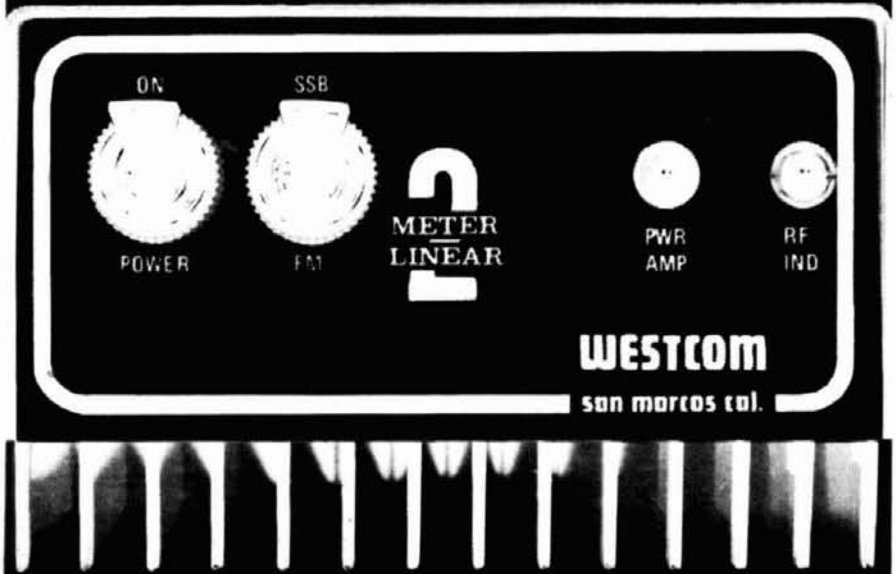
- **The SCR 1000 — the finest repeater available on the amateur market** . . . often compared to "commercial" units selling for 3 times the price! This is a 30Wt. unit, with a very sensitive & selective receiver. Included is a built-in AC Supply, CW IDer, Rcvr. Preselector, full metering and lighted status indicators/control push buttons, crystals, local mic, etc. Also, jacks for emergency power, remote control, autopatch, etc.
- **Custom options available**: Duplexers, Cable, 'PL', HI/LO Power, Touch Tone™ Control, 60-70W. Transmitter, Racks, etc. Inquire.
- **The Spec Comm Repeater System** . . . a sound investment . . . available only by direct factory order. SCR1000 . . .$1150.00 ($1065.00 w/o Preselector.) Commercial price somewhat higher.

A Full Line of SCR1000 Repeater Boards & Complete Sub-Assemblies Are Also Available: Inquire.

Call or write today and get the details!
Export Orders — Contact Shere in our International Department.

SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS
Dept. HN — 1055 W. Germantown Park
Norristown, PA 19401 (215) 631-1710

BI-LATERAL



DIGS OUT THE WEAK SIGNAL AND BOOSTS THE POWER !!!

Now Westcom gives you twice the advantage. . .a low noise receiver preamplifier and an output power amplifier, all in the same package! No modification of your transceiver is required since it's all in one high performance, low cost unit. The low noise U310 J-FET yields 12dB gain, 2dB NF, and the receive amp may be used independent of power amp. This unit is a natural for OSCAR uplink or long haul weak signal TROPO work. Available in 90w or 125w.

- An add-on unit, no internal connections or adjustments required to associated equipment
- Standard Amplifiers operate FM. Linear Models operate all modes: SSB, FM, AM, RTTY, CW.
- Diffused emitter ballasting resistors achieve extreme ruggedness under severe operating conditions
- Withstands 20:1 VSWR under specified operating conditions
- "Microstrip" design provides high stability and optimum performance over wide bandwidth
- Factory adjusted, no tuning required
- Mobile mounting bracket included
- RF sensing T/R switching, adjustable drop-out delay (SSB/CW Mode)
- Remote keying capability
- Thermally coupled biasing
- Reverse Voltage protected
- Detachable fused power connector
- Conservatively rated with oversized heat sink
- Compact: 4 1/8 x 5 1/2 x 2 5/8
- Red LED indicators for monitoring DC and RF
- One year material and workmanship limited warranty

MODEL NO. (two meter)	INPUT POWER (watts)	MINIMUM OUTPUT W. (at max input)	MAXIMUM CURRENT 13.8 VDC	PRICE
FM Mode				
2m 15x70	5-15	70	8	$119.95
2m 15x90	5-15	90	11	$134.95
2m 25x125	10-25	125	18	$164.95
All Mode-Linearized				
2m 15x70L	2-15	70	8	$129.95
2m 15x90L	2-15	90	11	$149.95
2m 25x125L	5-25	125	18	$179.95
All Mode-Linearized with pre-amp				
2m 15x90BL	2-15	90	11	$179.95
2m 25x125BL	5-25	125	18	$209.95

*Linear: AM, CW, FM, SSB, RTTY. Linear models work well with low power transmitters of 2-3 watts to yield 30-40w output. Size: 4 1/8 x 5 1/2 x 2 5/8

If not avaliable from your local dealer, contact:

WESTCOM
ENGINEERING
1320 Grand Avenue
California 92069
San Marcos
(714) 744-0728

tem allows easy and accurate message insertion with complete freedom of "pause" and "stop" placement. Additional 2102's can be added for almost unlimited memory storage (message length or quantity).

The 8047 operates from 5 Vdc and draws less than 10 mA of current. It is priced in single quantities at $39.95. An 8047-1 kit containing the 8047, sockets, printed circuit board, 2102 memory, and manual is priced at $69.95. For additional information, contact Curtis Electro Devices Incorporated, Box 4090, Mountain View, California 94040; or call (415) 964-3136.

TTL and CMOS logic probe

Heath Company, the world's largest manufacturer of electronic kits, has released the IT-7410/ST-7410 Logic Probes, designed for in-circuit testing of TTL and CMOS integrated circuits. Features include switch selection of threshold levels for either TTL or CMOS circuitry and lamps that turn on when the input voltage crosses the appropriate level. A memory circuit is incorporated into the design of the unit to turn on an LED when either threshold level is crossed.

The new probes provide true logic level detection at high frequencies (not ac-coupled) and will detect pulses as short as 10 ns. Upper frequency limits are 100 MHz (TTL or CMOS with 5 Vdc squarewave) and 80 MHz (CMOS at 15 Vdc squarewave). Power for the Logic Probe is drawn from the circuit under test via two spring-loaded, insulated clips. A ground lead is provided for high-frequency operation. Probe overload protection is 50 Vdc continuous and 175 Vdc for five seconds. The IT-7410 is the kit version; the ST-7410 is the assembled version.

For more information about the new Logic Probes, which are mail order priced at $39.95 kit and $64.95 assembled, send for your free copy of the latest Heathkit catalog. Write

Heath Company, Department 350-690, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022.

keyboard keyer IC

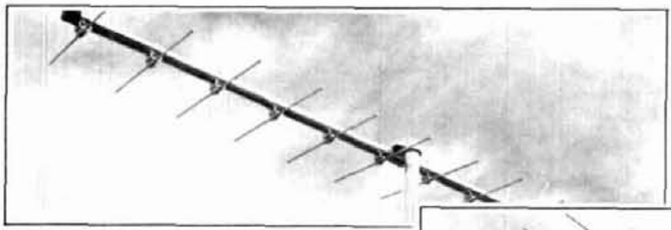
A single IC containing most of the electronics for a deluxe keyboard keyer has been introduced by Curtis Electro Devices. Called the 8045, the 40-pin CMOS device uses one or more FSC 3341s, a Curtis 8043 or 8044 keyer, and a set of keyswitches to produce the equivalent of the Curtis KB-4200 keyboard keyer, including an electronic paddle keyer. By adding the new 8047 Message Memory Control IC, 2102 RAM and a 4028 CMOS decoder, the equivalent of a KM-420 memory is added.

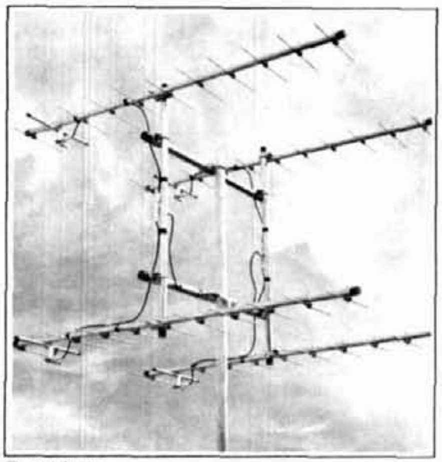
The 8045 creates a nominal fifty-seven position keyboard containing all the commonly used letters, figures, punctuation, space bar, and special characters (AA, KN, AS, SK, AR) all without shifting. It affords two-key rollover for "burst" typing, 32/64 character (or more) storage for smooth transmission, access to four message memories, analog output for buffer status meter, full and empty buffer indication, plus a preload function. It operates from +5 Vdc and requires less than 10 mA of supply current.

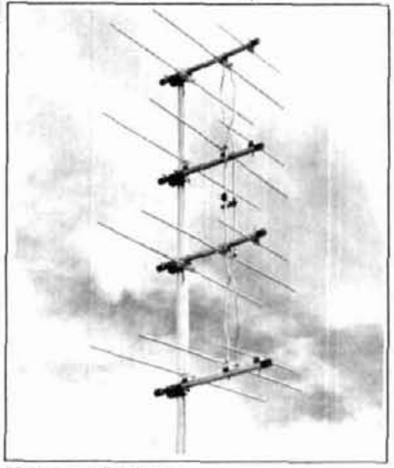
Priced at $59.95 in single quantities, the 8054 is available from stock. A semi-kit (8045-1) containing the 8045, 3341, printed circuit board, sockets, and edge connector is priced at $89.95. (The 8044-4 keyer semi-kit is priced at $54.95.) For further information contact Curtis Electro Devices Incorporated, Box 4090, Mountain View, California 94040; or call (415) 964-3136.

desoldering wick

Chemtronics Incorporated has announced the latest addition to its popular line of solder and industrial chemical products, the D5 Desoldering Tool. This unique new product, which features Chemtronics' highly effective desoldering wick in a







specially engineered, refillable dispenser, helps technicians desolder more efficiently while economizing on wick use. D5 may be used alone, or as an integral part of Chemtronics' new SD5 Solder/Desolder System.

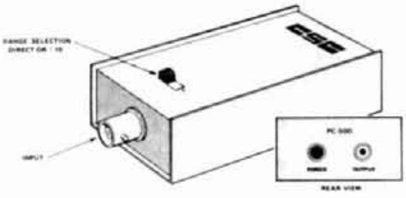
The D5 Desoldering Tool consists of a 2.5-cm (1-inch) clear plastic cylinder which contains a visible supply of 1.5 meters (5 feet) of the company's specially formulated desoldering wick. Braid is fed to the work through a 6.4-cm (2-1/2-inch) Teflon probe that extends from one end of the wick supply. The heat-resistant Teflon probe allows you to desolder with pinpoint accuracy, even in high-density circuitry. In addition, the D5 Tool's exclusive probe permits the user to shape or "web" the wick, providing maximum absorbency and further economizing on wick use. When the wick supply is exhausted, the user simply snaps the probe into the D5 Desoldering Tool Wick Refill.

Chemtronics' pocket-sized D5 Desoldering Tool is available alone, or as part of the SD5 Solder/Desolder System. D5 wick refills are also available, allowing the D5 Tool to be economically reused for years. More information is available at Chemtronics distributors or directly from Chemtronics Incorporated, Solder Products Division, 45 Hoffman Avenue, Hauppauge, New York 11787.

DenTron's new MLA-1200 linear amplifier

The DenTron MLA-2500 now has a little brother, the new MLA-1200. Featuring super-compact design and a choice of ac or dc power supplies, the MLA-1200 is capable of 1200 watts PEP ssb service or 1000 watts on CW. A single Eimac 8875 allows long separation between the amplifier and power supply, plus minimum drive requirements of only 70 watts for the 1000-watt power level. The MLA-1200 is designed with the same state-of-the-art concepts that go into the MLA-2500, and offers a budget-minded alternative for the amateur who doesn't need the 2000-watt continuous power level. The MLA-1200 is on your DenTron dealer's shelf right now, priced at $399.50 for the amplifier, $159.50 for the AC-1200 supply, and $199.50 for the DC-1200 power supply. For more information write to the DenTron Radio Company, 2100 Enterprise Parkway, Twinsburg, Ohio, 44087.

CSC 500-MHz low-cost prescaler



Continental Specialties Corporation has just introduced an inexpensive 500-MHz prescaler capable of extending the performance of any 50-MHz frequency counter by ten times. It features a BNC input connector, diode-protected 50-ohm input, and 250-mV sensitivity from 50 to 500 MHz. Its output is a minimum 400 mV (peak-to-peak) capacitively coupled signal, available at a phone jack connector. Direct or divide-by-ten prescale outputs are switch selectable.

Power is supplied to the unit through a coaxial dc-type power connector. Power requirements are 7-12 Vdc at 100 μA, maximum. An on-board voltage regulator assures trouble-free operation even from unstable power sources.

The entire PS-500 package is just 25 × 50 × 89 cm (1 × 2 × 3-1/2 inches). Suggested resale in unit quantities is $59.95, and CSC's full dealer margins apply. Available accessories include 110 and 220 Vac power supplies, each $9.95; a power-connector to alligator-clip cable at $2.95; a cigarette lighter power cord

Loop Antenna

All Palomar Engineers products are made in U.S.A. Since 1965, manufacturers of Amateur Radio equipment only.

Here is an exciting new device to improve your reception on 160, 80, the broadcast band, and on VLF.

It is well known that loops pick up far less noise than most other antennas. And they can null out interference. Now Palomar Engineers brings you these features and more in a compact, carefully engineered, attractive desktop package.

Unlike ordinary direction-finder loops, it tilts to match the incoming wave front. The result: Deep nulls up to 70 db. You have to listen to believe it!

Does the Loran on 160 give you a headache? The loop practically eliminates it. Broadcast station 2nd harmonic ruining your DX? Turn and tilt the loop and it's gone. Does your friend in the next block with his kilowatt block those weak ones? Use the loop and hear him fade out.

Loop nulls are very sharp on local and ground wave signals but usually are broad or nonexistent on distant skywave signals. This allows local interference to be eliminated while DX stations can still be heard from all directions.

The loops are Litz-wire wound on RF ferrite rods. They plug into the Loop Amplifier which boosts the loop signal 20 db and isolates and preserves the high Q of the loop. The tuning control peaks the loop and gives extra preselection to your receiver.

Plug-in loops are available for these bands:
150-550 KHz (VLF)
540-1600 KHz (Broadcast)
1600-5000 KHz (160 & 80 meters)

Send for free descriptive brochure.

Order direct. Loop Amplifier $67.50; Plug-in Loop Antennas $47.50 each [specify frequency band]. Add $2 packing/shipping. Calif. residents add sales tax.

Palomar Engineers

Box 455, Escondido, CA. 92025 • Phone: [714] 747-3343

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!

PRETUNED - COMPLETLY ASSEMBLED - ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA FOR UP TO 6 BANDS! EXCELLENT FOR CONGESTED HOUSING AREAS - APARTMENTS LIGHT - STRONG - ALMOST INVISIBLE!

FOR ALL MAKES & MODELS OF AMATEUR TRANSRECEIVERS - TRANSMITTERS - GUARANTEED FOR 2000 WATTS SSB 1000 WATTS CW. FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS!

COMPLETE AS SHOWN with 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL259 connector, insulators, 30 ft. 300 lb. test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lighning arrester and static discharge - molded, sealed, weatherproof, resonant traps 1"X6"- you just switch to band desired for excellent worldwide operation - transmitting and recieving! WT. LESS THAN 5 LBS.

160-80-40-20-15-10 bands 2 trap--138 ft with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 777BU . . .$54.95
80-40-20-15-10 bands 2 trap --- 102 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 998BU . . .$49.95
40-20-15-10 bands 4 trap --- 54ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector - Model 1001BU . . .$48.95
20-15-10 bands 2 trap --- 26 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U coax - connector - Model 1007BU $47.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR POST PAID INSURED DEL. IN USA. (Canada is $5.00 extra for postage - clerical - customs - etc.) or order using VISA Bank Americard - MASTER CHARGE - AMER. EXPRESS. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM - 6PM week days. We ship in 2-3 days. PRICES MAY INCREASE SO - ORDER NOW AND SAVE! All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. Money back trial! Made in USA. FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONLY FROM.

WESTERN ELECTRONICS Dept. AR-11 Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

QUALITY KENWOOD TRANSCEIVERS
. . . from KLAUS RADIO

The **TS-820S** is the rig that is the talk of the Ham Bands. Too many built-in features to list here. What a rig and only $1098.00 ppd. in U.S.A. Many accessories are also available to increase your operating pleasure and station versatility.

TS-820S
160-10M TRANSCEIVER

TS-700SP
2M TRANSCEIVER

Super 2-meter operating capability is yours with this ultimate design. Operates all modes: SSB (upper & lower), FM, AM and CW. 4 MHz coverage (144 to 148 MHz). The combination of this unit's many exciting features with the quality & reliability that is inherent in Kenwood equipment is yours for only $729.00 ppd. in U.S.A.

Guess which transceiver has made the Kenwood name near and dear to Amateur operators, probably more than any other piece of equipment? That's right, the TS-520S. Reliability is the name of this rig in capital letters. 80 thru 10 meters with many, many built-in features for only $739.00 ppd. in U.S.A.

TS-520S
80-10M TRANSCEIVER

TR-7400A
2M MOBILE TRANSCEIVER

This brand new mobile transceiver (TR-7400A) with the astonishing price tag is causing quite a commotion. Two meters with 25W or 10W output (selectable), digital read-out, 144 through 148 MHz and 800 channels are some of the features that make this such a great buy at $399.00 ppd. in U.S.A.

Send SASE NOW for detailed info on these systems as well as on many other fine lines. Or, better still, visit our store Monday thru Friday from 8:00 a.m. thru 5:00 p.m. The Amateurs at Klaus Radio are here to assist you in the selection of the optimum unit to fullfill your needs.

KLAUS RADIO Inc.

8400 N. Pioneer Parkway, Peoria, IL 61614
Jim Plack W9NWE — Phone 309-691-4840

at $3.95; a three-foot BNC-to-BNC input cable at $5.95; and a three-foot phono-plug to phono-plug output cable at $3.95.

The PS-500 links directly with CSC's MAX-100 MHz frequency counter ($134.95), and their new Mini-Max 50-MHz handheld frequency counter ($89.95) to extend the range of either counter. In addition, it can be used with almost every counter available.

For additional information, contact Continental Specialties Corporation, 70 Fulton Terrace, New Haven, Connecticut 06509; phone (203) 624-3103.

improved 2-meter rig from Heath

Heath Company of Benton Harbor, Michigan, has made available an improved version of their HW-2036 frequency-synthesized 2-meter transceiver kit, the HW-2036A.

The HW-2036A has the same features and specifications as the HW-2026 except that the newer version allows operation on any 4-MHz segment of the transceiver's 143.5 to 148.5 MHz operating range. For those not already familiar with Heath's 2-meter rig, it features a phase-locked synthesizer/VCO loop for switch-selectable QSY operation, and a choice of simplex or standard plus or minus 600-kHz-split operation. An auxiliary switch lets the operator choose his own offset.

The synthesizer is locked to a precision 10-MHz time base. A NAND gate logic system displays locked/unlocked status and inhibits out-of-band transmissions by preventing

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 142

transmitter key up. Other HW-2036A features include subaudible tone encoding, built-in 5 and 11 Vdc regulators, a hash filter/regulator, and a gimbal mount. A standard push-to-talk microphone is included in the HW-2036A-2 kit at the mail-order price of $269.95. When HW-2036A-1 (illustrated) is specified, the standard microphone is replaced by the HD-1984 Micoder II combination microphone/tone-button pad. The HW-2036A-1 sells for $289.95. Both prices are mail order FOB Benton Harbor, Michigan.

For more information about the upgraded HW-2036A and a free catalog, write Heath Company, Dept. 350-640, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022.

precision tuning devices

Two new series of miniature multi-turn trimmer capacitors with Teflon dielectric have been added to the *Tetfer* line manufactured in Croydon, England. Type TPC trimmers have printed-circuit tags arranged for through-board mounting; the capacitor occupies an 8.4-mm (11/32″) diameter hole cut in the circuit board, the tags being pushed into place from below. This minimizes protrusion above and below the board.

Type INS trimmers have the rotor insulated with a nylon extension-piece to prevent the adjusting screwdriver from influencing the capacitance setting. *Tetfer* capacitors are cylindrical (brass-teflon-brass) with a circular ceramic base. The multi-turn screwdriver adjustment — each complete turn alters capacitance by about 1 pF — provides very fine tuning and exceptional stability. There are four models with capacitance swings of 5, 10, 15, and 20 pF. Existing versions plug into the circuit board from above, with a choice of horizontal or vertical adjustment.

New models of the Jackson Brothers TX5 vane-type transmitter-capacitors have also been announced. One

Heavy Duty Power Supplies
from ASTRON
High Quality • Rugged • Reliable

SPECIAL FEATURES
- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output.
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on Models RS-7A, RS-12A, RS-20A, & RS-35A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage.
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

ASTRON 35 AMP REGULATED POWER SUPPLY Model RS-35A
25 Amps continuous
35 Amps ICS *
5" (H) × 11" (W) × 11" (D)
Shipping Weight 28 lbs.
Price $136.95

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS
- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105 - 125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC ± 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE: Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- REGULATION: ± .05 volts no load to full load & low line to high line

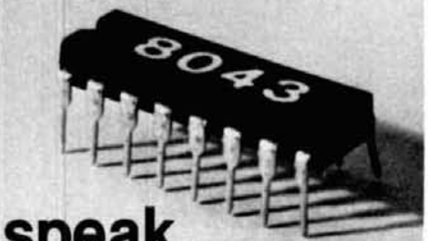
Other popular POWER SUPPLIES also available: (Same features and specifications as above)

Model	Continuous Duty (amps)	ICS* (amps)	Size (in.) H × W × D	Shipping Wt. (lbs.)	Price
RS-20A	16	20	5 × 9 × 9	19	$94.95
RS-12A	9	12	4 × 8 × 9	13	$72.95
RS-7A	5	7	3¼ × 6 × 7½	7½	$49.95
RS-4A	3	4	3¼ × 6 × 7½	5	$39.95

*ICS — Intermittent Communication Service (50% Duty Cycle)
If not available at your local dealer, please contact us directly.

ASTRON CORPORATION
1971 SOUTH RITCHEY ST., SANTA ANA, CA 92705 (714) 835-0682

CURTIS LSI's help you



speak MORSE

★ 8044; Keyer-On-A-Chip* (Replaces 8043) . $14.95
Apr '75 HR, Feb '76 QST, Radio Hdbk '75, Apr Hdbk '77-78
★ 8044-3; IC,PCB,Socket,Manual. 24.95
★ 8044-4; Semi-Kit 54.95
★ 8045; Morse Keyboard-On-A-Chip IC . . . 59.95
★ 8045-1; IC,PCB,FIFO,Sockets,Manual . . 89.95
★ 8045-2; Semi-Kit 159.95
★ 8046; Instructokeyer-On-A-Chip 49.95
★ 8046-1; Semi-Kit 79.95
★ 8047; Message Memory-On-A-Chip IC . . 39.95
★ 8047-1; IC,PCB,RAM,Sockets,Manual . . 69.95
(add $1.75 on above for postage and handling)
EK-430; CMOS Keyer* (Feb '76 QST) 124.95
IK-440A; Instructokeyer* (Mar '76 QST) 224.95
*now with dash memory as standard
System 4000 Ham Computer (see Jan '78 QST) (write)

VISA
Curtis Electro Devices, Inc.
(415) 964-3136
Box 4090, Mountain View, CA 94040
master charge

UNIVERSAL TOWERS

FREE STANDING ALUMINUM TOWER
10' to 100'
Prices from
$128.00 (30')
MOST POPULAR
HAM TOWER
EVER MADE!

REQUEST
NEW CATALOG
OF
TOWERS & ANTENNAS
Communication Specialists
Midwest Ham Headquarters

Formerly Amateur Div. of
Electronic Distributors, Inc.
now
GREAT LAKES AMATEUR SUPPLY COMPANY
TOM REED WA8URR
3993 LORENSON ROAD
MUSKEGON, MI 49445
TEL.: (616) 766-3868

version has Teflon interleaves in the air spaces between the vanes to provide a higher voltage/capacitance ratio per unit volume. Another has the shaft mounted in roller bearings to reduce the drive torque. The capacitors are made with capacitance swings up to 1500 pF and in single-stator, split-stator, and differential versions. Working-voltage ratings vary from 2 kV to 6 kV.

10:1 Reduction Drive. The new type 6100 reduction drive introduced by Jackson Brothers is designed specifically for attachment to single-turn potentiometers. The 10:1 reduction ratio converts the component into a high-resolution multiturn potentiometer, and the combination costs much less than such a potentiometer. A British potentiometer manufacturer is currently supplying such combinations in quantity for use in consumer radio and TV receivers. The drive is a friction-operated epicyclic ball-drive with automatic protection against over-adjustment.

For more information, write to Swedgal Electronics, Inc., 258 Broadway, New York, New York 10007.

Cover Craft dust covers

Nothing says more about how you value your equipment than its appearance — and that's a direct result of how you treat it. Most amateurs are reasonably careful while using their equipment, but when the switches are off the matter is forgotten. Dust from cleaning, cigarette ashes, spilled coffee, bits of wire or solder — all can find their way into your gear almost any time, so why not protect it by covering it up?

In addition to their protective

value, Cover Craft dust covers enhance the resale value of equipment; cleaner rigs bring more as trade-in or flea-market items. Less maintenance is required on a clean rig, too.

Cover Craft covers are made of high-quality vinyl, with a special finish that lets the features of your equipment show through — you're not hiding your station when you protect it. Excellent construction is used; all edges and seams are machine-stitched for durability and professional appearance.

All Cover Craft covers are made to precisely fit most popular makes and models of equipment. Projections and special features are allowed for when the material is hand cut and sewn. Cutouts at the appropriate places make it easy to cover your rig without removing any cables.

You can obtain Cover Craft covers for many types of gear: tape decks, hi-fi systems, microprocessors, test equipment, CB base stations, and, of course, all popular makes of amateur receivers, transmitters, transceivers, amplifiers, and accessories. They'll even custom-fit a cover for your own design if you'll tell them its size and shape.

Cover Craft dust covers — an investment in protecting your station. For prices and a list of equipment they'll fit, write to Cover Craft, Post Office Box 555, Amherst, New Hampshire 03031.

frequency counter kit

A versatile, high-quality, 600-MHz frequency counter which features accuracy, sensitivity, reliability, and low cost has been introduced by Davis Electronics. The counter is de-

ATTENTION KENWOOD & YAESU OWNERS!!!

the W6TOG*

RECEIVER MODIFICATION KIT

- INCREASES SELECTIVITY
- IMPROVES SENSITIVITY
- LOWERS INTERNAL NOISE
- COMBATS BLOCKING FROM LOCAL SIGNAL
- IMPROVES NOISE BLANKER OPERATION

TS-520 KIT	$27.50
TS-520S KIT	32.50
TS-820 & 820S KIT	34.50
FT-101 SERIES KIT	32.50
FR-101 SERIES KIT	34.50

EXPLICIT INSTRUCTIONS MAKE MODIFICATION A CINCH

*WELL KNOWN DXer WITH OVER 300 COUNTRIES CONFIRMED.

Order from
S-F AMATEUR RADIO SERVICES
4384 KEYSTONE AVE., CULVER CITY, CA. 90230
(213) 837-4870

IT'S MAGIC—IT'S **"MAGICOM"**

PROCESSOR MODIFICATION KIT

IMPROVES AUDIO PUNCH • IMPROVES PROCESSED SPEECH QUALITY

Converts **TS-820** speech processor from RF compressor to RF clipper

The "MAGICOM" RF processor module provides up to 6db increase in output with smooth, clean, non-distorted audio and more penetration for those pile-ups. Price $27.50

ENDORSED BY W6TOG AND BIG GUN DXers WORLD WIDE

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED
All prices postpaid - in Calif. add 6% sales tax - Mastercharge & Visa accepted

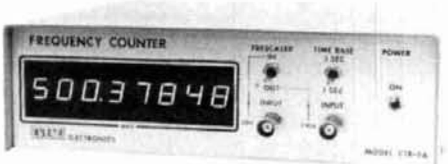
---

"THE PROFESSIONALS"

NEW MODEL CTR-2A • 500 MHz & 1 GHz **COUNTERS**

NEW Period Measurement

NEW Built-in Pre-Amp



1 us to 1 sec.

10 mv @ 150 MHz

The New Model CTR-2A Series Counters are designed and built to the highest standards to fulfill the needs of commercial communications, engineering labs and serious experimentors. With an accuracy of + .00005% (oven option) the CTR-2A can handle the most critical measurements and is about half the cost of other commercial counters.

If you need a reliable counter at an affordable price, the CTR -2A is the answer.

- Built-in Pre-Amp 10 mv @ 150 MHz
- 8 Digit .3" LED Display
- High Stability TCXO Time Base
- Built-in VHF-UHF Prescaler
- Automatic Dp Placement
- TCXO Std. ± 2 ppm
- Period Measurement (Optional)
- Input Diode Protected
- 12V-DC Operation (Optional)
- Oven Controlled Crystal (Optional) ± .5 ppm
- Selectible Gate Times - .1 & 1 sec.

500 MHz Kit CTR-2A-500K	$249.95
500 MHz Assembled CTR-2A-500A	349.95
1GHz Kit CTR-2A-1000K	399.95
1GHz Assembled CTR-2A-1000A	549.95

OPTIONS . . . .

02) Oven Crystal	$49.95	05) 10 sec. Time Base	$ 5.00
03) .43" LED	10.00	06) Period	15.00
04) 12 V-DC	10.00	07) Handle	10.00

PROBES
Hi-Z
$15.00
•
Low Pass
$15.00

DAVIS

master charge VISA

DAVIS ELECTRONICS 636 Sheridan Dr., Tona., N.Y. 14150 716/874-5848

signed for 115 Vac or 12 Vdc operation, and is available either factory-assembled or in kit form. The Davis 7208 frequency counter incorporates the latest LSI (large-scale integration) technology in a wide-range, portable instrument measuring only 14 × 15 × 5 cm (5-1/2 × 6 × 2 inches) and weighing a mere 0.79 kg (1-3/4 lbs).

Superior features of the Davis 7208 include a durable, all-metal cabinet for rf shielding, large 8-digit LED display, push-button switches, built-in prescaler, gate light, crystal time-base, and automatic decimal-point placement. Options available include a crystal oven, a rechargeable battery for total portability, and a built-in vhf-uhf preamplifier for direct measurement of low-level rf signals.

The Davis 7208 has a frequency range of from 10 Hz to 600 MHz, with 0.1 and 1.0 second gate time; resolution is 1 Hz with the 1.0 second gate, 10 Hz with the 0.1 second gate, and sensitivity is 10 mV at 60 MHz and 100 mV at 600 MHz. Input impedance is 1 megohm and 20 pF to 60 MHz; 50 ohms above 60 MHz. Time base accuracy is ±1 part-per-million for the standard package, or ±0.5 part-per-million with the crystal oven.

The 600-MHz kit (model 7208K), which costs $149.95, comes complete with all parts, drilled and plated through glass printed-circuit boards, cabinet, switches, hardware, plus a detailed assembly manual and calibrating instructions. Assembly time is about four hours. All parts are guaranteed for 90 days and factory service is available, if needed. A factory-assembled 600 MHz unit (model 7208A) costs $199.95 (plus $2.00 shipping); it is calibrated to specifications and guaranteed for one year. Optional (01) crystal oven is priced at $39.95; (02) rechargeable ni-cad batteries are $39.95; (03) carrying handle costs $5.00; and (04) built-in vhf-uhf preamplifier is $10.00. For further information contact Davis Electronics, 636 Sheridan Drive, Dept. 805, Tonawanda, New York 14150.

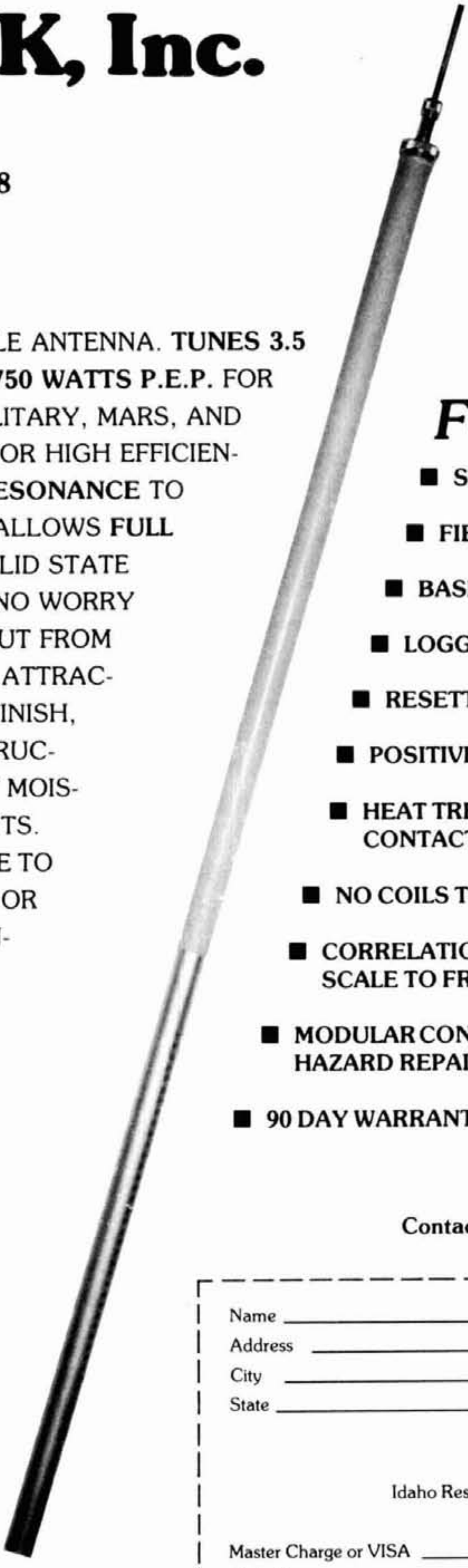
ANTECK, Inc.

Phone (208) 324-3400
BOX 543
JEROME, IDAHO 83338

Introducing

THE MODEL MT-1 MOBILE ANTENNA. **TUNES 3.5 to 30 MHZ INCLUSIVE. 750 WATTS P.E.P.** FOR HAM BANDS, C.A.P. MILITARY, MARS, AND CB. **CENTER LOADED** FOR HIGH EFFICIENCY. ENABLES **EXACT RESONANCE** TO WANTED FREQUENCY. ALLOWS **FULL OUTPUT** FROM NEW SOLID STATE TRANSCEIVER FINALS. NO WORRY ABOUT REDUCED OUTPUT FROM SHUT DOWN CIRCUITS. ATTRACTIVE BLUE AND GRAY FINISH, STURDY, SOLID CONSTRUCTION, **UNAFFECTED** BY MOISTURE AND THE ELEMENTS. **TUNED FROM THE BASE** TO ELIMINATE BEND OVER OR REMOVAL FROM ANTENNA MOUNT FOR FREQUENCY CHANGE. ELIMINATES TROUBLESOME QUICK CONNECTORS.

JOIN THE MOBILE ACTIVITY DURING THE UPSWING OF CYCLE 1 WITH A MOBILE ANTENNA THAT PROVIDES EASE OF OPERATION AND THE UTMOST IN EFFICIENCY.



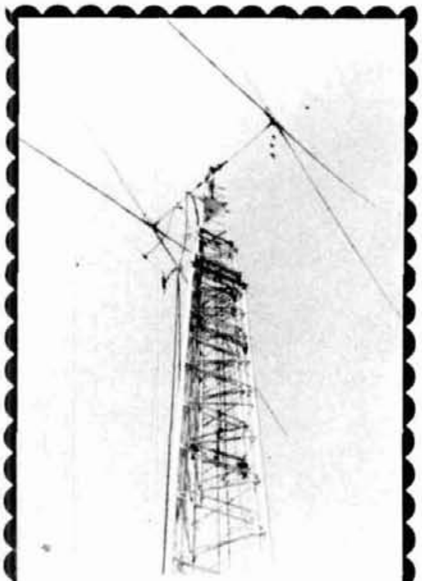
Features:

- **STAINLESS STEEL WHIP**
- **FIBERGLASS LOADING COIL**
- **BASE TUNED**
- **LOGGING SCALE**
- **RESETTABLE TO EXACT FREQUENCY**
- **POSITIVE TUNING LOCK**
- **HEAT TREATED BERYLLIUM COPPER CONTACTS**
- **NO COILS TO CHANGE**
- **CORRELATION CHART FROM LOGGING SCALE TO FREQUENCY FURNISHED**
- **MODULAR CONSTRUCTION FOR EASY ROAD HAZARD REPAIR AND SERVICE**
- **90 DAY WARRANTY — FACTORY SERVICE**

PRICE — $119.95

Contact your local dealer or order below

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________
State ____________ Zip ____________
Total ____________
UPS Shipping $6.00
Idaho Residents Add 3% Sales Tax ____________
Total Enclosed ____________
Master Charge or VISA ____________________
Bank No. ____________ Expiration Date ____________



The Popular CUA 64-12 by Heights

Light,
permanently
beautiful
ALUMINUM
towers

THE MOST IMPORTANT FEATURE OF YOUR ANTENNA IS PUTTING IT UP WHERE IT CAN DO WHAT YOU EXPECT. RELIABLE DX — SIGNALS EARLIEST IN AND LAST OUT.

ALUMINUM

Complete Telescoping and Fold-Over Series Available

Self-Supporting

Easy to Assemble and Erect

All towers mounted on hinged bases

And now, with motorized options, you can crank it up or down, or fold it over, from the operating position in the house.

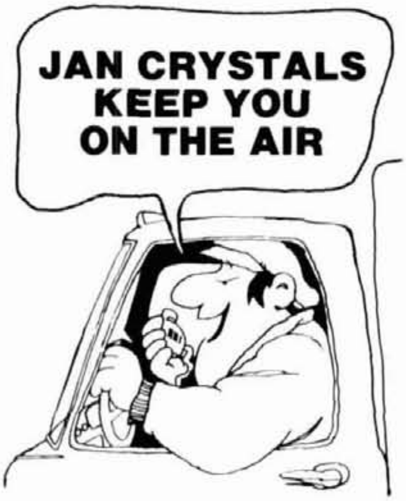
Write for 12 page brochure giving dozens of combinations of height, weight and wind load.

Please include 30¢ (stamps or coins) for postage and handling when requesting our free literature.

ALSO TOWERS FOR WINDMILLS

HEIGHTS
MANUFACTURING CO.

In Almont Heights Industrial Park
Almont, Michigan 48003



- CB
- CB standard
- 2 meter
- Scanners
- Amateur Bands
- General Communication
- Industry
- Marine VHF
- Micro processor crystals

easy to charge

master charge
BANKAMERICARD

JAN CRYSTALS

Send 10¢ for our latest catalog
Write or phone for more details

2400 Crystal Drive
Ft. Myers, Florida 33901
all phones (813) 936-2397

BARBER TONE ENCODER

CRYSTAL CONTROL
9-18VDC

2.1″ x 2.1″ x .250″
W. O. CASE
2.1″ x 2.1″ x .312″
W. CASE

Tone Encoder	$42.00
Case for Encoder	$2.00
Velcro Case Mtg.	$.75
C. W. ID'er Board	$5.50
P. C. Connector	$2.50
Belt Clip Kits for Motorola & Wilson Hand Held	$6.00

HT 220 VHF

Slim PL 8 Ch. Kit	$49.00
OMNI PL 8 Ch. Kit	$49.00
OMNI PL 15 Ch. Kit	$89.00
Repeater Tone To Rotary Dial Converter, Telco Central Office, 48V or 24V	$160.00

NEW! GOLDLINE AMP - 2M

½-1½ Watts In, 25 Watts Out	$66.00
1-4 Watts In, 7-25 Watts Out	*$56.00*

Ohio Residents Add 4.5% Sales Tax.
No COD's to P. O. Box Numbers.
Send Check or Money Orders To:

WREN CO.

8630 WINTON RD.
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45231

SWR Power Meters

COMBINATION SWR/FIELD STRENGTH METER
Measures SWR up to 3:1, or higher. Meter has sensitive movement and easy-reading two-color scale. 5% accuracy. 52 ohms impedance. SO-239 female coaxial connectors. 6" high x 2" wide x 2¾" deep. Model SWR-A **$14.95**

MINI SWR METER
Small size makes this the perfect mobile or portable meter. Sensitive meter with easy-to-read two-color scale. Metal case 1-5/8" x 2-1/8" x 2-1/8". Model SWR-B **$12.95**

POWER/SWR/F.S. METER
Measures SWR and power on 0-10 and 0-100 watt ranges. Good up to 225 MHz for SWR function, up to 148 MHz for power functions. Accuracy: 5% on SWR, 10% on power functions. 2" x 4¾" x 2¼". Model SWR-C **$26.95**

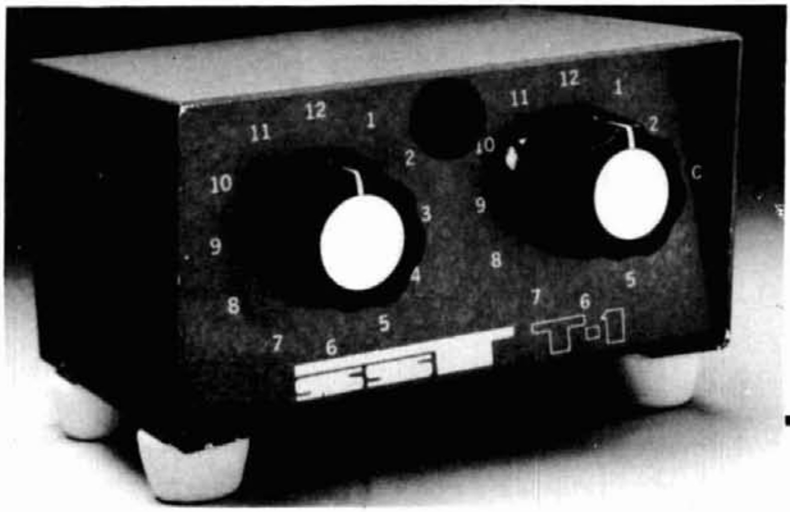
DUAL METER SWR BRIDGE
Shows output power and reflected power simultaneously. Can be used as reference power meter, too. Wide scale, easy-to-read meter faces. Dual meters make antenna tuner adjustments a snap. Good through 175 MHz. May be left in-line up to 2,000 watts. Model SWR-D **$29.95**

Call (213) 376-5887 to order COD or with VISA or M.C.

Card # ______
Exp. date ______
Name ______
Street ______
City ______
State ______ Zip ______
Models desired: ______
$2 shipping per order. Calif. res. add tax.
Check or M.O. enclosed $ ______

SSS ELECTRONICS

SST T-1 RANDOM WIRE ANTENNA TUNER



All band operation (160-10 meters) with any random length of wire. 200 watt **output** power capability—will work with virtually any transceiver. Ideal for portable or home operation. Great for apartments and hotel rooms—simply run a wire inside, out a window, or anyplace available. Efficient toroid inductor for small size: 4-1/4" x 2-3/8" x 3", and negligible loss. Built-in neon tune-up indicator. SO-239 connector. Attractive bronze finished enclosure.

only $29.95

THE ORIGINAL Random Wire Antenna Tuner. . . in use by amateurs for 6 years.

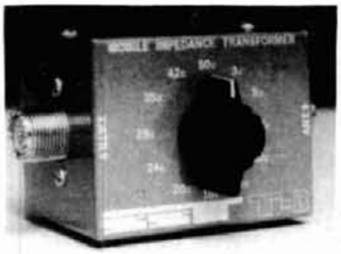
SST T-2 ULTRA TUNER

Tunes out SWR on any coax fed antenna as well as random wires. Works great on all bands (80-10 meters) with any transceiver running up to 200 watts power **output.**

Increases usable bandwidth of any antenna. Tunes out SWR on mobile whips from inside your car.

Uses efficient toroid inductor and specially made capacitors for small size: 5-1/4" x 2-1/4" x 2-1/2". Rugged, yet compact. Negligible line loss. Attractive bronze finished enclosure. SO-239 coax connectors are used for transmitter input and coax fed antennas. Convenient binding posts are provided for random wire and ground connections.

only $39.95



only $19.95

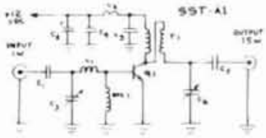
SST T-3

Mobile Impedance Transformer

Matches 52 ohm coax to the lower impedance of a mobile whip or vertical. 12-position switch with taps spread between 3 and 52 ohms. Broadband from 1-30 Mhz. Will work with virtually any transceiver—300 watt **output** power capability. SO-239 connectors. Toroid inductor for small size: 2-3/4" x 2" x 2-1/4". Attractive bronze finish.

GUARANTEE

All SST products are guaranteed for 1 year. In addition, they may be returned within 10 days for a full refund (less shipping) if you are not satisfied for any reason. Please add $2 for shipping and handling. Calif. residents, please add sales tax. COD orders OK by phone.



only $29.95

$49.95 wire and tested

SST A-1 VHF Amplifier Kit

1 watt input gives you 15 watts output across the entire 2 meter band without re-tuning. This easy-to-build kit (approx. 1/2 hr. assembly) includes everything you need for a complete amplifier. All top quality components. Compatible with all 1-3 watt 2-meter transceivers. Short and open protected—not damaged by high SWR.

Kit includes:

- Etched and drilled G-10 epoxy solder plated board.
- Heat sink and mounting hardware. All components—including pre-wound coils.
- Top quality TRW RF power transistor.
- Complete assembly instruction with details on a carrier operated T/R switch.

SST ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 1 LAWNDALE, CALIF.
90260 · (213) 376-5887

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 142

State of the art

by **K.V.G.**

CRYSTAL FILTERS and DISCRIMINATORS

9.0 MHz FILTERS

XF9-A	2.5 kHz	SSB TX	$38.70
XF9-B	2.4 kHz	SSB RX/TX	$52.50
XF9-C	3.75 kHz	AM	$56.50
XF9-D	5.0 kHz	AM	$56.50
XF9-E	12.0 kHz	NBFM	$56.50
XF9-M	0.5 kHz	CW (4 pole)	$39.50
XF9-NB	0.5 kHz	CW (8 pole)	$69.95

9.0 MHz CRYSTALS (Hc25/u)

XF900	9000.0 kHz	Carrier	$4.50
XF901	8998.5 kHz	USB	$4.50
XF902	9001.5 kHz	LSB	$4.50
XF903	8999.0 kHz	BFO	$4.50
F-05	Hc25/u	Socket Chassis	.50
F-06	Hc25/u	Socket P.C. Board	.50

Export Inquiries Invited

Shipping $1.50 per filter

VHF and UHF FILTERS

ELIMINATE IMD "BIRDIES" FROM YOUR RECEIVER. CLEAN UP YOUR TRANSMITTER OUTPUT.

432 MHz PSf432	$41.95
1296 MHz PSf1296	$41.95
1691 MHz PSf1691	$44.95

Shipping $3.50

OSCAR — J FILTER

NEW!

Suppress 2m Tx Third Harmonics. Low 2m loss (0.5 dB typ.). High loss at 435 MHz (30/40dB).

MMf200-5	**30 dB min. atten.**	**$29.95**
MMf200-7	**40 dB min. atten.**	**$39.95**

RECEIVE CONVERTERS

MODELS FOR ALL BANDS 50 MHz THRU 1296 MHz. LOW NOISE OPTIONS AT 432 MHz.

STANDARD I.F. 10M. I.F. OPTIONS 6M & 2M AVAILABLE
POWER 12V D.C. Shipping $2.50

MMc50	N. F. 2.5 dB typ.	$54.95
MMc144	N. F. 2.8 dB typ.	$54.95
MMc220	N. F. 3.0 dB typ.	$64.95
MMc432	N. F. 3.8 dB typ.	$64.95
MMc432-S	N. F. 3.0 dB typ.	$79.95
MMc438/ATV	Ch2 or Ch3 IF	$84.95
MMc1296	N. F. 8.5 dB typ.	$74.50

ANTENNAS (FOB CONCORD, VIA UPS)

144-148 MHz J-SLOTS

8 OVER 8 HORIZONTAL POL. +12.3 dBd	D8/2M	$48.25
8 BY 8 VERTICAL POL.	D8/2M-VERT.	$56.65
8 + 8 TWIST 8XY/2M		$49.95

420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS

48 EL.	GAIN +15.7 dBd 70/MBM48	$52.45
88 EL.	GAIN +18.5 dBd 70/MBM88	$77.15

UHF LOOP YAGIS

26 LOOPS GAIN +20 dBi

1250-1340 MHz	1296-LY	$56.95
1650-1750 MHz	1691-LY	$59.95

Send 30¢ (2 stamps) for full details of KVG crystal products and all your VHF & UHF equipment requirements.

Pre-Selector Filters
Varactor Triplers
Decade Pre-Scalers
Antennas
Amplifiers
Crystal Filters
Frequency Meters
Oscillator Crystals
SSB Transverters
FM Transverters
VHF Converters
UHF Converters

VISA

si

Spectrum International, Inc.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, Mass. 01742, USA

WHERE THE HAM IS KING

SERVICE FOR OVER 30 YEARS

NOVEMBER'S SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

YAESU

FRG-7000 GENERAL COVERAGE COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER, featuring 0.5 thru 29.9 MHz coverage and a Wadley Loop circuit in a triple-conversion super heterodyne system, for exceptional stability and sensitivity.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Frequency range: 0.5-29.9 MHz in four bands

Stability: 500 Hz in any 30-minute period after warmup

Sensitivity: 0.2 μV for 10 dB Noise plus signal to noise ratio — SSB and CW; 0.7 μV for AM.

Selectivity: ± 3 kHz nominal bandwidth at 6 dB, and ± 6 kHz at 60 dB down.

Power required: 110/220 VAC or 13.5 VDC negative ground.

Antenna: High impedance for 0.5-1.6 MHz 50-75 ohm unbalanced for 1.6-29.9 MHz.

REGULAR PRICE: **$655**
Your *SPECIAL PRICE* $555

A DIVISION OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS

HAMTRONICS, INC.

4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD, TREVOSE, PA. 19047

CALL TOLL FREE FOR QUOTES **800-523-8998**

GREGORY ELECTRONICS
The FM Used Equipment People.

G.E. T.P.L. SPECIAL

FE43JA5 (Late Model) Front Mount 132-150 MHz, 12 volt, 12 watts, fully solid state receiver, 3 tubes in transmitter, fully narrow band, with accessories.

bench tested **$58.00**

VISA

GREGORY ELECTRONICS CORP.
245 Rt. 46, Saddle Brook, N.J. 07662
Phone: (201) 489-9000

EXTEND YOUR HORIZON . . .

60-80 Watt Solid-State 435 MHz AM/SSB UHF Linear Amplifiers

Explore the exciting new world of amateur satellite communications using low power with a TPL UHF linear.

TPL COMMUNICATIONS brings you the finest RF amplifier available today. Years of experience in solid state RF design have gone into TPL equipment to assure you of the highest degree of efficiency and reliability.

	Model 750L	Model 750CL
	$399.00	**$359.00**
FM Operation	5 to 15W In 60 to 90W Out	20 to 40W In 60 to 80W Out
SSB Operation	½ to 5W PEP In 60 to 90W PEP Out	10 to 25W PEP In 60 to 90W PEP Out

ADD SOME PUNCH TO YOUR OSCAR, ATV OR TROPO SIGNAL!

See these and other fine TPL amplifiers at your dealer listed below.

ACTION RADIO
Ave. Pinero 1271
Caparra Terrace, PR 00920
(809) 782-2126

AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY
6213 13th Ave. South
Seattle, WA 98108
(206) 767-3222

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
4828 W. Fond du Lac Ave.
Milwaukee, WI 53216
(414) 442-4200

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER
2805 N.E. Second Ave.
Miami, FL 33137
(305) 573-8383

ADIRONDACK RADIO SUPPLY
185 W. Main St.
Amsterdam, NY 12010
(518) 842-8350

BRITT'S 2-WAY RADIO SERVICE
2508 N. Atlanta Road
Smyrna, GA 30080
(404) 432-8006 (local)
(800) 241-9961 (toll free)

CW ELECTRONIC SALES CO.
1401 Blake St.
Denver, CO 80202
(303) 893-5525

E.I.S.C.
11305 Elkin St.
Wheaton, MD 20902
(301) 946-1088

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS
5935 Milwaukee St.
Chicago, IL 60646
(312) 631-5181

HAM-BUERGER
68 N. York Rd.
Willow Grove, PA 19090
(215) 659-5900

HAM RADIO CENTER
8340 Olive Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63132
(314) 993-6060 (local)
(800) 325-3636 (toll free)

HAM RADIO OUTLET
2620 W. La Palma
Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 761-3033

999 Howard Ave.
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 342-5757

HAM RADIO OUTLET
5375 Kearney Villa Rd.
San Diego, CA 92123
(714) 560-4900

13754 Victory Blvd.
Van Nuys, CA 91401
(213) 988-2212

H.E.M.E.C.
217 W. Gutierrez St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 963-3765

HONOLULU ELECTRONICS
819 Keeaumoku St.
Honolulu, HI 96814
(808) 949-5564

LONG'S ELECTRONICS
2808 7th Ave. South
Birmingham, AL 35233
(800) 292-8668 (local toll free)
(800) 633-3410 (out of state toll free)

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY
1508 McKinney
Houston, TX 77002
(713) 658-0268 (local)
(713) 497-5683 (nights)

N & G DISTRIBUTING
4545 NW 7th St.
Miami, FL 33126
(305) 443-6119

PORTLAND RADIO SUPPLY
1234 SW Stark
Portland, OR 97205
(503) 228-8647

RESCO
1506 Kanawha Blvd. E
Charleston, WV 25311
(304) 342-2470

SLEP ELECTRONICS CO.
Hwy. 441 - Franklin South
Otto, NC 28763
(704) 524-7519

THE COMM CENTER
9624 Ft. Meade Road
Laurel, MD 20810
(301) 792-0600

TOWER ELECTRONICS
24001 Alicia Parkway
Mission Viejo, CA 92675
(714) 768-8900

TRACY'S ELECTRONICS
5691 Westcreek Drive
Fort Worth, TX 76133
(817) 292-3371

TUFT'S RADIO ELECTRONICS
209 Mystic Ave.
Medford, MA 02155
(617) 395-8280

talk power by **TPL** *COMMUNICATIONS INC.* 1324 W. 135TH ST., GARDENA, CA 90247 • (213) 538-9814

Canada: Lenbrook Industries, Ltd., 1145 Bellamy Rd., Scarborough, Ontario M1H 1H5
Export: EMEC Inc., 2350 South 30th Avenue, Hallandale, Florida 33009

NEW

Frequency Counter

$89.95 kit

UTILIZES NEW MOS-LSI CIRCUITRY

You've requested it, and now it's here! The CT-50 frequency counter kit has more features than counters selling for twice the price. Measuring frequency is now as easy as pushing a button, the CT-50 will automatically place the decimal point in all modes, giving you quick, reliable readings. Want to use the CT-50 mobile? No problem, it runs equally as well on 12 V dc as it does on 110 V ac. Want super accuracy? The CT-50 uses the popular TV color burst freq. of 3.579545 MHz for time base. Tap off a color TV with our adapter and get ultra accuracy — .001 ppm! The CT-50 offers professional quality at the unheard of price of $89.95. Order yours today!

CT-50, 60 MHz counter kit	$89.95
CT-50 WT, 60 MHz counter, wired and tested	159.95
CT-600, 600 MHz prescaler option for CT-50, add	29.95

SPECIFICATIONS

Sensitivity: less than 25 mv.
Frequency range: 5 Hz to 60 MHz, typically 65 MHz
Gatetime: 1 second, 1/10 second, with automatic decimal point positioning on both direct and prescale
Display: 8 digit red LED .4" height
Accuracy: 2 ppm, .001 ppm with TV time base!
Input: BNC, 1 megohm direct, 50 Ohm with prescale option
Power: 110 V ac 5 Watts or 12 V dc @ 0.4 Amp
Size: Approx. 6" × 4" × 2", high quality aluminum case

Color burst adapter for .001 ppm accuracy

CB-1, kit **$14.95**

CLOCK KIT
6 digit 12/24 hour

Want a clock that looks good enough for your living room? Forget the competitor's kludges and try one of ours! Features: jumbo .4" digits, Polaroid lens filter, extruded aluminum case available in 5 colors, quality PC boards and super instructions. All parts are included, no extras to buy. Fully guaranteed. One to two hour assembly time. Colors: silver, gold, black, bronze, blue (specify).

Clock kit, DC-5	$22.95
Alarm clock, DC-8, 12 hr only	24.95
Mobile clock, DC-7	25.95
Clock kit with 10 min ID timer, DC-10	25.95

Assembled and tested clocks available, add $10.00

CHEAP CLOCK KIT $8.95

DC-4 Features:
- 6 digit .4" LED
- 12 or 24 format

Does not include board or transformer

PC Board $2.95
Transformer $1.49

VIDEO TERMINAL KIT $149.95

A compact 5 × 10 inch PC card that requires only an ASCII keyboard and a TV set to become a complete interactive terminal for connection to your microprocessor asynchronous interface. Its many features are single 5 volt supply, crystal controlled sync and baud rates (up to 9600 baud), 2 pages of 32 characters by 16 lines, read to and from memory, computer and keyboard operated cursor and page control, parity error display and control, power on initialization, full 64 character ASCII display, block type see thru cursor. Keyboard/computer control backspaces, forward spaces, line feeds, rev. line feeds, home, returns cursor. Also clears page, clears to end of line, selects page 1 or 2, reads from or to memory. The card requires 5 volts at approx. 900 ma and outputs standard 75 ohm composite video.

TH3216 Kit	$149.95
TH3216, Assembled and Tested	239.95
VD 1, Video to RF Modulator Kit	6.95

CAR CLOCK KIT $27.95

12/24 Hour 12 Volt AC or DC
- High Accuracy (1 minute/month)
- 6 jumbo .4" LED readouts
- Easy, no polarity hookup
- Display blanks with ignition
- Case, mounting bracket included
- Super instructions

Complete Kit, DC 11 $27.95

AUTO-DIMMER $2.50

Automatically adjusts display brightness according to ambient light level. For DC 11 Car Clock

600 MHz PRESCALER

Extend the range of your counter to 600 MHz. Works with all counters. Less than 150 mv sensitivity. Specify ÷10 or ÷100

Wired, tested, PS-1B	$59.95
Kit, PS-1B	$44.95

30 watt 2 meter Power Amp

The famous RE class C power amp now available mail order! Four Watts in for 30 Watts out, 2 in for 15 out, 1 in for 8 out, incredible value, complete with all parts, instructions and details on T-R relay. Case not included.

Complete Kit, PA-1 .... $22.95

CALENDAR ALARM CLOCK

Has every feature one could ever ask for. Kit includes everything except case, build it into wall, station or even car!

FEATURES:
- 6 Digits, .5" High LED
- Calendar shows mo./day
- True 24 Hour Alarm
- Battery back up with built in on chip time base
- 12/24 Hour Format
- Snooze button
- 7001 chip does all!!

Complete Kit, less case, DC-9 .... **$34.95**

		LINEAR		REGULATOR		TRANSISTORS	
5314 Clock	$2.95	555	$ .50	78MG	$1.49	MRF-238 30W VHF	$11.95
74S00	.35	556	.75	309k	.89	NPN 2N3904 type	10/$1.00
74S112	.75	566	1.49	309H	.99	PNP 2N3906 type	10/$1.00
7447	.79	567	1.49	340K-12	.99	NPN Power Tab 40W	3/$1.00
7473	.35	1458	.50	7805	.89	PNP Power Tab 40W	3/$1.00
7475	.50	LED DRIVER		7812	.89	FET MPF-102 type	3/$2.00
7490A	.55	75491	.50	7815	.89	UJT 2N2646 type	3/$2.00
74143	3.50	75492	.50	7818	.89	2N3055 NPN Power	.75

SPECIAL

DIODES: 1KV,2.5A .... 5/$1.00 100V,1A .... 10/$1.00 1N914A type .... 50/$2.00

LED DISPLAYS

FND 359	.75
FND 510	1.25
DL 707	1.25
HP 7730	1.25

Red Polaroid Filter . . . 4.25" X 1.125" . . .59

741 OP-AMP SPECIAL
Factory prime mini dip with both Xerox and 741 part numbers
10 for $2.00

SOCKETS

14 PIN	5/$1.00
16 PIN	5/$1.00
24 PIN	2/$1.00
40 PIN	3/$2.00

FERRITE BEADS

with info and specs 15/$1.00
6 hole Balun Beads 5/$1.00

MINI-KITS

TONE DECODER KIT

A complete tone decoder on a single PC Board. Features: 400-5000 Hz adjustable frequency range, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone decoding, tone burst detection, FSK demod, signaling, and many other uses. Use 7 for 12 button touchtone decoding. Runs on 5 to 12 volts.

Complete Kit, TD-1 .... **$4.95**

SUPER SLEUTH AMPLIFIER

A super-sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as a general purpose test amplifier. Full 2 watts of output, runs on 6 to 12 volts, uses any type of mike. Requires 8-45 ohm speaker.

Complete Kit, BN-9 .... **$4.95**

FM WIRELESS MIKE KIT

Transmit up to 300' to any FM broadcast radio, uses any type of mike. Runs on 3 to 9 V. Type FM-2 has added super sensitive mike preamp.

FM-1 ...... **$2.95** **FM-2** **$4.95**

COLOR ORGAN/MUSIC LIGHTS

See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music or voice. One light for lows, one for the mid-range and one for the highs. Each channel individually adjustable, and drives up to 300 watts. Great for parties, band music, nite clubs and more.

Complete Kit, ML-1 .... **$7.95**

LED BLINKY KIT

A great attention getter which alternately flashes 2 Jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons, or warning type panel lights. Runs on 3 to 9 volts.

Complete Kit **$2.95**

POWER SUPPLY KIT

Complete triple regulated power supply provides variable ±15 volts at 200 mA and +5 volts at 1 Amp. 50 mV load regulation good filtering and small size. Kit less transformers. Requires 6-8 V at 1 Amp and 18 to 30 VCT.

Complete Kit, PS-3LT **$6.95**

SIREN KIT

Produces upward and downward wail characteristic of police siren. 5 watts audio output, runs on 3-9 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker.

Complete Kit, SM-3 .... **$2.95**

DECADE COUNTER PARTS

Includes: 7490A, 7475, 7447, LED readout, current limit resistors, and instructions on an easy to build low cost frequency counter.

Kit of parts, DCU-1 .... **$3.50**

ramsey electronics

P.O. Box 4072 Rochester NY 14610
(716) 271-6487

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME

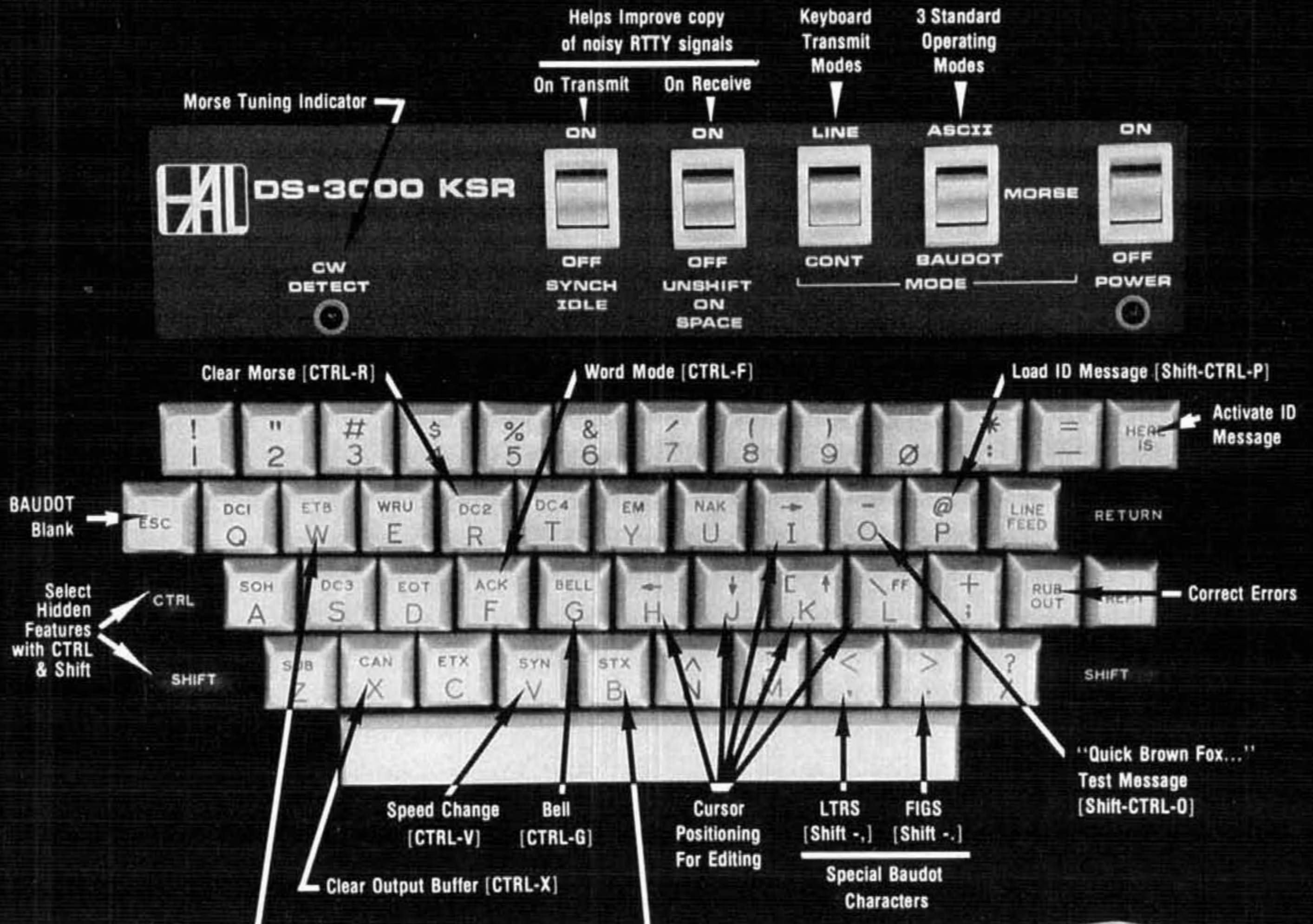
master charge

BANKAMERICARD

Minimum Order $6.00

Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. Add 5% for shipping and insurance. COD add $1. Orders under $10 add $.75. New York residents add 7% sales tax. Minimum order $6.

Super Terminals with
Hidden Features



For super operator convenience,
Our keyboard works in MORSE, BAUDOT, and ASCII codes *and* controls the terminal, too. You can edit a message, program the HERE IS message, send the "QUICK BROWN FOX . . . " test message, change speeds, and change the terminal modes, all from the keyboard itself. In fact, the KOS (Keyboard Operated Switch) feature even turns the transmitter on and off from the keyboard, The DS-3000 KSR also features full-length 72 character lines (16 lines per screen), 5 speeds of BAUDOT and ASCII RTTY and Morse code from 1 to 175 wpm (Version 3), and word wrap-around to prevent splitting of words at the end of a line. When combined with the HAL ST-6000 Demodulator, you have the ULTIMATE in RTTY equipment.

DS-3000 KSR Version 3 (MORSE, BAUDOT, ASCII)	$1575.00
DS-3000 KSR Version 2 (BAUDOT & ASCII only)	$1195.00

Write for our latest catalog & RTTY guide.

HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
217-367-7373

For our Overseas customers:
see HAL equipment at:
Richter & Co.; Hannover
I.E.C. Interrelco; Bissone
Vicom Imports; Auburn, Vic., Australia

WE KNOW YOU WANT THE VERY BEST!

In a market already over crowded by others, all making claim to being "THE BEST', we knew we had to be better.***COMMUNICATOR I** our 6 channel, 3 watt handheld, and **COMMUNICATOR II** our 800 channel synthesized 25 watt mobile offer all the features of the "BEST" – and a few extra, including our one year warranty and a toll free 800 number answered by other hams who speak your language.

PACE COMMUNICATOR – THE VERY BEST!

pace
COMMUNICATOR

AMATEUR PRODUCTS GROUP **PATHCOM INC.** 24105 SOUTH FRAMPTON • HARBOR CITY, CA 90710

* Communicator I will be available in the fall, Communicator II is in stock for immediate shipment.

NEW

1800 Hz 8 pole xtal FILTER

YAESU AND KENWOOD FT-7, FT-101
FR-101, FT-301, TS-515, TS-520, R-599

$50

AIRMAIL Postpaid
Overseas add $3.

SSB OPS! Win the Battle against QRM!

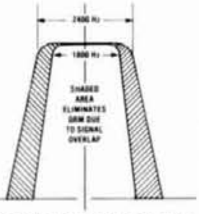
What can you do when two single sideband signals overlap? At present, not much in most older sets. If you are correctly tuned to one signal, and an adjacent one comes on, his high- or low-frequency components will be within your passband, and while you are not able to "read" him you will surely know he is there.

Many of the newer receivers seek to solve this overlap problem by providing continuously variable i-f bandwidth or passband shifting — both difficult to adapt to existing designs. So, you can solve your problem by buying a new set! Not a pleasant prospect at today's prices.

A simple, less expensive, but effective alternative is to supplement the existing SSB filter in your tried-and-tested **present** rig with our high-quality, 1800-Hz, 8-pole unit. Installation using our dual diode switch board is easy and permits the addition (now or in the future) of a second, sharp CW filter. Selection of the standard or sharp filters (SSB or CW) is achieved by flipping a single miniature toggle switch which can usually be mounted in an existing hole.

Our complete line of filters is listed below. All units are $50 except as indicated. Prices are likely to rise. Better buy now.

VISA & MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED



	Rig	Filter No. YF	Used for	Center Freq. kHz.	No. of Poles	Band Width	Notes
YAESU SERIES	FT-101 FR-101	31H250	CW	3179.3	8	250 Hz	Sharp unit for DX and contest work
		31H500	CW	3179.3	8	500 Hz	Use instead of standard 600 Hz unit
		31F600	CW	3179.3	6	600 Hz	Same as standard XF-30C unit, $40
		31H1.8	SSB	3180	8	1.8 kHz	For narrow SSB
		31H2.4	SSB	3180	8	2.4 kHz	Substitute for XF-30A (6 pole) in early units
		31F6.0	AM	3180	6	6.0 kHz	Same as standard XF-30B unit, $40
	FT-7 FT-301	89H250	CW	8999.3	8	250 Hz	Sharp unit for DX and contest work
		89H500	CW	8999.3	8	500 Hz	Use instead of standard 600 Hz unit
		90H1.8	SSB	9000	8	1.8 kHz	For narrow SSB
		90H2.4	SSB	9000	8	24 kHz	For use in speech processor
KENWOOD	TS-520 R-599	33H250	CW	3395	8	250 Hz	Sharp unit for DX and contest work
		33H400	CW	3395	8	400 Hz	Use instead of standard 500 Hz unit
		33H1.8	SSB	3395	8	1.8 kHz	For narrow SSB
	TS-820	88H250	CW	8830.7	8	250 Hz	Sharp unit for DX and contest work
		88H400	CW	8830.7	8	400 Hz	Use instead of standard 500 Hz unit
		88H1.8	SSB	8830	8	1.8 kHz	For narrow SSB

DIODE SWITCHING BOARDS permit easy mounting

(without drilling) of up to two crystal filters of any type in addition to those for which the manufacturer provides space. These boards will accommodate any of the filters listed and other types planned for the future. To avoid error when ordering, specify filter number desired as well as rig with which it is to be used. Complete instructions. SPECIFY Set with which board is to be used. $15 with purchase of any filter; $20 without filter. Airmail Ppd. US & Canada. Overseas add $1.

F ® T

FOX-TANGO CORP.
Box 15944, W. Palm Beach, FL 33406

QUARTZ CRYSTALS

"IN A HURRY"

SINCE 1970

CRYSTALS AVAILABLE FOR:

- CB – Synthesizers
- Amateur - HF, VHF, UHF
- Industrial
- Scanner
- Marine – LB & VHF
- Conversion Crystals
- Special Attention to R & D.
- Micro-processor Types.

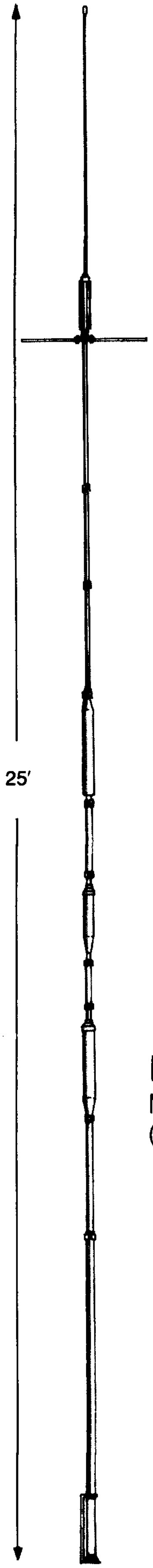
DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE TO DEALERS & MANUFACTURERS

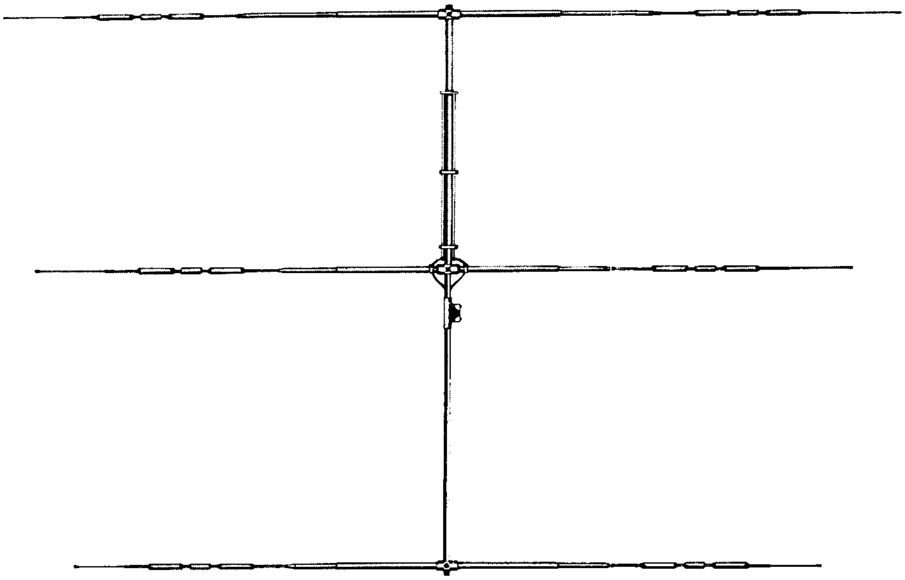
CALL "BONNIE" FOR PRICES & DELIVERY

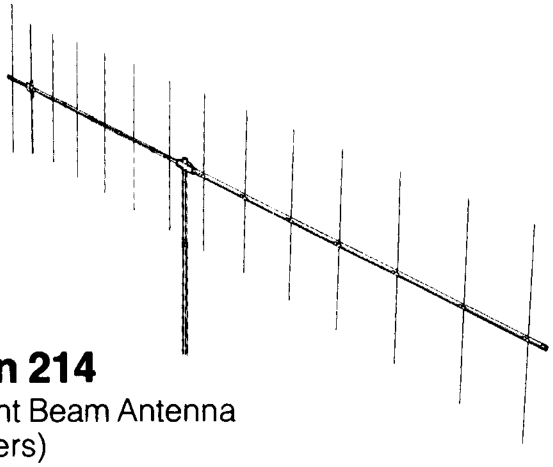
VISA & MASTER CHARGE credit cards accepted.

CAL CRYSTAL LAB, INC.
1142 N. Gilbert Street
Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 991-1580

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 142


25′

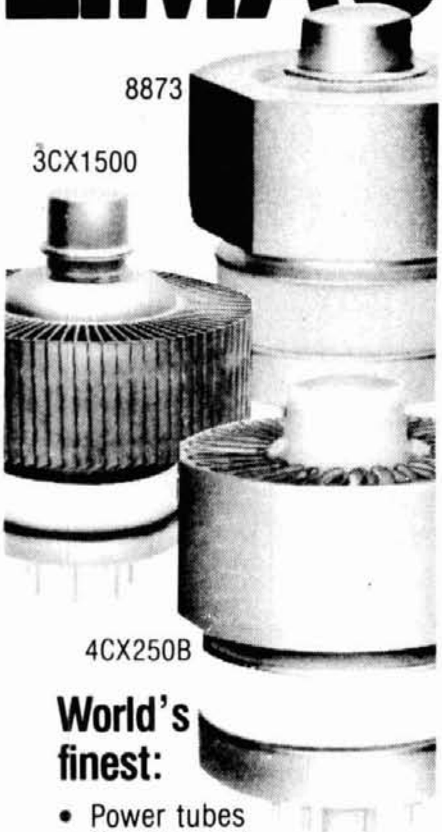




HUNGUP IN HOMEBREW?

See Whitehouse . . .

EIMAC



World's finest:

- Power tubes
- Sockets and socket parts
- Chimneys, plates and caps, etc.

Whitehouse has all the parts for your homebrew amplifier . . . EIMAC and more.

FREE CATALOG upon request

Call to order Eimac
(603) 673-7724

G.R. WHITEHOUSE & CO
10 Newbury Drive Amherst, N.H. 03031

TRS-80 memory SPECIAL

Our Conversion Kit upgrades TRS-80 mainframe from 4K to 16K, or populates Memory Expansion Module. With conversion instructions. Also works with APPLEs. **Only $159 (3 kits/$450) . . . and we back up our parts with a 1 year warranty.**

HEATH H8 memory SPECIAL

Econoram VI™ brings 12K of Econoram quality to the H8 buss. Fully static. Regular price: $235 for "unkit" (sockets, bypass caps pre-soldered in place); **now, through cover month of magazine, buy 2 unkits for $399.**

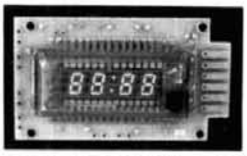
SEE OUR PRODUCTS AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE.

the S-100 ECONORAM™ family...

Our memories are recognized as outstanding buys, thanks to static design, compatibility with *all* S-100 machines, buffering, high speed/low power parts, conservative engineering and useful extras. **Econoram II** is 8K of cost-effective memory; kit **$135**, assembled/tested $155. The **16K Econoram IV** costs **$279** for "unkit" (sockets, bypass caps soldered in place); $314 assembled/tested; and $414 for CSC qualified*. The top of the line **24K Econoram VII** costs **$445** for "unkit"; $485 assembled/tested; and $605 CSC qualified*.

*Certified Systems Components board are assembled, tested, serial numbered, burned in for 200 hours, and guaranteed to run at 4 MHz over full temp range. Board exchanged if failure occurs within 1 year of invoice date.

MA1003 clock module $16.50



Simple to apply; requires only 3 time-setting switches and 12V DC. Ideal for car, van, or other portable use thanks to built-in timebase. Four 0.3" blue-green flourescent digits. Extra features (such as automatic dimming) included for car use. With applications data. **$16.50 ea., 3/$46.**

TERMS: Add 5% shipping, excess refunded. Cal res add tax. COD OK with street address for UPS. VISA®/Mastercharge® orders call 24 hrs **(415) 562-0636**. Thank you!

GODBOUT

BILL GODBOUT ELECTRONICS
BOX 2355, OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

TUBES

EIMAC-New, Guaranteed	
3-400Z	$62.50
3-500Z	$62.50
3-1000Z	$174.00
4-400A	$68.40
4-400C	$74.40
8873	$110.40
8874	$110.40
8875	$110.40
8877	$246.00

SUPER SALE!

ANTENNAS

Hygain TH6DXX	$241.27
Wilson SY-1	$217.44
Cushcraft ATB-34	$233.48

AIR VARIABLE CAPS

Dual Section:		
40-310pf	7KV	$27
27-300pf	4.5KV	$25
Single Section:		
55-450pf	7KV	$25
40-310pf	7.5KV	$19
27-300pf	4.5KV	$18

TOWERS

Wilson TT-45 unguyed crank-up, 45'	$253.14
Wilson TT-114 tower section, 11'4" aluminum	$31.75

ROTORS

Wilson WR-500	$100.53
Wilson WR-1000	$414.53
CDE AR-22XL	$37.95
CDE CD-44	$93.44
CDE Ham-III	$117.30
CDE Ham-X	$211.14
Alliance HD73	$121.33

Amateur Radio Center
11 S. Morris, Mesa, AZ 85202
(602)833-8051

Please allow for shipping charges. AZ residents add sales tax.

TROUBLE FREE TOUCH-TONE® ENCODER

Patented

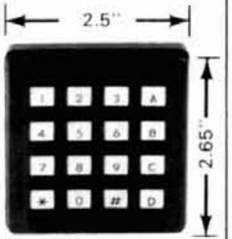
PP-1 & PP-1K

POSITIVE TOUCH (KEYS DEPRESS) • MOBILE • HANDHELD
POSITIVE MOUNT • NO POTTED PARTS (SERVICEABLE)
MIL. SPEC. COMPONENTS • NO RFI • SELF CONTAINED
XTAL CONTROLLED • LEVEL ADJUSTMENT FROM FRONT
• 4.5 - 60 V.D.C. • WILL OPERATE ANY SYSTEM

Supplied with: Instructions, schematic, template, hardware. PP-1A designed for Standard Communications Handhelds. (California orders add 6% sales tax.)

PP-1=$55.00, PP-2=$58.00, PP-1A=$58.00
PP-1K=$66.00, PP-2K=$69.00
K-series = Self Contained Delay Relay
M-Series - Detached Frame-for irregular installations
SEND FOR CATALOG

Available at: Ham Radio Center	(800) 325-3636
Denver Colo., CW Electronics	(303) 893-5525
Los Angeles, Henry Radio	(213) 272-0861
New York City, Harrison	(800) 645-9187
Canada - Winnipeg, Prairie Comm	(204) 786-6986



PP-2 & PP-2K

® AT&T

VISA

LETTERING OPTIONAL

master charge

Mail Order To

Pipo Communications
Emphasis is on Quality & Reliability

P.O. Box 3435 DEPT. B
Hollywood, California 90028
213/852-1515

Now—the industry's first truly super keyboard

INFO-TECH M-300 TRI-MODE KEYBOARD

A microprocessor controlled keyboard that generates: Morse, RTTY, & ASCII.

Morse Features:

- 4 to 125 W.P.M. in 1 W.P.M. increments.
- 9 adjustable weight levels
- relay keying
- sidetone with tone and level adjustments
- special keys: AS, BK, BT, AR, SK, CQ, DE

ASCII Features:

- 110 & 300 Baud
- 2 shifts (170 & 850 hz)

RTTY Features:

- 4 speeds
- 2 shifts (170 & 850 hz)
- built in AFSK
- built in CWID
- built in RY generation

Other Features:

- Built in quick brown for generator on all modes
- Automatic CR/LF
- 700 Character Running Buffer
- 10 recallable, user programmable message memories of 120 characters each
- CQ & DE special keys on all modes
- Keyboard control of all functions except shift & buffer control
- 4 row keyboard eliminates figures/letters shifting on RTTY
- Many more features.

Best of all, only $450.00 F.O.B. Factory

VISA master charge

ORDER DIRECT OR FROM THESE DEALERS

Advanced Electronics
1349 W. King Street
Cocoa, Florida 32922
305-631-1190

Cohoon Amateur Supply
Highway 475
Trenton, Kentucky 42286

Emona Electronics
661 George Street
Sidney N.S.W. Australia
211-4815

Germantown Amateur Supply
3202 Summer Avenue
Memphis, Tenn. 38112
800-238-6168

Ham Radio Center
8342 Olive Blvd.
St. Louis, Missouri 63132
800-325-3636

G. Hutter-Kunststofftechnik
Postfach 2129 D-8990
Lindau (B) West Germany

N & G Distributors
4545 N. W. 7th Street
Miami, Florida 33126
305-448-7530

Rickles Electronics
2800 W. Meighan Blvd.
Gadsden, Ala. 35904
205-547-2534

Universal Amateur Radio
1280 Aida Drive
Reynoldsburg, Ohio 43068
614-866-4267

PanaCom
P.O. Box 76093
Caracas 107, Venezuela

INFO-TECH INCORPORATED *Specializing in Digital Electronic Systems*

2349 Weldon Pkwy. St. Louis, Missouri 63141 Phone (314)576-5489

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 142

SOME DRY INFORMATION ABOUT OUR ALL WEATHER ANTENNAS

Fiberglass protects radiating elements from rain and ice. Therefore no corrosion.

Fiberglass gives added strength to the antenna. Prevents breakage in wind and sleet.

Fiberglass shield protects electrical components from corrosion caused by rain or ice.

Fiberglass prevents radiation patterns from changing in wet weather.

The Model 5705 VHF Base Antenna

Sooner or later almost all ordinary ham antennas are going to become victims of bad weather.

But Shakespeare's brand new line of two meter and HF antennas is anything but ordinary.

We're new to the ham market, but we've been making marine and military antennas for 26 years.

And those 26 years have taught us how to make a ham antenna that'll take just about anything Mother Nature can dish out.

Look at our 5705 omnidirectional VHF base antenna, for example.

Its radiating elements are non-ferrous brass and copper, the finest practical material available for conductivity and corrosion resistance. Surrounding the radiating elements and electrical components is a tough, flexible fiberglass shield. A shield that gives the antenna the strength to withstand winds in excess of 120 miles-per-hour.

The fiberglass keeps out rain, sleet and snow too. So the antenna's radiation pattern won't change, no matter how bad the weather.

And you don't have to worry about radials breaking off, because the 5705 doesn't have any.

But it does have seven vertically polarized and phased 1/2 wave elements, stacked in colinear array.

And you can get optional style 5709 reflector that blocks out unwanted coverage in one direction and gives you an additional gain in the opposite direction.

And here's another important piece of information: the 5705 is pre-tuned at our factory to operate in all environments. So you will never have to have it re-tuned.

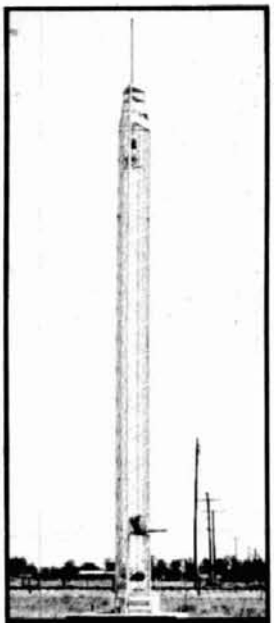
Our full ham antenna line is featured in our new catalog: The Complete Works of Shakespeare. And the catalog is yours. For free. All you have to do is ask for it.

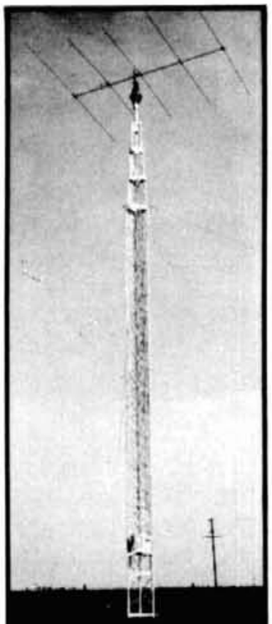
Just drop us a line at Shakespeare, Electronics and Fiberglass Division, Department C, Post Office Box 246, Columbia, South Carolina 29202.

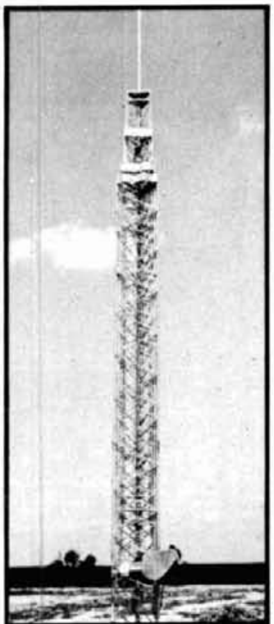
Or call National Sales Manager John Hughes, WA4EAU or (803) 779-5800.

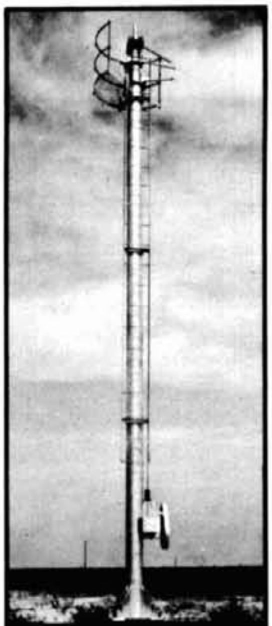
Shakespeare®

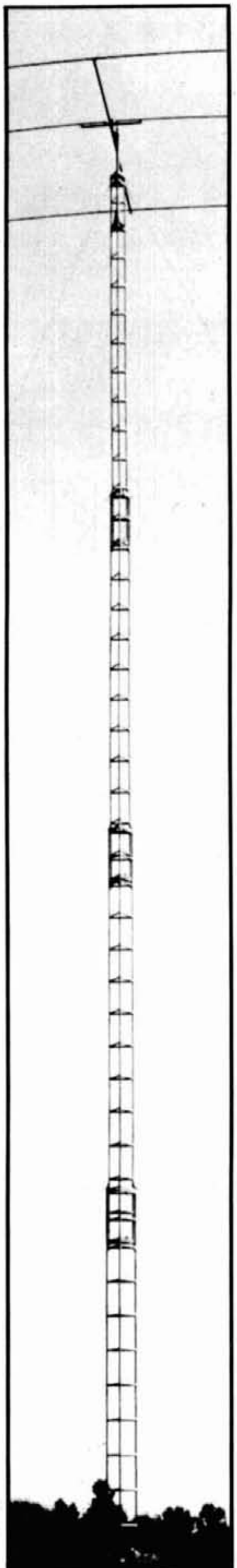
NOW.
Top-of-the-Line Tri-Ex Towers *for HAM operators at basic prices!*


W-51


MW-65


LM-470D


TM-370


THD-471

Now you can afford the best! Free-standing or guyed, Tri-Ex Towers stress quality. All towers are hot dipped galvanized *after* fabrication for longer life. Each series is specifically engineered to HAM operator requirements.

W Series

An aerodynamic tower designed to hold 9 square feet in a 50 mph wind. Six models at different heights.

MW Series

Self-supporting when attached at first section — will hold normal Tri-Band beam. Six models.

LM Series

A 'W' brace motorized tower. Holds large antenna loads up to 70 feet high. Super buy.

TM Series

Features tubular construction for really big antenna loads. Up to 100 feet. Free-standing, with motors to raise and lower.

THD Series

Very popular. Low Cost. Holds Tri-Band antennas. Eight models — all support 7 square feet of antenna at full height in 70 mph winds. Guyed.

Start with Top-of-the-Line Tri-Ex Towers. At basic prices. Write today, for your best buy.

Tri-Ex®
TOWER
CORPORATION
7182 Rasmussen Ave.
Visalia, Calif. 93277

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 142

BULLET ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 19442 Dallas, TX. 75219 (214)823-3240

MK-05 MINI MOBILE CLOCK

The smallest and best priced mobile clock kit on the market. Designed to be a mobile clock from the ground up. There has been no compromise on quality

FEATURES
- *Quartz crystal timebase*
- Toroid & zener noise & overvoltage protection
- Magnified .15", 6 digit LED readout
- Complete with presettable 24 hr. alarm
- 9-14 VDC @ 40 to 50 ma.
- Readouts can be suppressed
- EASY, QUICK ASSEMBLY
- All components required included (you supply the speaker).
- Top quality drilled and plated PC boards.
  Clock board 2.6" x 2"
  Readout board 2 3/8" x .75"

Small enough to mount in the instrument panel!

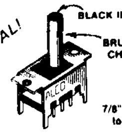
12.95

New! UNIVERSAL SOUND EFFECTS BOARD

HAVE YOU EVER WISHED YOU COULD DUPLICATE THE SOUND OF A STEAM TRAIN OR A PHASOR GUN? HOW ABOUT GUNSHOTS, WHISTLES, SIRENS, BARKING DOGS AND OTHER SOUND EFFECTS? NOW YOU CAN WITH OUR PROGRAMMABLE SOUND EFFECTS KIT. IT USES THE NEW 28 PIN T.I. SOUND SYNTHESYZER CHIP, SN76477 AND SUPPORT CIRCUITRY. 5 TO 12VDC IS REQUIRED TO GIVE APPROX. 1/4 WATT OF AUDIO OUTPUT. WE PROVIDE THE P.C. BOARD, PARTS AND INSTRUCTIONS ALONG WITH A CHART TO PROGRAM SOME COMMON SOUNDS. USE YOUR IMAGINATION TO CREATE ORIGINAL SOUND EFFECTS. ORDER: SE-01 14.95 (Less Spkr.) 3/39.95

YOU'VE SEEN IT ON QUALITY STEREO GEAR

SUPER DEAL!



DPDT Toggle
ALCO CST-022
.3A @ 125V

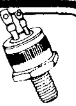
.49

MC1469R POSITIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR

5 AMP COMPLETE SPECS AND APPLICATIONS SHOW HOW TO BUILD FIXED OR VARIABLE POWER SUPPLIES FROM 3 TO 30VDC DRIVE EXTERNAL SERIES PASS FOR CURRENT TO 20 AMPS!

1.25 EA.
10/10.00
HOUSE #

25A
100V
SCR
1.95



Perfect for battery chargers, switching supplies, crowbars, etc.

739 FAIRCHILD

DUAL LOW NOISE AUDIO PRE-AMPLIFIER

89¢ 2/1.69

HOUSE # PNP POWER

TO-3
150 WATTS
80 VCEO
10 AMPS
IDENTICAL TO 2N3790 **1.00**

MPF131 N-CHANNEL DUAL GATE MOSFET

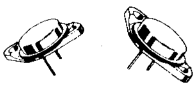
50¢

DESIGNED FOR AMPLIFIER AND MIXER APPLICATIONS TO 200 MHZ PLASTIC CASE UNITS ARE HOUSE NUMBERED **WITH SPECS**.

MJ900 - MJ1000

COMPLIMENTARY PNP, NPN **DARLINGTON POWER TRANSISTORS**. 8 AMPS WE SUPPLY A SCHEMATIC TO BUILD A HIGH POWER (35W) LOW DISTORTION AUDIO AMP WITH ONLY ONE ADDITIONAL TRANSISTOR AND A DOZEN INEXPENSIVE COMPONENTS' TO-3 CASE STYLE **BUY A PAIR FOR**

$3.00!



FANTASTIC SOUND EFFECTS CHIP

AVAILABLE ONLY FROM BULLET!

THIS 28 PIN MARVEL CONTAINS A LOW FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR, VCO, NOISE OSCILLATOR, ONE SHOT MIXER AND ENVELOPE CONTROL WITH 8 PAGE MANUAL 5 to 9VDC **3.95**

EMITTER RESISTORS

HARD TO FIND VALUES!

.1 ohm @ 5W

.25 ohm @ 5W

YOUR CHOICE...
7/1.00

HOUSE #

LM3900 QUAD NORTON AMP

WE BOUGHT A LARGE QUANTITY OF THESE HOUSE NUMBERED PARTS AT A BARGAIN PRICE THAT ALLOWS US TO SELL THEM AT A LOW, LOW **39¢**

IL-1 OPTO ISOLATORS

BY LITRONIX 6 PIN DIP STANDARD PINOUT LED-TRANSISTOR COMBINATION
50¢
WHILE THEY LAST!

WIREWRAP Wire

30 Gauge
KYNAR® Insulat.

500 FT
4.50

6 DIGIT ZULU CLOCK KIT

At last a clock for HAMS. Designed with large bright LED digits to enhance your shack. The unit is a pleasure to assemble and so easy on the budget! You get top quality parts and plated PC Boards. The unique design of the board set eliminates the headaches of running wires between clock and readout board. As a bonus the unit has a switchable timer that can be reset to zero without disturbing real time. Elapsed time in minutes and seconds up to 25 minutes. Six full sized FND510 readouts and colons making viewing easy from across the room. Does NOT use the old style 5314 chip. **DUE TO A SPECIAL PURCHASE WE HAVE A LIMITED QUANTITY.**

We Promised!

COMPLETE ZULU CLOCK KIT

Includes: All components, plated, drilled PC Boards, large easy to read instructions, and AC transformer. Clock board: 2¾" X 4¼". Readout Board: 1½" X 4¾"
16.00
24 Hr. Format Only

Hand made solid hardwood case for the Zulu Clock. Includes ruby front filter and back panel.
6.95

ALL COMPONENTS 100% GUARANTEED

CA3011	WIDEBAND IF AMP w/specs	50¢
2N3569	NPN EPOXY 1W	6/1.00
741	OP AMP 8 PIN DIP	5/1.00
723	VOLTAGE REG. 14 PIN DIP	50¢
MPS6530	NPN HOUSE #	8/1.00
725	OP AMP LOW NOISE HOUSE #	99¢
7815	15V 1A REGULATOR HOUSE #	69¢
LM340T-12	12V 1A VOLT. REG. w/specs	75¢
TCA430	QUAD OSCILLATOR 1/specs	69¢
2N4343	P CHANNEL J FET	4/1.00
2N6111	PNP MED PWR 40W TO-220	3/1.00
2N6028	PROGRAMMABLE UNIJUNCTION w/specs	50¢
TRIAC	200V 8A UNMARKED	3/1.00

Diodes

1N4003	200V 1A	15/1.00
1N4006	800V 1A	12/1.00
1N270	Germanium Diode	8/1.00
1N38A	Germanium Diode	10/100
1N4148	Cut & Bent for PC Board Insertion	100/1.25

UNMARKED POWER DIODES with cathode bands. Guaranteed to be at **least** 400PIV @ 1A. 100% Good parts. Epoxy case.

25/1.00

WARBLE ALARM Kit

A fun EASY kit to assemble that emits an ear piercing 10 watt dual tone scream. Resembles European siren sound. Great for alarms or toys. Operates from 5–12VDC at up to 1 amp (using 12VDC•8 ohm speaker). Over five thousand have been sold. All parts including PC board, less speaker. **2.50** ORDER WB–02

POWER SUPPLY KIT PS-14

- Better than 200MV load and line regulation
- Foldback Current Limiting
- Short Circuit Protected
- Thermal Shutdown
- Adjustable Current Limiting
- Less than 1% ripple.
- 15 amps 11.5 to 14.5V
- All parts supplied including heavy duty transformer.
- Quality plated fiberglass PC board.

Less Case, meters & jacks

UPS SHIPPING PAID!

REVIEWED IN 7/78 73 MAG.

15A CONT. 20A INT. 42.95

NEW ITEMS:

MV1624 Varicap Diode 10pfd Nom. 2:1 Tuning Range **40¢**

2N5583 High Freq. Amp 1 Watt @ 1.5 GHZ! TO-5 Case style, House # **50¢**

MFC4000B ¼ Watt Audio Amp 4 pin plastic pack **50¢**

HI10103 100V 3A SCR Ultra sensitive *gate drives from TTL*. TO-220 **55¢**

HI03SS 50V 3A Triac Sensitive Gate TO-5 **40¢**

FND510 69¢
COMMON ANODE READOUT ½" CHARACTER
LIMIT 24 PER CUSTOMER!

LED'S JUMBO RED **5/.89**
GREEN **4/.89**
MEDIUM: RED **.15**
GREEN **.16**
YELLOW **.16**
MINI: RED **.10**

1.5V 10-30 ma

MC1351P FM-IF AMP AND DISCRIMINATOR

USED IN FM & TV SOUND CIRCUITS. REQUIRES MINIMUM EXTERNAL COMPONENTS 14 PIN DIP DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR HEPC 6060, ECG 748 and MANY OTHERS. HOUSE #
WITH SPECS 50¢

MC3301P HOUSE #

4 OP AMPS IN ONE PACKAGE USES SINGLE SUPPLY. (4 to 28VDC) INTERNALLY COMPENSATED SIMILAR TO MC3401, BUT HIGHER GAIN. **49¢**

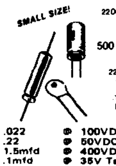
OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION KIT

6.95

Provides cheap insurance for your expensive equipment. Trip voltage is adjustable from 3 to 30 volts. Overvoltage instantly fires a 25A SCR and shorts the output to protect equipment. Should be used on units that are fused. Directly compatible with the PS-12 and PS-14. All electronics supplied. Drilled and plated PC board. (Order OVP-1)

CAPACITORS

SMALL SIZE!



2200 MFD @ 16 VDC RADIAL
3/1.00

500 MFD @ 35VDC
5/1.00 AXIAL

220 MFD @ 25VDC
7/1.00 AXIAL

.1 MFD @ 20VDC DISC CERAMIC
15/1.00

.022	@	100VDC Mylar	8/1.00
.22	@	50VDC Mylar	6/1.00
1.5mfd	@	400VDC Mylar	4/1.00
.1mfd	@	35V Tant Axial	5/1.00
.47mfd	@	35V Tant Axial	6/1.00
2.2mfd	@	35V Tant Axial	5/1.00
22mfd	@	20V Dip Tant	4/1.00
33mfd	@	10V Dip Tant	4/1.00

NEVER A SWEETER METER!

Beautiful **American made** panel meters are a snap to install. Huge 3½" wide dials are easy to read. You would expect to pay more for each than we get for the pair! MATCHED SET 0-15VDC, 0-30ADC

12.95 *Set*

MK-03A CLOCK/TIMER KIT

Features 24 hour Zulu time and up to 24 hours of elapsed time on the same set of six digit LED readouts. Totally independent operation of both functions. Clock has presettable alarm with 10 minute snooze. Timer has reset, hold, and count functions. Full noise and overvoltage protection. 24 hour only. Readouts has dimmer feature or they can be turned off without disturbing the clock or timer. *Timebase included (.01% accuracy). Because of the* many options and mounting considerations the case and switches are not included. Switches are standard types. Will fit inside standard aircraft instrument case.

9–14VDC 28.95

MOBILE CLOCK CALENDAR KIT

Seems like **everybody** sells digital clock kits, however we have the only low cost **DIGITAL CLOCK / CALENDAR** for Mobile operation. We provide quality plated through hole boards and step-by-step instructions, parts overlays and schematics. This clock has many features and we supply all the parts but a small speaker. Fantastic for car, boat or Van.

- Intergral Timebase (.01% ACC)
- Large 4 DIGIT LED display with AM/PM indicators
- Flashing colon at 1HZ rate
- Special noise and overvoltage protection for mobile use
- Auxillary output will drive relay or TRIAC to control external equipment
- 5¾ Wx1¾x2½D
- Built in ignition blanking turns off readouts when not in use
- Presettable alarm with Snooze
- Special "SleepTimer"

23.50 NO CASE

12 VAC XFMR for 110 VAC
1.50
24 Hour Format add
2.00

ZENER GRAB BAG

A **very** nice assortment of ¼, ½ & 1W zeners. Voltage ranges are from **2.7** to **30 VDC.** Most have house # but we provide a cross over list to standard numbers. A great buy for any shop. **12 different types.**

69¢

- NO COD'S
- SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER OR CHARGE CARD NO.
- ADD 5% FOR SHIPPING
- TEX RESIDENTS ADD 5% TAX
- FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 10%,
- ORDERS UNDER $10. ADD .75 for HANDLING

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED ON VISA & MC

COPYRIGHT 78

flea market

RATES Non-commercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word both payable in advance. No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing). Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N.H. 03048.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING provides more range with no noise. Available most engines. Many other suppression accessories. Literature, Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA 93862.

HAPPY BIRTHDAY! Now ten years fighting TVI. The RSO low pass filter. For brochure write: Taylor Communications Manufacturing Company, Box 126, Agincourt, Ontario, Canada M1S 3B4.

CANADIANS: 1,000,000 surplus electronic parts. Hundreds of fantastic bargains! Good deals on Yaesu & Icom. Free catalog. ETCO-HR, 183G Hymus Blvd., Pointe Claire, Quebec H9R 1E9.

PORTA PAK the accessory that makes your mobile really portable. $67.50 and $88.00. Dealer inquires invited. P.O. Box 67, Somers, Wisc. 53171.

MOTOROLA HT220, HT200, and Pageboy service and modifications performed at reasonable rates. WA4FRV (804) 320-4439, evenings.

AUTHORIZED DEALER for DenTron, KLM, Larsen, Bearcat, etc., Big Catalog 201-962-4695 Narwid Electronics, 61 Bellot Road, Ringwood, N.J. 07456.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brusselsesteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Canada
Box 114, Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 3Y5

Ham Radio Europe
Box 444
S-194 04 Upplands Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio France
Christiane Michel
F-89117 Parly
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland
MRL Ectronics
Postbus 88
NL-2204 Delft
Holland

Ham Radio Italy
STE, Via Maniago 15
I-201 34 Milano
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio UK
P.O. Box 63, Harrow
Middlesex HA3 6HS,
England

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

FREE CATALOG of new merchandise. Resistors, capacitors, IC's, semiconductors, and more. Send to: Key Electronics, Box 3506H, Schenectady, New York 12303.

RECONDITIONED TEST EQUIPMENT for sale. Catalog $.50. Walter, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, Ca. 94806.

TELETYPEWRITER PARTS WANTED: for all machines *manufactured by:* Klienschmidt Corp., Teletype Corp. and Mite. Any quantity, top prices paid send list for my quote. Phil Rickson, W4LNW, Rt. 6, Box 1103G2, Brooksville, Fl. 33512.

VERY in-ter-est-ing! Next 3 issues $1. "The Ham Trader", Sycamore, IL 60178.

QSL CARDS 500/$10. 400 illustrations, sample. Bowman Printing, Dept. HR, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO 63130.

HOMEBREWERS: Stamp brings component list. CPO Surplus, Box 189, Braintree, Mass. 02184.

ELECTRONIC BARGAINS, CLOSEOUTS, SURPLUS! Parts, equipment, stereo, industrial, educational. Amazing values! Fascinating items unavailable in stores or catalogs anywhere. Unusual FREE catalog. ETCO-012, Box 762, Plattsburgh, N.Y. 12901. SURPLUS WANTED.

TELETYPE EQUIPMENT for beginners and experienced operators. RTTY machines, parts, supplies. Beginner's special: Model 15 Printer and demodulator $139.00. *Dozen black ribbons $6.50; case 40 rolls 11/16 perf.* tape $17.50 FOB. Atlantic Surplus Sales, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 11224. Tel: (212) 372-0349.

THE "CADILLAC" of QSL's! Samples: $1.00 (Refundable) — W5YI, Box #1171-D; Garland, Texas 75040.

TELETYPEWRITER PARTS, gears, manuals, supplies, tools, toroids. SASE list. Typetronics, Box 8873, Ft. Lauderdale, FL. 33310. N4TT Buy parts, late machines.

EXCLUSIVELY HAM TELETYPE 24th year, RTTY Journal, articles, news, DX, VHF, classified ads. Sample 35¢. $3.50 per year. 1155 Arden Drive, Encinitas, Calif. 92024.

MANUALS for most ham gear made 1937/1970. Send only 25¢ coin for list of manuals, postpaid. HI, Inc., Box H864, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51501.

QSL FORWARDING SERVICE — 30 cards per dollar. Write: QSL Express, 30 Lockwood Lane, West Chester, PA. 19380.

RECEIVE PARTS LISTS regularly for $4/yr. Surplus Parts, P.O. Box 7057, Norfolk, VA 23509.

WANT UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION? Radio-Hobbyist Newsletter issued every 2 weeks. Only $5.00 year. W5YI, Box 1171-D, Garland, Texas 75040.

EZ deals are the best! Try me and see for Yaesu, Drake, KLM, Swan, Cushcraft, DenTron, VHF Eng., ICOM, CDE, Hustler, Wilson and more. Call, see or write W0EZ, Bob Smith Electronics, RFD 3, Hwy 169 & 7, Fort Dodge, IA 50501. (515) 576-3886.

THE MEASUREMENT SHOP has used/reconditioned test equipment at sensible prices; catalog. 2 West 22nd St., Baltimore, MD 21218.

AMATEUR MICROPROCESSOR EXPERIMENTERS: 10 MHz ± 20 ppm Coldweld crystals. 1 ppm/yr. 32 pF. C_0 6 pF. $4.25 ea. postpaid. Savoy Electronics, Inc., P.O. Box 5727, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310. 305-563-1333.

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR F9FT Antennas, Microwave Modules, RIW Products' new tandem reflector, 19 element, 432 MHz Yagi — Radio Clinic — N2MB (formerly WA2BIT) 212-327-4952.

TEST EQUIPMENT CATALOG listing used Tektronix, HP and GR equipment at bargain prices. PTI, Box 8699, White Bear Lake, MN 55110. Price $1.00 refundable with first order.

STOP LOOKING for a good deal on amateur radio equipment — you've found it here — at your amateur radio headquarters in the heart of the Midwest. We may not have a toll free number but we'll save you more in the long run! We are factory-authorized dealers for Kenwood, Drake, Yaesu, Collins, Wilson, Ten-Tec, Atlas, ICOM, DenTron, MFJ, Tempo, Regency, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Alpha, CushCraft, Swan, and many more. Write or call us today for low quote and try our personal and friendly Hoosier service. HOOSIER ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 2001, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802. (812) 238-1456.

NEW CONCEPT — Novice instructional package, theory tape & study material. Complete license study package, $17.95. *General study package,* $19.95. MARI, 1320 Canary Drive, West Columbia, SC 29169.

WANTED — Radio transcription discs. Any size or speed. Larry, W7FIZ. Box 724, Redmond, Washington 98052.

Presenting
THE A.R.O. UNITY RING

Your Prestige *Your Pride*

The unique, one of a kind, personalized "A.R.O. UNITY RING".

Your call letters. Your identity. Made just for you.

Group III, WB2LCJ, WB2LCK and WB2LHC designed this beautiful 10 Karat Gold ring because of our pride in Amateur Radio. Wear this ring of distinction, personalized with your call letters and symbolizing the great and proud fraternity of Amateur Radio. We invite you to QSL for full color brochure and free reusable ring sizer.

No Obligation

Holiday Orders Must Be Received By October 25th.

Group III Sales Co.
Dept. 35 -P.O. Box 259
Little Neck, N.Y. 11362

TRADE-INS WANTED

WILL TAKE TRADES ON YOUR GOOD CLEAN AMATEUR HF TRANSCEIVERS, RECEIVERS, TRANSMITTERS, 2-METER FM TRANSCEIVERS, COMMERCIAL TEST EQUIPMENT BY TEKTRONIX, H.P., GENERAL RADIO, COLLINS, AVIONIC EQUIPMENT.

WE OFFER NEW GEAR BY:

ALDA, ATLAS, B & W, CDE, COLLINS, CUSHCRAFT, DENTRON, DRAKE, DSI, ETO-ALPHA, FINCO, HY-GAIN, ICOM, KLM, LARSEN, MINI-PRODUCTS, MOSLEY, NEWTRONICS, NYE, SHURE, SWAN, TAYLOR, TEMPO, TEN-TEC, AND OTHERS. TELL US WHAT YOU HAVE ALONG WITH MAKE, MODEL OF EQUIPMENT YOU WANT. TRADE TODAY FOR NEW EQUIPMENT. WRITE OR PHONE BILL SLEP (704) 524-7519.

SLEP ELECTRONICS CO

P.O. BOX 100, HWY. 441, DEPT. HR
OTTO, NORTH CAROLINA 28763

RTTY — NS-1A PLL Demodulator W/T $26.95 ppd. Parts kit including board $19.95 ppd. SASE for info. Nat Stinnette Electronics, Tavares, FL 32778.

HAM RADIO MAGAZINES — Vol 1 No. 1 through today (complete set) in HR binders — Mint! $225 or trade for model railroad brass. Steve Hyett, 1440 Royal St. George, Naperville, IL 60540.

SELL MINT 820S with CW filter $900. Al Pearson WA1TOU; (603) 878-2091 after 6 PM, or (617) 890-1600 days.

FOR SALE: Stromberg-Carlson consol radio model #83 — 10 tube — mint condition with extra tubes — make offer. R. E. Peters, 8502 Grantshire La., St. Louis, MO 63123. Phone (314) 843-5783.

LAB TEST EQUIPMENT, bargain prices. SASE for flyer. TDL Electronics, Box 9674, Kansas City, MO 64134.

2-METER REPEATER — brand new solid state commercially built repeater, by H.M.R. Communications, tuned on 147.87 rec., 147.27, transmit. 90 days left on warranty. $595.00 — will consider trade. N4QT (205) 834-1197.

CQ and QST 1950-1975 issues for sale. Send SASE if ordering Ham Radio, 73, or other CQ and QST issues. One dollar minimum order and all issues cost 25¢ each, including USA shipping. Send chronological list and full payment to W6LS, 2814 Empire, Burbank, CA 91504.

RTTY — bandpass active filter 2125/2295 Hz. Easily tuned. Requires only + 12V. Kit $11.95, W/T $16.95 ppd. Nat Stinnette Electronics, Tavares, FL 32778.

WANTED: AC power supply strips for Motorola FMTRU-41V good condition. Front mount panels for same units. Information on switching this unit to ac from dc. Jim Herteen, WA0NAA.

PARTS for building and repairing old time radios. SASE for list. James Fred, R1, Box 41, Cutler, IN 46920.

COLLINS KWS1, 75A4 with speaker and ant. relay $900.00. PC board .062 × 6 × 18 two sided. 2 for $3.00. Ferric Chloride dry $2.50 lb., 10 lbs $20.00. Mot MPSA13 4/$1.00. Siliconix U147 4/$1.00. Circulators Sport 1.9 - 2.4 gc $15.00. All plus postage or UPS. Doug Craton, 5625 Balfrey Dr., W. Palm Beach, FL 33406.

SELLING HW100 and HOMEBREW P/S $200.00; HT32 $150; NC300 $100.00. All working. Pickup — no shipping. WA6MST. (714) 626-1113.

TRADE: Facsimile set AN/TXC-1, 12 × 18 Copy with manual, power supply, table, for HF QRP transceiver. You pickup. Warren Jochem WB2IPF, 53 Montague Avenue, Tranton, NJ 08628.

YAESU FT 101E — $669.00 Yaesu FT 901 DM — In stock now!! Lowest price in America! We trade your way! KDK FM 2015R — $399.00. Visit our new modern store in Columbus, Georgia. "You've got to see it to believe it!" "It's fantastic!" RADIO WHOLESALE, 2012 Auburn Avenue, Columbus, Georgia 31906; (404) 561-7000; nites and holidays (404) 561-5300. John WB4JUN.

BUILDERS ONLY MC4016P Modulo-N Programmable Dividers — 5 for $20.00 prepaid anywhere USA. E & B Enterprises, Box 353, Walker, Iowa 52352.

WANTED: Guts from ten operational telephones (10 ea. — handset, with cord and hook, hybrid transformer, dial, induction coil and capacitor). For pet personal project. Will purchase single units until total reached, cases can be missing or shattered. Price on first contact. W7QI 3401 Belvidere Ave. S.W., Seattle, Wash. 98126. (206) 937-8288.

TECH MANUALS for Govt. surplus gear — $6.50 each: SP-600JX, OS-8A/U, TS-173/UR. Thousands more available. Send 50¢ (coin) for 22-page list. W3IHD, 7218 Roanne Drive, Washington, DC 20021.

WANTED: Copy of *Transmission Lines, Antennas, and Waveguides* by King, Mimno, and Wing. Want paperback version published by Dover Publications in 1965. K1XX, *ham radio*, Greenville, New Hampshire.

CLUB CALL PINS 3 lines 1¼ × 3¼ $1.55 each. Call, first name and club. Colors — black, blue or red with white letters. (Catalog) Arnold Linzner, 2041 Linden Street, Ridgewood, NY 11227.

OFFICIAL RADIO CALL PLATES — Order high quality call plates with pressure sensitive adhesive backs to display your radio call. Durable plastic plates are ¾" × 1-¾" black surfaced with choice of red, white or yellow letters. Plates conveniently stick to radio and test equipment. Send $1.50 per plate, postpaid in United States, include your FCC or FAA call. NELSON ENGRAVING CO., Dept. D, P.O. Box 53952, Lafayette, LA 70505.

1296 MHz low noise, solid state, pre-amp and 28 MHz i-f converter wanted. Send info & phone number to: W7SX c/o 18525 Gottschalk, Homewood, IL 60430.

DIPOLE HEADQUARTERS

Famous "W2AU" Balun

MODEL 1:1 or MODEL 4:1 $14.95

HANDLES FULL 2 KW PEP AND THEN SOME. Broad-Banded 3 to 40 Mc.
HELPS TVI PROBLEMS By Reducing Coax Line Radiation.
NOW ALL STAINLESS STEEL HARDWARE. SO239 Double Silver Plated
IMPROVES F/B RATIO By Reducing Coax Line Pick-Up
REPLACES CENTER INSULATOR. Withstands Antenna Pull of Over 600 Lbs.
BUILT-IN LIGHTNING ARRESTER. Helps Protect Balun — Could Also Save Your Valuable Gear
BUILT-IN HANG-UP HOOK. Ideal For Inverted Vees, Multi-Band Antennas, Dipoles, Beam and Quads

MINIMUM ORDER $10.00

CABLE	
8U FOAM, hi density braid. 50',	$11.95
8U FOAM, hi density braid. 100',	22.00
RG58A/U, stranded center. 100',	9.95
RG58, 2 ft. w/PL259 on each end,	3.05
RG58, 3 ft. w/PL259 on each end,	3.35
RG58, 5 ft. w/PL259 on each end,	3.83
RG58, 12 ft. w/PL259 on each end,	4.46
RG58, 50 ft. w/PL259 on each end,	7.84
GUY WIRE, steel/plastic, 100 ft.,	4.95
COPPER WIRE	
#14 STRANDED 100' spool,	$5.95
#14 SOLID, enameled. 100' spool,	5.95
INSULATORS	
AIRPLANE style, porcelain ins., wt. .2 lb.	2/$ .99
DOG BONE style, porcelain ins., wt. .2 lb.	3/ 1.25
NAIL KNOB style, stand off ins., wt. .3 lb.	4/ 1.20
HY GAIN #155 center insulator, wt. 1.5 lb.	5.95
HY GAIN Cycolac end ins. pair, wt. 1 lb.	3.95
MOSLEY dipole center insulator, wt. 1 lb.	4.25
CONNECTORS and ADAPTORS	
PL259, UHF male conn.	2 for $1.59
SO239, UHF female, chas. mtg.	.89
UG175, Adapts RG58 to PL259	2 for .59
UG176, Adapts RG58 to PL259	2 for .59
PL258, UHF double female	.99
DM-SP, UHF double male conn.	1.89
M359, 90 deg. UHF elbow conn.	2.10
UG88U, BNC male for RG58	1.49
IO94, BNC female chassis mtg.	.99
M358, UHF "T" connector	2.10
UG255, Adapts UHF female to BNC male	2.89
UG273, Adapts BNC female to UHF male	1.59

SPECTRONICS, INC.
1009 Garfield St., Oak Park, Illinois · 60304
(312) 848-6777

16-POLE R-4C SSB!

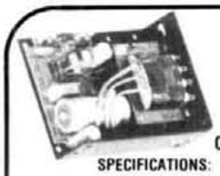
Improve the early-stage selectivity of your Drake R-4C while adding 8 additional poles (total 16) with an internally-mounted, switchable set of first-IF crystal filters. Reduce QRM, leakage, overload. Ideal for DX and contest work. Overall shape factor better than 1.4. Maximum skirt selectivity with maximum intelligibility. Total bandwidth with CF-2.1K/8: 2100 Hz at -6dB, 2900 Hz at -60 dB. Modest variable bandwidth. Other bandwidths available. Filter set can be mounted in receiver and relay switched with our kits which start at $33.00. 3 and 4 filter switching options can include our CF-600/6 and/or existing 8-kHz first-IF filter, all internally mounted, controlled from rear or front panel. USB and LSB CF-2.1K/8 pair is $120.00 per set. Money back if not satisfied. Add $3 shipping per order; $6 overseas air. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Sherwood Engineering Inc.
1268 South Ogden St.
Denver, Colo. 80210
(303) 722-2257

SYNTHESIZERS

We have the worlds largest selection of synthesizers for receivers, transmitters and transceivers. For complete details see our 1/3 page ad in the April 1976 issue of this magazine or call or write for additional information. Phone orders accepted between 9 AM and 4 PM EDT. (212) 468-2720

VANGUARD LABS
196-23 JAMAICA AVENUE
HOLLIS, N. Y. 11423



ELPAC POWER SUPPLIES

Completely Assembled

SPECIFICATIONS:

105-125/210-250 Vac, 47-440 Hz input:

Line Regulation	±0.1%
Load Regulation	±0.1%no-load to rated-load
Output Ripple and Noise	±0.1%p-p,dc to 10 MHz
Input/Output Isolation	100 megohm dc, 900 Vac
Short Circuit Current	35% rated current

PART NO.	RATINGS WATTS	RATINGS VOLTS	RATINGS AMPS	PRICE
SOLV15-5*	15	5	3	$39.95
SOLV15-12*	18	12	1.5	39.95
SOLV30-5	30	5	6	59.95
SOLV30-12	48	12	4	59.95
OVP1	over voltage protection for SOLV30-5, -12			9.95

*SOLV15-5, 12 includes OVP installed

SUP 'R' MOD II

UHF Channel 33 TV Interface Unit Kit

- Wide Band B/W or Color System
- Converts TV to Video Display for home computers, CCTV camera, Apple II, works with Cromeco Dazzler, SOL-20, IRS-80, Challenger, etc.
- MOD II is pretuned to Channel 33 (UHF)
- Includes coaxial cable and antenna transformer.

MOD II $29.95 Kit

CRYSTALS

THESE FREQUENCIES ONLY

PART NO.	FREQUENCY	CASE	PRICE
CY1A	1.000MHz	HC33	5.95
CY1.84	1.8432MHz	HC33	5.95
CY2A	2.000MHz	HC33	5.95
CY2.01	2.010MHz	HC33	1.95
CY2.50	2.500MHz	HC33	4.95
CY3.27	3.2768MHz	HC33	4.95
CY3.57	3.579545MHz	HC33	4.95
CY3A	4.000MHz	HC18	4.95
CY4.91	4.916MHz	HC18	4.95
CY7A	5.000MHz	HC18	4.95
CY5.18	5.185MHz	HC18	4.95
CY6.14	6.144MHz	HC18	4.95
CY6.40	6.400MHz	HC18	4.95
CY6.55	6.5536MHz	HC18	4.95
CY12A	10.000MHz	HC18	4.95
CY14A	14.31818MHz	HC18	4.95
CY19A	18.000MHz	HC18	4.95
CY18.43	18.432MHz	HC18	4.95
CY22A	20.000MHz	HC18	4.95
CY30A	32.000MHz	HC18	4.95

Custom Cables & Jumpers

NEW

NEW

DB 25 Series Cables

Part No.	Cable Length	Connectors	Price
DB25P-4-P	4 Ft.	2-DP25P	$15.95 ea.
DB25P-4-S	4 Ft.	1-DP25P/1-25S	$16.95 ea.
DB25S-4-S	4 ft.	2-DP25S	$17.95 ea.

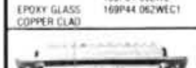
Dipped Jumpers Plugs

DJ14-1	1 ft.	1-14 Pin	$1.59 ea.
DJ16-1	1 ft.	1-16 Pin	1.79 ea.
DJ24-1	1 ft.	1-24 Pin	2.79 ea.
DJ14-1-14	1 ft.	2-14 Pin	2.79 ea.
DJ16-1-16	1 ft.	2-16 Pin	3.19 ea.
DJ24-1-16	1 ft.	2-24 Pin	4.95 ea.

For Custom Cables & Jumpers, See JAMECO 1979 Catalog for Pricing

1/16 VECTOR BOARD

	0.1 Hole Spacing Part No	P Pattern L	P Pattern W	Price 1-9	Price 10 up
PHENOLIC	64P44 062XXXP	4.50	6.50	1.72	1.54
	169P44 062XXXP	4.50	17.00	3.69	3.32
EPOXY GLASS	64P44 062WE	4.50	6.50	2.07	1.86
	84P44 062WE	4.50	8.50	2.56	2.31
	169P44 062WE	4.50	17.00	5.04	4.53
	169P84 062WE	8.50	17.00	9.23	8.26
EPOXY GLASS COPPER CLAD	169P44 062WEC1	4.50	17.00	6.80	6.12

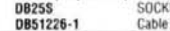


CONNECTORS

25 Pin-D Subminiature

DB25P(as pictured)	PLUG	$2.95
DB25S	SOCKET	3.50
DB51226-1	Cable Cover for DB25 P or S	1.75

MOLEX CONNECTOR PINS



M-530-1 $1.95/100 pins (minimum order) $16.00/1000 pins

Pre-packaged in strips

INSTRUMENT/ CLOCK CASE

Injection molded unit.
Complete with red bezel.
4½" x 4" x 1-9/16"

$3.49

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

CDP 1802	CPU	$19.95
P8085	CPU	19.95
8080A	CPU	9.95
8212	8-Bit Input/Output	3.25
8214	Priority Interrupt Control	5.95
8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	3.49
8224	Clock Generator/Driver	3.95
8228	System Controller/BusDriver	5.95
8251	Prog. Comm. Interface	7.95
8253	Prog. Interval Timer	14.95
8255	Prog. Periph. Interface	9.95
8257	Prog. DMA Control	19.95

Z80(780C)	CPU	$19.95
Z80A(708-1)	CPU	24.95
2650	MPU	26.50
MC6800	MPU	14.95
MC6810API	128 x 8 Static Ram	5.95
MC6821	Periph. Interface Adapter(6820)	7.49
MC6830L8	1024 x 8 Bit ROM(68A30)	14.95
MC6850	Asychronous Comm Adapter	7.95
MC6852	Syn. Serial Data Adapter	9.95
MC6880	(MC8T26) Quad Tri State Bus Trans.	2.25
MC6802	MPU w/Clock & Ram	24.95

RAM'S

1101	256 x 1	Static	$1.49
1103	1024 x 1	Dynamic	.99
2101(8101)	256 x 4	Static	3.95
2102	1024 x 1	Static	1.75
2107/5280	4096 x 1	Dynamic	4.95
2111(8111)	256 x 4	Static	3.95
2112	256 x 4	Static	4.95
2114	1024 x 4	Static 450ns	9.95
2114L	1024 x 4	Static 450ns Low Power	10.95
2114-3	1024 x 4	Static 300ns	10.95
2114L-3	1024 x 4	Static 300ns Low Power	11.95
7489	16 x 4	Static	1.75
8599	16 x 4	Static	3.49
21L02	1024 x 1	Static	1.95
74S200	256 x 1	Static	4.95
93421	256 x 1	Static	2.95
MM5262	2K x 1	Dynamic	3/1.00
MK4027 (UPD414)	4K	DYNAMIC 16 PIN	4.95
MK4116 (UPD416)	16K	DYNAMIC 16 PIN	14.95
TMS4044-45NL	4K	STATIC	14.95

ROM'S

2513(2140)	Character Generator (upper case)	$9.95
2513(3021)	Character Generator (lower case)	9.95
2516	Character Generator	10.95
MM5230N	2048 Bit Read Only Memory	1.95

USER MANUALS

1802M	CDP1802 Manual	$7.50
Z80M	Z80 Manual	7.50
2650M	2650 Manual	5.00

PROMS

1702A	2048 x 1	Famous	$5.95
5203	2048 x 1	Famous	14.95
82S23	32 x 8	Open C	3.95
82S115	4096 x 1	Bipolar	19.95
82S123	32 x 8	Tristate	3.95
74S287	1024 x 1	Static	2.95
TMS2532	32K	EPROM	99.95
2708	8K	EPROM	10.95
2716 T.I.	16K	EPROM	29.95
2716 Intel (2516 T.I.)	16K	EPROM	49.95
6301-1	1024 x 1	Tri-State Bipolar	3.49
6330-1	256 x 1	Open C Bipolar	2.95

SHIFT REGISTERS

MM5016H	500/512 Bit Dynamic	.89
2504T	1024 Dynamic	3.95
2518	Hex 32 Bit Static	4.95
2522	Dual 132 Bit Static	2.95
2524	512 Dynamic	.99
2525	1024 Dynamic	2.95
2527	Dual 256 Bit Static	2.95
2528	Dual 250 Static	4.00
2529	Dual 240 Bit Static	4.00
2532	Quad 80 Bit Static	2.95
2533	1024 Static	2.95
3341	Fifo	6.95
74LS670	4 x 4 Register	1.95

UART'S

AY-5-1013	30K BAUD	$5.95

SPECIAL REQUESTED ITEMS

TELEPHONE KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY-5-9100	$14.95
AY-5-9200	14.95
AY-5-9500	4.95
AY-5-2376	14.95
HD0165	7.95
74C922	9.95

ICM CHIPS

ICM7045	$24.95
ICM7205	19.95
ICM7207	7.50
ICM7208	19.95
ICM7209	6.95

NMOS READ ONLY MEMORIES

MCM6571	$13.50
MCM6574	13.50
MCM6575	13.50

TV GAME CHIP SET
AY-3-8500-1 Chip and 2.010 MHz Crystal **$7.95**

MISCELLANEOUS

11C90	$19.95
MC3061P	11.95
MC1408L7	4.95
MC1408L8	5.75
MK40240	$17.50
DS0026CH	3.75
TIL308	10.20
95H90	11.95
LD110/111	$25.00/set
MC4016(74416)	7.50
4N33	3.95

The Sinclair PDM35. A personal digital multimeter for only $59.95

Now everyone can afford to own a digital multimeter

A digital multimeter used to mean an expensive, bulky piece of equipment.

The Sinclair PDM35 changes that. It's got all the functions and features you want in a digital multimeter, yet they're neatly packaged in a rugged but light pocket-size case, ready to go anywhere.

The Sinclair PDM35 is supplied completely assembled with test leads and protective wallet, and Operator's Manual.

The Sinclair PDM35 is tailor-made for anyone who needs to make rapid measurements. Development engineers, field service engineers, lab technicians, computer specialists, radio and electronic hobbyists will find it ideal.

Technical specification

DC Volts (4 ranges)
Range 1mV to 1000 V
Accuracy of reading 1.0% ± 1 count
Note 10 MΩ input impedance

AC Volts (40 Hz-5 kHz)
Range 1V to 500 V
Accuracy of reading 1.0% ± 2 counts

DC Current (6 ranges)
Range 1nA to 200 mA
Accuracy of reading 1.0% ± 1 count
Note: Max resolution 0.1nA

Resistance (5 ranges)
Range 1Ω to 20 MΩ
Accuracy of reading 1.5% ± 1 count
Also provides 5 junction-test ranges

Dimensions: [illegible]

Weight: [illegible]

Power supply: 9V battery or Sinclair AC adapter (battery not incl.)

Sockets: Standard 4 mm for resilient plugs

Options: AC adapter for 117V 60 Hz power. De-luxe padded carrying wallet.

PART NO	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
PDM35	Digital Multimeter (Completely Assembled)	$59.95
PDM-AC	II7volt AC Adapter	6.95
PDM-DP	Deluxe padded carrying case	6.95

B+K PRECISION 3½-Digit Portable DMM

- Overload Protected
- .3" high LED Display
- Battery or AC operation
- Auto Zeroing
- 1mv, 1ua, 0.1 ohm resolution
- Overange reading
- 10 meg input impendence
- DC Accuracy 1% typical

Ranges: DC Voltage 0-1000V
AC Voltage 0-1000V
Freq. Response 50-400 HZ
DC/AC Current 0-100mA
Resistance 0-10 meg ohm
Size 6.4" x 4.4" x 2"

Model 2800 $99.95

Comes with test leads, operating manual and spare fuse

Accessories:

AC Adapter BC-28	**$9.00**
Rechargeable Batteries BP-26	**20.00**
Carrying Case LC-28	**7.50**

CSC 100 MHz 8-Digit Counter

- 20 Hz-100 MHz Range
- .6" LED Display
- Crystal controlled timebase
- Fully Automatic
- Portable — completely self-contained
- Size — 1.75" x 7.38" x 5.63"
- Four power souces: i.e. batteries, 110 or 220V with charger, 12V with auto lighter adapter and external 7.2-10V power supply

MAX-100 $134.95

ACCESSORIES FOR MAX 100:

Mobile Charger Eliminator
use power from car battery **Model 100 — CLA $3.95**

Charger/Eliminator
use 110 V AC **Model 100 — CAI $9.95**

KEYBOARDS

63-Key Unencoded

This is a 63-key, terminal keyboard newly manufactured by a large computer manufacturer. It is unencoded with SPST keys, unattached to any kind of PC board. A very solid molded plastic 13 x 4" base suits most application. IN STOCK **$29.95/each**

Hexadecimal Key Pad Unencoded

19-key pad includes 1-10 keys, ABCDEF and 2 optional keys and a shift key. **$10.95/each**

$5.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents — Add 6% Sales Tax

Spec Sheets — 25¢
1979 A Catalog Available—Send 41¢ stamp

NEW 1979 Catalog

Jameco ELECTRONICS
A Division of JAMES ELECTRONICS of California

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE
1021 HOWARD AVENUE, SAN CARLOS, CA 94070
Advertised Prices Good Thru November

The Incredible "Pennywhistle 103"

$139.95 Kit Only

The Pennywhistle 103 is capable of recording data to and from audio tape without critical speed requirements for the recorder and it is able to communicate directly with another modem and terminal for telephone "hamming" and communications. In addition, it is free of critical adjustments and is built with non-precision, readily available parts.

Data Transmission Method	Frequency-Shift Keying, full-duplex (half-duplex selectable)
Maximum Data Rate	300 Baud
Data Format	Asynchronous Serial (return to mark level required between each character)
Receive Channel Frequencies	2025 Hz for space; 2225 Hz for mark
Transmit Channel Frequencies	Switch selectable: Low (normal) - 1070 space, 1270 mark; High - 025 space, 2225 mark
Receive Sensitivity	-46 dbm accoustically coupled
Transmit Level	-15 dbm nominal. Adjustable from -6 dbm to -20 dbm
Receive Frequency Tolerance	Frequency reference automatically adjusts to allow for operation between 1800 Hz and 2400 Hz
Digital Data Interface	EIA RS-232C or 20 mA current loop (receiver is optoisolated and non-polar)
Power Requirements	120 VAC, single phase, 10 Watts
Physical	All components mount on a single 5" by 9" printed circuit board. All components included.

Requires a VOM, Audio Oscillator, Frequency Counter and/or Oscilloscope to align.

The Original the 3rd Hand

$9.95 each

- Leaves two hands free for working
- Clamps on edge of bench, table or work bench
- Position board on angle or flat position for soldering or clipping
- Sturdy, aluminum construction for hobbyist, manufacturer or school rooms

TRS-80 16K Conversion Kit

Expand your 4K TRS-80 System to 16K. Kit comes complete with:
- 8 each UPD416 (16K Dynamic Rams)
- Documentation for conversion

TRS-16K $115.00

Special Offer - Order both your TRS-16K and the Sup'R' MOD II Interface kit together (retail value $144.95) **for only $139.95**

IMC 3½ DIGIT DPM KIT

- New Bipolar Unit
- Auto Zeroing
- .5" LED
- Auto Polarity
- Low Power
- Single IC Unit

Model KB500 DPM Kit	**$49.00**
Model KB503 5V Power Kit	**$17.50**

JE701 Clock Kit

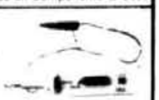
6¾" X 3 ⅛" X 1¾"

$19.95 per Kit

- 6 Digit, .300 Height Common Cathode Display
- Uses MM5314 Clock Chip
- Push Button Switches for setting Hours, Minutes & Hold.
- Easily Viewable to 20 Feet
- Simulated Walnut Case
- 115 VAC Operation
- 12 or 24 Hour Format
- Includes all Components & Case

JE803 PROBE

The Logic Probe is a unit which is for the most part indespensible in trouble shooting logic families TTL, DTL, RTL, CMOS. It derives the power it needs to operate directly off of the circuit under test, drawing a scant 10 mA max. It uses a MAN3 readout to indicate any of the following states by these symbols: (HI) - 1 (LOW) - 0 (PULSE) - P. The Probe can detect high frequency pulses to 45 MHz. It can't be used at MOS levels or circuit damage will result.



$9.95 Per Kit

printed circuit board

T_2L 5V 0.5A Supply

This is standard TTL power supply using the well known LM309K regulator IC to provide a solid 0.5 AMP of current at 5 volts. We try to make things easy for you by providing everything you need in one package including the hardware for only.

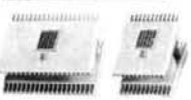
JE225 $9.95 Per Kit

CSC PROTO BOARDS

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION

PROTO BOARD 6
$15.95
(6" long X 4" wide)

PB100 - 4.5" x 6"	$19.95
PB101 - 5.8" x 4.5"	22.95
PB102 - 7" x 4.5"	26.95
PB103 - 9" x 6"	44.95
PB104 - 9.5" x 8"	54.95
PB203 - 9.75 x 6½ x 2¾	75.00
PB203A - 9.75 x 6½ x 2¾ (includes power supply)	124.95



PROTO CLIPS

14 PIN	$4.50
16 PIN	4.75
24 PIN	8.50
40 PIN	13.75

IC-230 OWNERS: Convert your radio to direct read out every 10 kHz. No switches or pulling crystal frequencies. For complete details send $2.00 to: Darrel Heckendorf, 3410 Oakes, Everett, WA 98201.

SELL at "garage-sale" prices — aircraft instruments, panel meters, transformers, capacitors, relays, switches, tubes, magazines and more. ROY JOHNSON, Apt. 110, 539 South 26th Avenue, Omaha, Nebraska 68105.

FOR SALE: Pair of 4CX300A, one socket, all brand new, $160.00. Pair of CTC-15 Transistors, 150W CW @ 30 MHz brand new, $80.00. Call Jack at (805) 498-6057 or write P.O. Box 964, Newbury Park, CA 91320.

TRYING TO LOCATE MARTIN PELKA who was W6 in 1970. Any information to: N7WT, 2835 E. Pershing, Phoenix, AZ 85032.

DRAKE T4XB, seldom used, mint w/manual $400. Drake RCVR 2C, seldom used as backup, mint w/manual $185. R. McKinney WB8SKX, (513) 562-4087 days or 3251 Hardisty, Cincinnati, 45208.

MILLER IF's, capacitors for HBR series, 3/8" ceramic forms. Johnson "U" variables, 13V/12A supply, misc. SASE list. K7PPC, 160 N. 6th, Laramie, WY. 82070.

ATV EQUIPMENT, older, with manuals; cameras, monitors, lenses, cable, etc. Send large SASE for list. Equipment Sale, Broadcasting Division, Mail Code #03, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio 45221.

Coming Events

NEW YORK: Binghamton Amateur Radio Association, W2OW (Fred Porterfield Memorial Station) celebrates its *50th Anniversary:* 1928-1978 by announcing a CERTIFICATE FOR CW QSO WITH W2OW, contest to end December 31, 1978. DX stations send 1 IRC and QSL to WA2IKO, Phil Horan, Box 342, RFD #2 Harpursville, NY 13787. US stations send #10 SASE with QSL to WB2GXX, Gina Ramsey, Box 334, RFD #2 Harpursville, NY 13787. Frequencies for DX stations *first* 50 kHz of 10, 15, and 20 meter bands; Sundays between 1000 and 1200 UTC. Frequencies for US stations 21.100 to 21.200 MHz; weekdays, 2300 UTC.

DELAWARE: QSO PARTY, November 11th and 12th between 0001 and 0600 UTC; and between 1600 and 2359 UTC *both* days. Stations may be worked once per band per mode for QSO points. Exchange QSO number, RS(T), and QTH (county for Delaware, and ARRL section or country for others). Frequencies: CW — 60 Hz above low end of 10, 15, 20, 40, and 80 meter bands; PHONE — 3900, 7275, 14325, 21425, 28650; NOVICE — 3710, 7120, 21120, 28160. Mailing deadline: December 15, 1978. Details from Sandy Cuccia, WB3ENF, 7 Sorrel Drive, Wilmington, Delaware 19803.

SOWP ANNUAL CHRISTMAS CW QSO PARTY, December 16th and 17th covering the full UTC period both days. No formal exchange requirements, just an opportunity to meet on the air and exchange greetings. Call CQ SOWP (Society of Wireless Pioneers) between 50 and 60 kHz up from low end of each Amateur band. Novices, middle of each Novice band. Details from Bill Willmot, K4FT 1630 Venus Street, Merrit Island, Florida 32952.

SHERLOCK HOLMES AWARD: Sponsored by the German Section of the INTERNATIONAL POLICE ASSOCIATION RADIO CLUB (IPARC) open to all Amateur Radio Operators and SWLs. Period: both days — 0800-1000, 1400-1700, 1800-2000 UTC; Call CQ IPA, CW and SSB. Cross mode not allowed, crossband not allowed. Exchange: non-members: RS(T) plus serial number; members: IPA & RS(T) & serial number. CW: 3575, 7025, 14075, 21075, 28075 kHz; SSB: 3650, 7075, (foreign stations only), 14295, 21295, 28650 kHz. For complete details, write Vince Gambino, WB4QJO, 7606 Kingsbury Road, Alexandria, Virginia 22310. November 11th and 12th.

MARYLAND: Mountain A.R.C. of Cumberland announces its SILVER JUBILEE CELEBRATION, starting 0000 UTC November 4th and ending 2400 November 5th. Stations may be worked only once, regardless of band or mode. No repeater contacts. Exchange RS(T) and QTH (state or country). Frequencies: 3540, 3910, 7040, 7240, 14040, 14295, 21110, 21360, 28110, 28600. Awards include special QSL for QSO with club station W3YMW, and special Certificate for QSO with five club members of M.A.R.C. Details from John P. Fanelli, Jr., WA3WSW, 609 Piedmont Avenue, Cumberland, Maryland 21502.

THE OAK PARK HIGH SCHOOL Electronics Club presents the 9th annual Swap 'N Shop on Sunday, November 26, 1978 at the Oak Park High School, 13701 Oak Park Blvd., Oak Park, Michigan 48237. Refreshments and door prizes. Donation $1.50. Tables $1.00 and $2.00.

the super-compact

alda 103

only 3¼" high x 9" wide x 12½" deep • less than 8¼ pounds

ALDA 103, the trim little powerhouse with incredible performance for the price! ALDA 103 provides a full 250 watts PEP input for SSB operation, and 250 watts DC input for CW. And when it comes to performance, ALDA 103 is the hottest little transceiver going — all solid state, totally broadbanded and super-stable VFO.

Ideal first transceiver for brand new novices! You'll want a full-capability CW/USB/LSB unit with all the power and performance you can use. ALDA 103 gives you 250 watts DC input for CW, the maximum allowable power for your novice license. When you upgrade to technician, you've got 2 bands for CW operation. And with your general license, just plug in your mic and use the ALDA 103's full 250 watts PEP on SSB!

Perfect second or mobile unit for seasoned hams! If you're looking for a super-sharp, compact unit to use in your car or boat, ALDA 103 will live up to your expectations. Absolute worst case sensitivity 0.5 uV for 10 dB S+N/N — a must for mobile operation. Receiver audio output of 3 watts minimum — another must. Also, very low receiver power drain of only 5.5 watts — that's 0.4 amps at nominal 13.8 VDC including power for dial and meter lamps!

$495

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Semiconductors:	39 diodes, 23 transistors, 11 integrated circuits
Power Requirements:	Nominal 13.8 VDC input at 15 amps, negative ground only
Power Consumption:	Receive — 5.5 watts (includes dial and meter lamps); Transmit — 260 watts
Dimensions:	3-1/4" high x 9" wide x 12-1/2" deep (82.55 mm x 228.6 mm x 317.5 mm)
Weight:	8-1/4 lbs. (3.66 kg)

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Range:	80 meter band — 3.5 to 4.0 MHz 40 meter band — 7.0 to 7.5 MHz 20 meter band — 14.0 to 14.5 MHz
Modes:	CW, USB, LSB
RF Input Power:	SSB — 250 watts PEP nominal CW — 250 watts DC maximum (adjustable)
Transmitter:	
Antenna Impedance:	50 ohm, unbalanced
Carrier Suppression:	Better than -45 dB
Side-Band Suppression:	Better than -55 dB at 1000 Hz
Distortion Products:	Better than -26 dB
AF Response:	500 to 2500 Hz
Spurious Radiation:	*Harmonics better than -45 dB below* 30 MHz; better than -60 dB above 30 MHz
Frequency Stability:	Less than 100 Hz drift per hour (from a cold start at room temperature)
Microphone:	High impedance 3000 ohm
Receiver:	
Sensitivity:	Better than 0.5 watts audio output for 0.5 μV input
Signal-to-Noise Ratio:	Better than 10 dB S+N/N for 0.5 μV input
Image Ratio:	Better than -60 dB (typical with respect to 0.5 μV input: 80 meters — -130 dB; 40 meters — -100 dB; 20 meters — -75 dB)
IF Rejection:	Better than -70 dB (typical with respect to 0.5 μV input: 80 meters — 110 dB; 40 meters — 80 dB; 20 meters — 75 dB)
Intermodulation Intercept Point:	Better than 10 dBM
Selectivity:	2.5 kHz — 6 dB; 5.0 kHz — 60 dB
Audio Output Power:	More than 3 watts
Audio Distortion:	Less than 5% at 3 watts

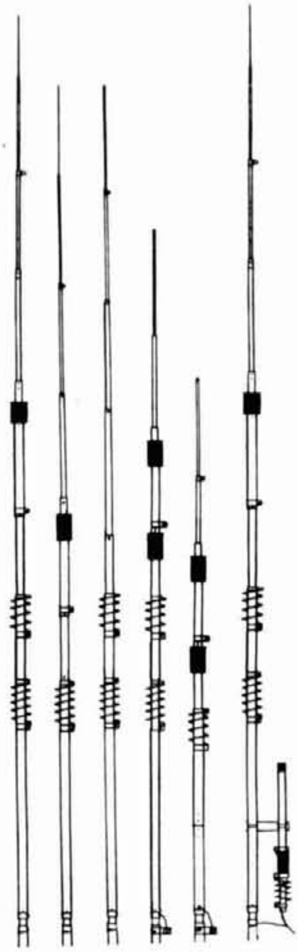
OPTIONS & ACCESSORIES

Microphone	$14.95
Mobile Mount	$3.95
Noise Blanker — Model No. PC 701	$39.95
100 kHz and 25 kHz Dual Crystal Calibrator — Model No. PC 801	$19.95
Portable Power Supply — Model No. ALDA PS 115: average duty 15 amp unregulated; input — 115/230 VAC, 50/60 Hz; output — 13.8 V *nominal at 15 amps*	$84.95
Heavy Duty Power Supply — Model No. ALDA PS 130: output — regulated 30 amp at 13.8 VDC; input — 115or230 VAC, 50/60 Hz	$149.95

alda communications, inc. 215 Via El Centro Oceanside, CA 92054 (714) 433-6123

EUROPE: Datacom, Box 442, S-194 94 Upplands Vasby, Sweden • EXCEPT FRANCE: Poussielgues Diffusion Electronique SARL, 89 Bis Rue De Charenton — 75012, Paris

ALDA 103 is completely manufactured in the U.S.A.




BENCHER


7208 COUNTER
600.70983
GATE
INPUT
RANGE
GATE
POWER
DAVIS ELECTRONICS

DIODES/ZENERS

1N914	100v	10mA	.05
1N4005	*600v*	1A	.08
1N4007	1000v	1A	.15
1N4148	75v	10mA	.05
1N4733	5.1v	1 W Zener	.25
1N753A	6.2v	500 mW Zener	.25
1N758A	10v	"	.25
1N759A	12v	"	.25
1N5243	13v	"	.25
1N5244B	14v	"	.25
1N5245B	15v	"	.25

SOCKETS/BRIDGES

8-pin	pcb	.20	ww	.35
14-pin	pcb	.20	ww	.40
16-pin	pcb	.20	ww	.40
18-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.75
22-pin	pcb	35	ww	.95
24-pin	pcb	.35	ww	.95
28-pin	pcb	.45	ww	1.25
40-pin	pcb	.50	ww	1.25

Molex pins	.01	To-3 Sockets	.25
2 Amp Bridge		100-prv	.95
25 Amp Bridge		200-prv	1.95

TRANSISTORS, LEDS, etc.

2N2222	NPN (2N2222 Plastic .10)	.15
2N2907	PNP	.15
2N3906	PNP (Plastic - Unmarked)	.10
2N3904	NPN (Plastic - Unmarked)	.10
2N3054	NPN	.35
2N3055	NPN 15A 60v	.50
T1P125	PNP Darlington	.95
LED Green, Red, Clear, Yellow		.15
D.L.747	7 seg 5/8" High com-anode	1.95
MAN72	7 seg com-anode (Red)	1.25
MAN3610	7 seg com-anode (Orange)	1.25
MAN82A	7 seg com-anode (Yellow)	1.25
MAN74A	7 seg com-cathode (Red)	1.50
FND359	7 seg com-cathode (Red)	1.25

C MOS

4000	.15
4001	.15
4002	.20
4004	3.95
4006	.95
4007	.20
4008	.75
4009	.35
4010	.35
4011	.20
4012	.20
4013	.40
4014	.75
4015	.75
4016	.35
4017	.75
4018	.75
4019	.35
4020	.85
4021	.75
4022	.75
4023	.20
4024	.75
4025	.20
4026	1.95
4027	.35
4028	.75
4030	.35
4033	1.50
4034	2.45
4035	.75
4040	.75
4041	.69
4042	.65
4043	.50
4044	.65
4046	1.25
4049	.45
4050	.45
4066	.55
4069/74C04	.25
4071	.25
4081	.30
4082	.30
MC 14409	14.50
MC 14419	4.85
4511	.95
74C151	1.90

– T T L –

7400	.10
7401	.15
7402	.15
7403	.15
7404	.10
7405	.25
7406	.25
7407	.55
7408	.15
7409	.15
7410	.15
7411	.25
7412	.25
7413	.25
7414	.75
7416	.25
7417	.40
7420	.15
7426	.25
7427	.25
7430	.15
7432	.20
7437	.20
7438	.20
7440	.20
7441	1.15
7442	.45
7443	.45
7444	.45
7445	.65
7446	.70
7447	.70
7448	.50
7450	.25
7451	.25
7453	.20
7454	.25
7460	.40
7470	.45
7472	.40

7473	.25
7474	.30
7475	.35
7476	.40
7480	.55
7481	.75
7483	.75
7485	.55
7486	.25
7489	1.05
7490	.45
7491	.70
7492	.45
7493	.35
7494	.75
7495	.60
7496	.80
74100	1.15
74107	.25
74121	.35
74122	.55
74123	.35
74125	.45
74126	.35
74132	.75
74141	.90
74150	.85
74151	.65
74153	.75
74154	.95
74156	.70
74157	.65
74161	.55
74163	.85
74164	.60
74165	1.10
74166	1.25
74175	.80

74176	.85
74180	.55
74181	2.25
74182	.75
74190	1.25
74191	.95
74192	.75
74193	.85
74194	.95
74195	.95
74196	.95
74197	.95
74198	1.45
74221	1.00
74367	.75
75108A	.35
75491	.50
75492	.50
74H00	.15
74H01	.20
74H04	.20
74H05	.20
74H08	.35
74H10	.35
74H11	.25
74H15	.45
74H20	.25
74H21	.25
74H22	.40
74H30	.20
74H40	.25
74H50	.25
74H51	.25
74H52	.15
74H53J	.25
74H55	.20

74H72	.35
74H101	.75
74H103	.55
74H106	.95
74L00	.25
74L02	.20
74L03	.25
74L04	.30
74L10	.20
74L20	.35
74L30	.45
74L47	1.95
74L51	.45
74L55	.65
74L72	.45
74L73	.40
74L74	.45
74L75	.55
74L93	.55
74L123	.85
74S00	.35
74S02	.35
74S03	.25
74S04	.25
74S05	.35
74S08	.35
74S10	.35
74S11	.35
74S20	.25
74S40	.20
74S50	.20
74S51	.25
74S64	.15
74S74	.35
74S112	.60
74S114	.65

74S133	.40
74S140	.55
74S151	.30
74S153	.35
74S157	.75
74S158	.30
74S194	1.05
74S257 (8123)	1.05
74LS00	.20
74LS01	.20
74LS02	.20
74LS04	.20
74LS05	.25
74LS08	.25
74LS09	.25
74LS10	.25
74LS11	.25
74LS20	.20
74LS21	.25
74LS22	.25
74LS32	.25
74LS37	.25
74LS38	.35
74LS40	.30
74LS42	.65
74LS51	.35
74LS74	.35
74LS86	.35
74LS90	.55
74LS93	.55
74LS107	.40
74LS123	1.00
74LS151	.75
74LS153	.75
74LS157	.75
74LS164	1.00
74LS193	.95
74LS367	.75
74LS368	.65

LINEARS, REGULATORS, etc.

MCT2	.95
8038	3.95
LM201	.75
LM301	.45
LM308 (Mini)	.95
LM309H	.65
LM309K (340K-5)	.85
LM310	.85
LM311D (Mini)	.75
LM318 (Mini)	1.75
LM320K5 (7905)	1.65
LM320K12	1.65

LM320T5	1.65
LM320T12	1.65
LM320T15	1.65
LM324N	1.25
LM339	.75
7805 (340T5)	.95
LM340T12	.95
LM340T15	.95
LM340T18	.95
LM340T24	.95
LM340K12	1.25

LM340K15	1.25
LM340K18	1.25
LM340K24	1.25
78L05	.75
78L12	.75
78L15	.75
78M05	.75
LM373	2.95
LM380 (8-14 PIN)	.95
LM709 (8,14 PIN)	.25
LM711	.45

LM723	.40
LM725N	2.50
LM739	1.50
LM741 (8-14)	.25
LM747	1.10
LM1307	1.25
LM1458	.65
LM3900	.50
LM75451	.65
NE555	.35
NE556	.85
NE565	.95
NE566	1.25
NE567	.95

9000 SERIES

9301	.85	95H03	1.10
9309	.35	9601	.20
9322	.65	9602	.45

MICRO'S, RAMS, CPU'S, E-PROMS

74S188	3.00	8214	8.95
1702A	4.50	8224	3.25
MM5314	3.00	8228	6.00
MM5316	3.50	8251	8.50
2102-1	1.45	8255	8.50
2102L-1	1.75	8T13	1.50
2114	9.50	8T23	1.50
TR1602B	3.95	8T24	2.00
TMS 4044-	9.95	8T97	1.00
		2107B-4	4.95
8080	8.95	2708	9.50
8212	2.95	Z80 PIO	8.50

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS UNLIMITED

7889 Clairemont Mesa Boulevard, San Diego, California 92111
(714) 278-4394 *(Calif. Res.)*

All orders shipped prepaid — No minimum
Open accounts invited — COD orders accepted

Discounts available at OEM Quantities — California Residents add 6% Sales Tax
All IC's Prime/Guaranteed. All orders shipped same day received.

24 Hour Toll Free Phone 1-800-854-2211 — **American Express / BankAmericard / Visa / MasterCharge**

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS

Total Order	Deduct
$35 - $99	10%
$100 - $300	15%
$301 - $1000	20%

CONNECTORS

BNC M/UHF-F UG-255U $3.00
BNC F/UHF-M UG-273U $2.50
BNC F/BNC-F UG-914U $2.00
UHF F/UHF-F PL-258 $1.50
'N' F/BNC-M UG-349U $3.75
'N' M/UHF-F UG-146U $4.75
'N' F/UHF-M UG-83BU $4.75
RG8 Adapter UG-175 $ .25

We are adding more, so ask if we have what you need.

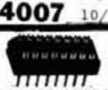
MJE3055

90 WATTS 60VCE
10 AMPS NPN

2/$1.50

DIODES

1n914	25/$1.00
1n4148	25/$1.00
1n4001	16/$1.00
1n4002	14/$1.00
1n4003	12/$1.00
1N4007	10/$1.00



16 PIN IC ADAPTER. MFG. BY AUGAT. HAS ROUND GOLD PINS WITH SOLDER CONNECTIONS.

65¢ each

.1 OHM 5 WATT RESISTORS

5/$1.00

SURPLUS POWER SUPPLY

5V. 6A. Regulated
115VAC

$14.95

TOGGLE SWITCH

PC MOUNT OR PANEL
MINI SP DT SWITCH

$1.00 10/$8.00

25¢

Solder Tail

8 pin	$.20
14 pin	.18
16 pin	.18
22 pin	.36
24 pin	.35
28 pin	.40
40 pin	.85

WIRE WRAP

14 pin	$.35
16 pin	.38
24 pin	.75
40 pin	.95

30 AWG WIRE WRAP WIRE

light green
dark green } 100' $2.50
few red.

TTL, 74LS, CMOS, LINEAR, VOLT. REGULATORS, MUCH MORE. PLEASE WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG.

50 ohm COAX

RG 174 U
50 FT. $2.75

VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY

*12-28 adjustable at 28v 250ma.
*5-12 adjustable at12v 500ma.

PS-1	5-12V	$5.95
PS-2	12-28V	$5.95

USED FANS
100 CFM
115VAC
4.5" X1.5"
GUARANTEED

$6.95

Computer Grade capacitors

10,000uf	50v	$2.95
23,200uf	50v	3.50
100,000uf	10v	1.75

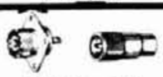
Touch-Tone Housing.
BLACK only....$3.25

THIS ASSORTMENT OF POTS IS NEW. WE JUST DON'T HAVE THE TIME TO SORT THEM.

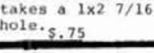
$1.00/10

NYLON CABLE TIES

4 INCH 100EA $1.50
6 INCH 100EA $2.50



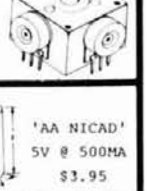
SO-2[illegible] 65¢
[illegible]-259 65¢
10/$[illegible].00 MIX & MATCH



115V switch/outlet takes a 1x2 7/16" hole. $.75

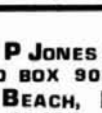
X-Y Function
10K Linear Pots

$3.95



200PIV 25A

$1.75



'AA NICAD'
5V @ 500MA
$3.95

MARLIN P JONES & ASSOC.
PO BOX 9023
RIVIERA BEACH, FLORIDA
33404
(305) 848-8236

*Fla. residents add 4% sales tax.
*MC & VISA accepted, please include expiration date and signature as on card.
*Add $1.00 for order under $10.00.
*Canada & Foreign orders please add sufficient postage.
**USA orders please add 5% postage.

NEW - IMPROVED*

Model 1500 - Binaural Synthesizer-Filter with Tone-Tag Uses 8 "D" Cells - Less Batteries	$86.00 ppd, U.S.
Model 1501 - Requires your 12 to 15 volt DC input, 100 ma. nom. (internal regulation)	$89.00 ppd, U.S.
Wall Transformer 115V AC supply rated at 12 volts, 350 ma. for use with Model 1501 or . . .	$4.95

*A new balanced bipolar Tone-Tag modulator system replaces diode modulators of Models 1100 and 700

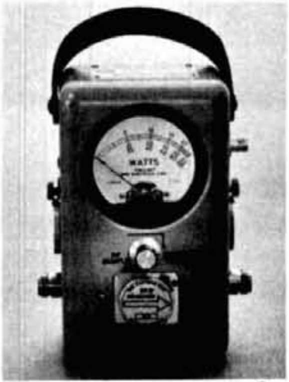
GET BETTER THAN 100 HZ EFFECTIVE SELECTIVITY ON CW, A SELECTABLE NOISE BANDWIDTH OF LESS THAN 150 HZ PLUS PERIPHERAL HEARING IN BINAURAL SOUND . . . ALL WITHOUT LISTENING THROUGH THE TINKLING ROAR OF A NARROW-BAND FILTER OR FUSSING WITH SELECTIVE SQUELCH SYSTEMS. . . EXPERIENCE THE BINAURAL FUNCTION ON SIDE BAND VOICE . . . Just connect to your receiver's headphone or speaker jack and plug in two 8 Ohm speakers arranged stereo fashion . . . additional jack provided at lower power to protect your stereo headset.

See HR magazine articles on Nov.'75 and Nov.'76 . . . Ask for our note on listening with binaural and Tone-Tag systems

HILDRETH ENGINEERING BOX 60003 SUNNYVALE CA94088

THIS IS IT

BIRD



MODEL 4431 THRULINE®

RF DIRECTIONAL WATTMETER with VARIABLE RF SIGNAL SAMPLER — BUILT IN

IN STOCK FOR PROMPT DELIVERY

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

Webster associates

115 BELLARMINE
ROCHESTER, MI 48063

CALL TOLL FREE
800 — 521-2333

IN MICHIGAN 313 — 375-0420

LEARN RADIO CODE

THE EASY WAY!

Based on modern psychological techniques — This course will take you beyond 13 w.p.m. in
LESS THAN HALF THE TIME!

$9.95

Album contains three 12" LP's 2½ hr. instruction

- No Books To Read
- No Visual Gimmicks To Distract You
- Just Listen And Learn

Available in Cassette also for only $10.95.

EPSILON RECORDS

P.O. Box 626, San Jacinto, CA 92383

---

125 KHZ TO 1000 MHZ

FREQUENCY METER

FR-149/USM-159 TRANSISTORIZED FREQUENCY METER

Covers 125 Khz to 1000 Mhz in three bands: 125 Khz-2.5 Mhz, 2.5-65 Mhz, and 65 to 1000 Mhz. Frequency fundamentals read from magnified, illuminated film strip. Unknown freq. then identified using accompanying calibration book. Operates from either six "D" cell batteries or from 115/230 VAC 50-450 Hz. Size: 11¼x11½x13"; Sh. Wt.: 33 lbs. Used, reparable: **$99.50** — Checked: **$150.**

MANUAL, partial reproduction: **$10.00**

All Prices F.O.B. Lima, Ohio. Please Allow for Shipping.
Use your VISA or Mastercharge cards.
Write for our Free WS-78 catalog and supplement.
Address Dept. HR • Phone 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES
1016 E. EUREKA · Box 1105 · LIMA, OHIO · 45802

our little boxes replace a lot of cable!

- select any of five antennas at the turn of a knob, with just one feedline and a control cable to the remote switching unit
- saves coax, simplifies station layout
- handles 4 kw p.e.p.
- other models to nine positions
- full one-year warranty

model sw-5 heavy duty —
REMOTE CONTROLLED ANTENNA SWITCH — $135.00 plus $3 shipping
· order direct or write for brochure ·

ANTENNA MART 515-292-7114
box 1010, i.s.u. station, ames, iowa 50010

ALL-MODE VHF amplifiers

115V/230VAC OPERATION FOR BASE STATION & REPEATER USE


FAN KIT

- ☆ No Power Supply Needed
- ☆ AM-FM-CW-SSB-RTTY
- ☆ 60dB Harmonics
- ☆ 60dB Spurious
- ☆ Heavy Duty Design
- ☆ Illuminated Panel Meter
- ☆ Internal T/R Switch
- ☆ Fully Protected
- ☆ +13V/3A Accessory Socket
- ☆ U.S. Manufactured

FCC Type Accepted Models also available, Parts 89,91,93.

MODEL	FREQUENCY	INPUT	OUTPUT	SIZE WxDxH	WEIGHT	FAN KIT Required	PRICE
V70	144-148MHz	10-15W	75-90W	216x330x178mm	11.7 kg (26 lbs)	NO	$315.00
V71	144-148MHz	1-3W	75-90W	216x330x178mm	11.7 kg (26 lbs)	NO	$349.00
V180	144-148MHz	8-15W	170-200W	216x330x178mm	13.5 kg (30 lbs)	CW & FM	$539.00
*V350	144-148MHz	10-20W	350-400W	432x330x178mm	20.2 kg (45 lbs)	YES	$875.00
V130B	220-225MHz	10-15W	70-85W	216x330x178mm	11.7 kg (26 lbs)	NO	$329.00
V135B	220-225MHz	25-35W	140-160W	216x330x178mm	11.7 kg (26 lbs)	CW & FM	$469.00
F110	FAN KIT, 115VAC			135x135x50mm	1 kg (2.2 lbs)	—	$ 33.00
F220	FAN KIT, 230VAC			135x135x50mm	1 kg (2.2 lbs)	—	$ 33.00
RM-1	19 INCH RACK ADAPTOR			483x3x178mm	1 kg (2.2 lbs)	—	$ 25.00

*Available after September 1, 1978

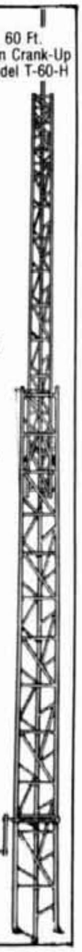
OTHER FREQUENCIES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.
CALL FRANK KALMUS — WA7SPR

RF POWER LABS, INC.

VISA® master charge

11013-118th Place N.E. • Kirkland, Washington 98033 • Telephone (206) 822-1251 • TELEX No. 32-1042

ALUMA TOWERS



HIGHEST QUALITY

MADE IN ALUMINUM

- ★ TELESCOPING (CRANK UP)
- ★ GUYED
- ★ TILT OVER MODELS

QUALITY MADE

Excellent for

HAM

COMMUNICATIONS

MANY MODELS MFG.

Towers to 100 feet. Specials designed & made. See dealer or send for free catalog.

ALUMA TOWER CO.
BOX 2806HR
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960
PHONE (305) 567-3423

SEE HAM MART THIS ISSUE FOR YOUR LOCAL DEALER!

K-ENTERPRISES

Frequency Counters
Prescalers
Marker & Peaking Generators
Power Supplies
Amplifiers
Frequency Standards

Write for Free Catalog
Box 410 (Pump Sta. Rd.) Fairland, OK 74343
Phone: 918-676-3752

MILITARY SURPLUS WANTED

Space buys more and pays more. Highest prices ever on U.S. Military surplus, especially on Collins equipment or parts. We pay freight. Call collect **now** for our high offer. 201 440-8787.

SPACE ELECTRONICS CO.
div. of Military Electronics Corp.
35 Ruta Court, S. Hackensack, N.J. 07606

Radio World

CENTRAL NEW YORK'S FASTEST GROWING HAM DEALER

Featuring Yaesu, Icom, Atlas, Dentron, Ten-Tec, Swan, Regency, Standard, Tempo, KLM, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Larsen, Midland, Wilson, Southwest Technical Products, Tristao Towers, MFJ, KDK, and Microwave Module. *We service everything we sell!* Write or call for a quote. YOU WON'T BE DISAPPOINTED.

We are just a few minutes off the NYS Thruway (I-90) Exit 32

Warren K2IXN

ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT TERMINAL BUILDING
ORISKANY, NEW YORK 13424
315-337-2622

Bob WA2MSH

YOUR MARK II & MARK IV HEADQUARTERS!

MARK II 2.5-WATT $229^95 Plus Shipping

MARK IV 4-WATT $259^95 Plus Shipping

IN STOCK

THEY WORK AS GOOD AS THEY LOOK!

SHOWN WITH OPTIONAL TT PAD

SPECTRONICS, INC

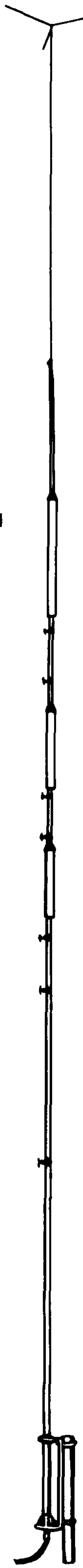
(312)848-6777 1009 GARFIELD ST. OAK PARK, ILL. 60304

Introducing A Wide Band 10 thru 40 Meter Vertical

Taylor

WIDE BAND TRAP VERTICAL

HQ-1040-AV



The HQ-1040-AV is a self supporting trapped antenna with automatic band selection. It provides omnidirectional performance 40 thru 10 meters. The traps are all High-Q with optimum band width characteristics, and provides peak performance by isolating the unused portion of the vertical. ¼ wave vertically polarized performance is provided.

Extra strong aluminum alloys and extra built-in mechanical strength in the traps make this antenna a winner. We use circular aluminum clamps for full circumference clamping at all tubing joints. Mounting bracket is a full 12" of heavy gauge aluminum, with 5/16" U-bolts will secure on any ground mast up to 1 5/8". The HQ-1040-AV will become your favorite vertical, and a sample of products to come from TAYLOR.

- Heavy wall drawn aluminum tubes (no welded seams)
- Taper swaged to reduce wind load
- Omnidirectional
- Automatic band selection
- Wide band performance
- High-Q — High performance traps
- Heavy duty mounting bracket
- SO-239 connector
- Input impedance 50 ohm (nominal)
- 2000 Watts PEP
- Low VSWR 1.4:1 or better at Resonance

A combination of High-Q Performance—Strength and Low Cost —
We've left nothing out! A Super Performer at an economical price.

DEPEND ON CW TO BRING YOU THE BEST OF THE LATEST!

HQ-1040-AV
$59.95

AMATEUR NET

CW

C W ELECTRONIC SALES CO.
1401 BLAKE ST. DENVER, CO. 80202
(303)-893-5525

STEREO CW FILTER

Now an audio filter that really works. Connect to your receiver phone jack, plug your phones into the filter and hear the difference a stable 8-pole active filter can make. Does not ring or sound "tinny". Multiple low Q filters add up to sharp skirt selectivity without ringing.

Switch position 1 gives "wide band" filtering (300 Hz bandwidth, wide skirts). Removes hum and splatter, peaks the signal, but lets off-frequency signals come through. Switch position 2 gives "narrow-band" filtering (80 Hz bandwidth, steep skirts). Selects the signal you want, eliminates the rest. Greatly improves reception in heavy QRM.

Switch position SS (Simulated-Stereo) puts the narrow band filter to one earphone, the wide band filter to the other. The signal is in both 'phones — the QRM in only one. By the almost magical action of the ears and the brain, the interference is rejected. Yet off-frequency calls can be heard. Great for contest operators, cw nets.

Send for free brochure.

To order send $39.95 in U.S. and Canada. Add $2.00 shipping/handling. California residents add sales tax.

PALOMAR ENGINEERS

BOX 455, ESCONDIDO, CA 92025
Phone: (714) 747-3343

RTTY for ALL Systems

MODEL 400

ELECTROCOM® "SERIES 400" FREQUENCY SHIFT CONVERTERS

Professionally engineered for outstanding performance, stability, and reliability, the Electrocom® Models 400 and 402 add new dimensions of compatibility between radio and teletypewriter systems. Manufactured to highest quality standards—an Electrocom tradition for nearly two decades—these units are ideal for military, government, commercial, civil defense and amateur applications. The Model 400 front panel digital knob accurately selects shifts up to 1000 Hz., while two such knobs on the Model 402 independently set the mark and space frequencies. Both models may also be preset with any tone pair between 1000 and 3200 Hz.

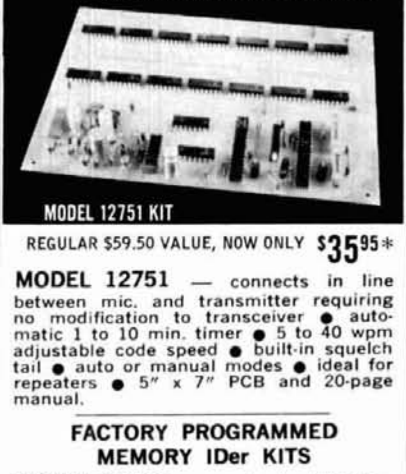
Optimum performance with FSK or AFSK systems is assured by matched filters, precision linear detectors, baud rate selector, bias compensation, and semi-diversity circuitry. Operation is enhanced by a CRT monitor, autostart with solid-state motor switching, antispace, markhold, EIA/MIL output voltages, and a constant current loop supply. In addition, various options are available including rack mounting and polar current output.

Write or call us for complete product details and specifications. Learn why Electrocom® "400" Converters are designed not only for today's communication environment, but ultimately to fulfill RTTY requirements for years to come.

Electrocom® INDUSTRIES

1105 N. IRONWOOD DRIVE, SOUTH BEND, INDIANA 46615
Telephone: (219) 232-2743

FULLY AUTOMATIC C.W. IDENTIFIER



MODEL 12751 KIT

REGULAR $59.50 VALUE, NOW ONLY $35⁹⁵*

MODEL 12751 — connects in line between mic. and transmitter requiring no modification to transceiver ● automatic 1 to 10 min. timer ● 5 to 40 wpm adjustable code speed ● built-in squelch tail ● auto or manual modes ● ideal for repeaters ● 5″ x 7″ PCB and 20-page manual.

FACTORY PROGRAMMED MEMORY IDer KITS

MODEL 11764 — semi-auto. MCW IDer ● adjustable audio level ● programmable code speed, tone and repeat interval ● 1.7″ x 3″ PCB. $29.95/kit*

MODEL 97710 — manual CW IDer ● programmable code speed ● IDs upon request ● ideal for contesting or repeated messages ● 1.5″ x 2.2″ PCB. $24.95/kit*

MODEL 11765 — beacon CW IDer ● programmable code speed ● great for 1750-meter band ● 1.3″ x 2″ PCB. $19.95/kit*

(additional pre-programmed memory elements available)

*Include $3 shpg/hdlg., $5 foreign. CA res. add 6% tax. CODs accepted. Send check or MO, allow 3 weeks on personal checks. Write for additional information
Phone (408) 294-8383

SECURITRON CO.
P. O. Box 24899
San Jose, Ca 95154

TRANSFORMERS

American made, 115V Pri. All ppd.

12V 1.2 amp	$2.84 ea.
12V 3 amp	$4.48 ea.
12V, ¼ amp for P.C.	$1.66 ea.
36VCT, 1A; 14VCT, 400Ma	$4.20 ea.
44VCT, 1A; 6.3V ¼ amp tap	$3.47 ea.
48VCT, 1A, 6.3V, ¼ amp tap	$3.46 ea.
6.3V, 1 amp shielded	$1.80 ea.

UNPOTTED TOROIDS — Center tapped.
88 MHY - 5 oz. 5/$2.95; 9 oz. - 5/$3.49
44 MHY - 5/$3.95

3000 MFD Capacitors, @ 30 Volts
1″ Dia. x 3″ — 90¢ ea. or 3/$2.25

NEW — LINE CORDS — US — 7 AMP
6′ — Blk — 50¢ ea. 4/$1.50 ppd.
8′ — Gray — 60¢ ea. 4/$1.90 ppd.

EDGEVIEW METERS 250 μa 'S' METERS
NEW — $2.65 ea. 3/$7.25 ppd.

m. weinschenker
electronic specialties-BOX 353, IRWIN, PA 15642

TEST EQUIPMENT

All equipment listed is operational and unconditionally guaranteed. Money back if not satisfied. Prices listed are FOB Monroe.

HP120B 450kHz gen pur scope	$215
HP170A(USM140) 30mHz scope with reg horiz, dual trace vert plugs	475
Meas Mod 80 Stand sig gen 2-400MHz with calib attn	225
Quantech 303 Wave Anal	445
Tek565 Dual beam 10mHz scope less plug-ins (3 series)	625
Tek585 80MHz gen pur scope less plugin	645
URM25 Stand Sig Gen 10kHz-50MHz calib attn	225

For complete list of all test equipment send stamped, self-addressed envelope.

GRAY Electronics

P.O. Box 941, Monroe, Mich. 48161
Specializing in used test equipment.

Sunspot Cycle Madness

WE'RE CELEBRATING–WITH SUPER DEALS FOR YOU!

THOMAS COMMUNICATIONS


YAESU
FT-7


YAESU
FT-901


ICOM
IC-701


DRAKE
TR-7


KENWOOD
TS-820S


YAESU
FT-227R


TEN TEC
544


PANASONIC RECEIVER
RF 4800


KENWOOD
TS-700SP


KDK
2015R


DENTRON
MLA-2500B


WILSON
MARK IV

"OVER 50 BRANDS IN STOCK"

• KENWOOD • YAESU • KDK • DENTRON • WILSON • MFJ • SWAN • DRAKE • LARSEN •
• TEMPO • KLM • BEARCAT • B & W • ARRL PUBLICATIONS • MOSLEY • REGENCY • ASTATIC •
• CUSHCRAFT • MICROLOG • HAM KEY • CDE • PIPO • ICOM • TEN TEC • PANASONIC •
• DAYBURN INSULATORS • BIRD • AMECO • HUSTLER • CALL BOOK • SAXTON • ALLIANCE •

★ *COMPLETE RADIO SERVICE SHOP* ★

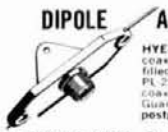
— FAST EFFICIENT SERVICE — WE REPAIR ALL BRANDS —
— ALL WORK GUARANTEED — AMATEUR EXTRA / FIRST CLASS LICENSES —
— SEND US YOUR DEFECTIVE EQUIPMENT U.P.S. COLLECT —
— FREE SHIPPING BOTH WAYS IF WORK IS DONE —
— MOST REPAIRS DONE AND SHIPPED WITHIN 7 DAYS —
★ *OUR FINE REPUTATION SPEAKS FOR ITSELF* ★
"YOU SHIP IT — WE FIX IT"

★ **NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT** — *"Get on our used equipment mailing list"* —
★ **TRADES WELCOME** — *"The best allowances anywhere"* — *"We buy good used SSB gear"* —
★ **FREE CATALOG** — *"Prices of all major manufacturers"* —
★ **SAME DAY U.P.S. SHIPPING** — *"Just a phone call away"* —

Telephone Orders
203-667-0811
Call Today!

Call or write for your super quote today!

THOMAS COMMUNICATIONS - "Near ARRL Headquarters"
95 KITTS LANE, NEWINGTON, CONNECTICUT 06111
OPEN MON.-FRI. 10-6 • THURS. 10-8 P.M. • SAT. 10-4
EASY DIRECTIONS: Rt. 15 South — 2 blocks past McDonald's (Berlin Turnpike)



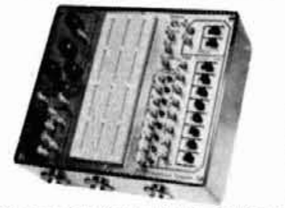

JENSEN


LITTLE L-PER
REC
DF
OFF
146.34
146.52
146.07
146.94
DIAL LIGHT
SENSITIVITY
VOLUME
L-TRONICS

YOUR BEST BUY IN KITS FREQUENCY COUNTERS

6 GOOD REASONS FOR BUYING A HAL-TRONIX FREQUENCY COUNTER

(1) 100% COMPLETE KIT, (2) EASY ASSEMBLY, (3) COMPLETELY ENCLOSED IN METAL CABINET, (4) IC SOCKETS USED THROUGHOUT FOR EASY TTL REPLACEMENT (5) EASY ON YOUR POCKET BOOK, AND (6) NO EXPENSIVE CHIPS TO REPLACE (EXAMPLE — IF YOU LOSE A DECODER, LATCH OR DRIVER IN A HAL-TRONIX COUNTER, THE AVERAGE COST OF REPLACEMENT OF THE LOW-COST TTLS IS LESS THAN $1.00 EXCLUDING THE PRE-SCALE CHIP. IN SOME OF THE NEWER COUNTERS NOW BEING MARKETED BY MY COMPETITION, THEY ARE USING THE EXOTIC SINGLE CHIP AND WOULD COST YOU CLOSE TO $30.00 TO REPLACE). THIS IS SOMETHING YOU SHOULD CONSIDER.



ANALOG-DIGILAB KIT $139.50

DESIGNED BY HAL-TRONIX AND MIKE GOLDEN OF R.E.T.S. ELECTRONICS SCHOOL OF DETROIT. FOR RUGGED CLASSROOM USE.

FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR, STUDENT, EXPERIMENTER OR DESIGNER
SPECIFICATIONS: OUTPUT VOLTAGES: +5V, +12V, −12V; USABLE CURRENT: 750mA; % Regulation at 500mA: 0.2%; Short-circuit limited at 1.0 amp; Thermal overload protected. Power requirements: 117VAC, 60HZ, 40 Watts. Function Generator: Frequency range: 1HZ to 100 HZ in 5 bands. Amplitude adjustable from 0 to 10 VPP. DC offset adjustable from 0 to ± 10V. Waveforms: Sine, square, triangular and TTL Clock. TTL Clock 0 to +5V level, 200 ns rise and fall time. Frequency determined by Function Generator. Output impedance 1.2K ohm.

Most of all, it's easy to construct and service. PC boards are predrilled, plated thru and solder flowed. Over 1000 units sold to schools.

NEW FROM HAL-TRONIX FIRST TIME OFFER

SIX-DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT for home, camper, RV, or field-day use. Operates on 12-volt AC or DC, and has its own 60-Hz time base on the board. Complete with all electronic components and two-piece, pre-drilled PC boards. Board size 4″ x 3″. Complete with speaker and switches. If operated on DC, there is nothing more to buy.°

PRICED AT **$16.95**

Twelve-volt AC line cord for those who wish to operate the clock from 110-volt AC. $2.50

°Fits clock case advertised below.

6-DIGIT CLOCK
12/24 HOUR

COMPLETE KIT CONSISTING OF 2 PC G10 PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS, 1 CLOCK CHIP, 6 FND 359 READ-OUTS, 13 TRANSISTORS, 3 CAPS, 9 RESISTORS, 5 DIODES, 3 PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES. POWER TRANSFORMER AND INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED. DON'T BE FOOLED BY PARTIAL KITS WHERE YOU HAVE TO BUY EVERYTHING EXTRA.

PRICED AT **$12.95**

ATTENTION RADIO CLUBS

For club or group projects, request FREE information about our DISCOUNTS on any of the HAL-TRONIX kits. Discounts range from 10-25%, depending upon the quantity needed.

We are experienced in supplying kits in volume quantities to schools, laboratories, clubs, and common-interest groups. Nobody beats HAL-TRONIX quality and price. Just try us and see for yourself.

CLOCK CASE
Available and will fit any one of the above clocks

Regular Price . . . $6.50 **But Only $4.50 when bought with clock**

60-HZ TIME BASE

CRYSTAL TIME BASE KIT. WILL ENABLE MOST ALL DIGITAL CLOCKS TO OPERATE FROM 12 VDC. LOW PROFILE UNIT. EASY 3-WIRE HOOKUP. ACC 2PPM. ADJUSTABLE.

COST ONLY $4.95 EACH OR 2 FOR $9.00 — OR ONLY $4.50 WITH CLOCK PURCHASE.

10-MHz CRYSTALS

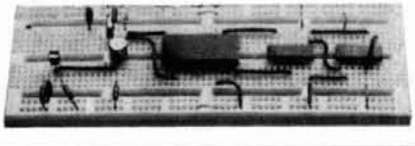
HI-QUALITY CRYSTALS, DESIGNED FOR FREQUENCY CONTROL AND ELECTRONIC TIME PIECES; AGING FACTOR 5PPM. MEETS OR EXCEEDS MIL-C-3098 SPECS. MADE ESPECIALLY FOR HAL-TRONIX BY SENTRY.

PRICE $5.95 OR 2 FOR $10.00

WATCH FOR FUTURE ANNOUNCEMENTS OF NEW HAL-TRONIX KITS — ON THE WAY:

- POCKET-SIZE FREQUENCY COUNTERS
- CAPACITANCE METERS
- FUNCTION GENERATOR

DISTRIBUTOR FOR **A P PRODUCTS, INCORPORATED**



SUPER STRIP
SS-2 #923252
PRICE $17.00

BY POPULAR DEMAND — we are continuing to offer with any purchase of $99 or more from ad or flyer, a Fairchild **clock module** FCS-8100A (suggested retail price $20).

Look at these Pre-Holiday Specials

COMPLETE KITS: CONSISTING OF EVERY ESSENTIAL PART NEEDED TO MAKE YOUR COUNTER COMPLETE. **HAL-600A** 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 600 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY ± .001%, UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

COMPLETE KIT . . . ~~$149~~ . . . $129

HAL-300A 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 300 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION. TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY ± .001%, UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

COMPLETE KIT . . . ~~$124~~ . . . $109

HAL-50A 8-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 50 MHz OR BETTER. AUTOMATIC DECIMAL POINT, ZERO SUPPRESSION UPON DEMAND. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY INPUT, AND ONE ON PANEL FOR USE WITH ANY INTERNALLY MOUNTED HALTRONIX PRE-SCALER FOR WHICH PROVISIONS HAVE ALREADY BEEN MADE. 1.0 SEC AND .1 SEC TIME GATES. ACCURACY ± .001%. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM.

COMPLETE KIT . . . ~~$124~~ . . . $109

ATTENTION RADIO CLUBS

For club or group projects, request FREE information about our DISCOUNTS on any of the HAL-TRONIX kits. Discounts range from 10-25%, depending upon the quantity needed.

We are experienced in supplying kits in volume quantities to schools, laboratories, clubs, and common-interest groups. Nobody beats HAL-TRONIX quality and price. Just try us and see for yourself.

NEW FROM HAL-TRONIX

DELUXE 12-BUTTON TOUCH-TONE ENCODER KIT utilizing the new ICM 7206 chip. Provides both VISUAL AND AUDIO indications! Comes with its own two-tone anodized aluminum cabinet. Measures only 2¾ x 3¾″. Complete with Touch-Tone pad, board, crystal, chip and all necessary components to finish the kit.

PRICED AT **$29.95**

For those who wish to mount the encoder in a hand-held unit, the PC board measures ony 9/16″ x 1¾″. This partial kit with PC board, crystal, chip and components

PRICED AT **$14.95**

PRE-SCALER KITS

HAL 300 PRE $19.95
(Pre-drilled G10 board and all components)

HAL 300 A/PRE $24.95
(Same as above but with preamp)

HAL 600 PRE $34.95
(Pre-drilled G10 board and all components)

HAL 600 A/PRE $39.95
(Same as above but with preamp)

SPECIAL — due to OVERSTOCK (while they last!)
FAIRCHILD FND-70

common cathode readouts (can replace FND-359 . . . same pin-out)

Qty.	Price each	Amount
10	40c	$4.00
100	35c	35.00
500	30c	150.00
1000	25c	250.00

"HAL"
HAROLD C. NOWLAND
W8ZXH

HAL-TRONIX

PO BOX 1101, SOUTHGATE, MI 48195
PHONE (313) 285-1782

SHIPPING INFORMATION:

ORDERS OVER $15.00 WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN $15.00 PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL $1.00 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES. SEND **SASE** FOR FREE FLYER.

HAM MART

Ham Radio's guide to help you find your loc

Alabama

LONG'S ELECTRONICS
2808 7TH AVENUE SOUTH
BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202
800-633-3410
Call us Toll Free to place your order

Alaska

RELIABLE ELECTRONICS
3306 COPE STREET
ANCHORAGE, AK 99503
907-279-5100
Kenwood, Yaesu, DenTron, Wilson, Atlas, ICOM, Rohn, Tri-Ex.

Arizona

HAM SHACK
4506 A NORTH 16TH STREET
PHOENIX, AZ 85016
602-279-HAMS
Serving all amateurs from beginner to expert.

KRYDER ELECTRONICS
5520 NORTH 7TH AVENUE
NORTH 7TH AVE. SHOPPING CTR.
PHOENIX, AZ 85013
602-249-3739
Your Complete Amateur Radio Store.

POWER COMMUNICATIONS
6012 NORTH 27th AVE.
PHOENIX, AZ 85017
602-242-6030
Arizona's #1 Ham Store.
Kenwood, Drake, ICOM & more.

QSA 599 AMATEUR RADIO CENTER
11 SOUTH MORRIS STREET
MESA, AZ 85202
602-833-8051
Eimac Distributor. New & Used Equipment, Parts - Surplus too!

California

C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES
22010 S. WILMINGTON AVE.
SUITE 105
P. O. BOX 5232
CARSON, CA 90745
213-834-5868
Not the Biggest, but the Best — since 1962.

HAM RADIO OUTLET
999 HOWARD AVENUE
BURLINGAME, CA 94010
415-342-5757
Visit our stores in Van Nuys and Anaheim.

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS
1000 SO. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-5900
Serving the world's Radio Amateurs since 1933.

TOWER ELECTRONICS CORP.
24001 ALICIA PARKWAY
MISSION VIEJO, CA 92675
714-768-8900
Authorized Yaesu Sales & Service.
Mail orders welcome.

Colorado

MILE-HI COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
1970 SOUTH NAVAJO
DENVER, CO 80223
303-936-7108
Rocky Mountain's newest ham store. Lee Tingle K0LT.

Connecticut

AUDIOTRONICS INC.
18 ISAAC STREET
NORWALK, CT 06850
203-838-4877
The Northeast's fastest growing Ham Dept. dedicated to service.

Florida

AGL ELECTRONICS, INC.
1800-B DREW ST.
CLEARWATER, FL 33515
813-461-HAMS
West Coast's only full service Amateur Radio Store.

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.
2805 N.E. 2ND AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33137
305-573-8383
The place for great dependable names in Ham Radio.

MARC'S CENTRAL EQUIPMENT CO., INC.
18451 W. DIXIE HIGHWAY
NORTH MIAMI BEACH, FL 33160
305-932-1818
See Marc, WD4AAS, for complete Amateur Sales & Service.

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO
1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.
CLEARWATER, FL 33516
813-535-1416
West coast's only dealer:
Drake, Icom, Cushcraft, Hustler.

Illinois

AUREUS ELECTRONICS, INC.
1415 N. EAGLE STREET
NAPERVILLE, IL 60540
312-420-8629
"Amateur Excellence"

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5935 NORTH MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60646
312-631-5181
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tues, Wed, Fri; 9:30-9:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

SPECTRONICS, INC.
1009 GARFIELD STREET
OAK PARK, IL 60304
312-848-6777
Chicagoland's Amateur Radio leader.

Indiana

HOOSIER ELECTRONICS, INC.
P. O. BOX 2001
TERRE HAUTE, IN 47802
812-238-1456
Ham Headquarters of the Midwest.
Store in Meadows Shopping Center.

KRYDER ELECTRONICS
GEORGETOWN NORTH
SHOPPING CENTER
2810 MAPLECREST RD.
FORT WAYNE, IN 46815
219-484-4946
Your Complete Amateur Radio Store.
10-9 T, TH, F; 10-5 W, SAT.

Iowa

BOB SMITH ELECTRONICS
RFD #3, HIGHWAY 169 and 7
FT. DODGE, IA 50501
515-576-3886
For an EZ deal.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO
8012 CONSER P. O. B. 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5901
Amateur Radio's Top Dealer.
Buy — Sell — Trade

Dealers - you should be here too! Contact Ham Radio today for complete details.

mateur Radio Dealer

Kentucky

COHOON AMATEUR SUPPLY
HIGHWAY 475
TRENTON, KY 42286
502-886-4535
Yaesu, Ten-Tec, Tempo, DenTron.
Our service is the BEST.

Maryland

THE COMM CENTER, INC.
9624 FT. MEADE ROAD
LAUREL PLAZA RT. 198
LAUREL, MD 20810
301-792-0600
R.L. Drake, Ten-Tec, Icom, Wilson,
Tempo, DenTron, Mosley, Cushcraft

PROFESSIONAL
ELECTRONICS CO., INC.
1710 JOAN AVENUE
BALTIMORE, MD 21234
301-661-2123
A professional place for amateurs.
Service-sales-design.

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT RD. RT. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3040
The Ham Store of New England
you can rely on.

TUFTS RADIO ELECTRONICS
209 MYSTIC AVENUE
MEDFORD, MA 02155
617-395-8280
New England's friendliest
ham store.

Michigan

ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS
1960 PECK STREET
MUSKEGON, MI 49441
616-726-3196
Dealer for all major amateur
radio product lines.

RADIO SUPPLY & ENGINEERING
1207 WEST 14 MILE ROAD
CLAWSON, MI 48017
313-435-5660
10001 Chalmers, Detroit, MI
48213, 313-371-9050.

Minnesota

PAL ELECTRONICS INC.
3452 FREMONT AVE. NORTH
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412
612-521-4662
The Midwest's Fastest Growing
Ham Dealer.

Missouri

HAM RADIO CENTER, INC.
8340-42 OLIVE BLVD.
ST. LOUIS, MO 63132
800-325-3636
For Best Price and Fast Delivery
Call toll free 1-800-325-3636

MIDCOM ELECTRONICS, INC.
2506 SO. BRENTWOOD BLVD.
ST. LOUIS, MO 63144
314-961-9990
At Midcom you can try before you
buy!

Nebraska

COMMUNICATIONS CENTER, INC.
443 NORTH 48 ST.
LINCOLN, NE 68504
800-228-4097
Kenwood, Yaesu, Drake and more
at discount prices.

Nevada

COMMUNICATIONS CENTER WEST
1072 RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
800-634-6227
Kenwood, Yaesu, Drake and more
at discount prices.

New Hampshire

EVANS RADIO, INC.
BOX 893, RT. 3A BOW JUNCTION
CONCORD, NH 03301
603-224-9961
Icom, DenTron & Yaesu dealer.
We service what we sell.

New Jersey

ATKINSON & SMITH, INC.
17 LEWIS ST.
EATONTOWN, NJ 07724
201-542-2447
Ham supplies since "55".

METUCHEN RADIO
216 MAIN STREET
METUCHEN, NJ 08840
201-494-8350
New and Used Ham Equipment
WA2AET "T" Bruno

RADIOS UNLIMITED
1760 EASTON AVENUE
SOMERSET, NJ 08873
201-469-4599
New Jersey's newest
complete Amateur Radio center

THE BARGAIN BROTHERS
216 SCOTCH ROAD
GLEN ROC SHOPPING CTR.
WEST TRENTON, NJ 06828
609-883-2050
A million parts - lowest prices
anywhere. Call us!

New Mexico

ELECTRONIC MODULE
601 N. TURNER
HOBBS, NM 88240
505-397-3012
Yaesu, Kenwood, Swan, DenTron,
Tempo, Atlas, Wilson, Cushcraft

New York

ADIRONDACK RADIO SUPPLY, INC.
185 W. MAIN STREET
AMSTERDAM, NY 12010
518-842-8350
Yaesu dealer for the Northeast.

AM-COM ELECTRONICS INC.
RT. 5
NORTH UTICA SHOPPING CTR.
UTICA, NY 13502
315-732-3656
The Mohawk Valley's Newest &
Largest Electronics Supermarket.

GRAND CENTRAL RADIO
124 EAST 44 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
212-682-3869
Drake, Atlas, Ten-Tec, Midland,
Hy-Gain, Mosley in stock

HAM-BONE RADIO
3206 ERIE BLVD. EAST
SYRACUSE, NY 13214
315-446-2266
We deal, we trade, all major brands!

RADIO WORLD
ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BLDG.
ORISKANY, NY 13424
315-337-2622
New & Used ham equipment.
See Warren K2IXN or Bob WA2MSH.

HAM MART

Ohio

AMATEUR RADIO SALES & SERVICE INC.
2187 E. LIVINGSTON AVE.
COLUMBUS, OH 43209
614-236-1625
Antennas for all services.

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG, (COLUMBUS) OH 43068
614-866-HAMS
Drake, Yaesu, Ten-Tec, KDK, Wilson, DenTron, Tempo, Sigma.

Oklahoma

RADIO STORE, INC.
2102 SOUTHWEST 59th ST.
(AT 59th & S. PENNSYLVANIA)
OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73119
405-682-2929
New and used equipment — parts and supply.

Oregon

PORTLAND RADIO SUPPLY CO.
1234 S.W. STARK STREET
PORTLAND, OREGON 97205
503-228-8647
Second location, 1133 S. Riverside Avenue, Medford, OR 97501.

Pennsylvania

ARTCO ELECTRONICS
302 WYOMING AVENUE
KINGSTON, PA 18704
717-288-8585
The largest variety of semiconductors in Northeastern Pennsylvania

ELECTRONIC EXCHANGE
136 N. MAIN STREET
SOUDERTON, PA 18964
215-723-1200
Demonstrations, Sales, Service
New/Used Amateur Radio Equip.

"HAM" BUERGER, INC.
68 N. YORK ROAD
WILLOW GROVE, PA 19090
215-659-5900
Delaware Valley's Fastest Growing Amateur Radio Store

HAMTRONICS, DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for 30 Years.
Call Toll Free 800-523-8998.

Tennessee

GERMANTOWN AMATEUR SUPPLY
3203 SUMMER AVE.
MEMPHIS, TN 38112
800-238-6168
No monkey business. Call Toll Free.

Texas

AGL ELECTRONICS
3068 FOREST LANE, SUITE 309
DALLAS, TX 75234
214-241-6414 (within Texas)
Out-of-State, Call our toll-free number 800-527-7418.

HARDIN ELECTRONICS
5635 E. ROSEDALE
FT. WORTH, TX 76112
817-461-9761
Your Full Line Authorized Yaesu Dealer.

TRACY'S ELECTRONIC MODULE
5691 WEST CREEK DRIVE
FORT WORTH, TX 76133
817-292-3371
We Handle and Service All Major Lines.

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY, INC.
4828 WEST FOND du LAC AVENUE
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-444-4200
Open Mon & Fri 9-9, Tues, Wed, Thurs, 9-5:30, Sat, 9-3.

Washington

AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY CO.
6213 13TH AVENUE SOUTH
SEATTLE, WA 98108
206-767-3222
First in Ham Radio in Washington
Northwest Bird Distributor

MADISON
ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.

1508-D McKINNEY HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002
713/658-0268 Nites 713/497-5683
MASTERCHARGE — VISA

NEW! *EXCITING! BREAKTHROUGH!*
YAESU FT 225RD
Transceiver & Accessories

FT 225RD w/2M Digital	**$895.00**
Speaker/Patch	**74.00**
MU 225 Memory Unit	**165.00**
FT 625RD (pictured)	**895.00**

CALL FOR QUOTES ON:

YAESU	KENWOOD
FT901 DM	TS820S
FT625	TS520S
FT225	TR7400A

ALDA, AMCOMM, ETO ALPHA
TEMPO VHF ONE PLUS

omni·j

ANTENNAS
Model OJA-146

TWO METER AMATEUR BAND 146-148MHz

- NO GROUND PLANE REQUIRED
- USE FIXED, MOBILE, OR PORTABLE
- 5dB GAIN OVER ISOTROPIC IN MOST MOBILE APPLICATIONS
- OVERALL LENGTH: LESS THAN 64 INCHES
- COLLAPSIBLE TO 22 INCHES. MAY BE PACKED IN SUITCASE FOR THOSE OUT-OF-TOWN TRIPS
- STEEL WHIP AND ADAPTER INCLUDED FOR MOBILE AND FIXED APPLICATIONS
- VSWR: LESS THAN 1.2:1

PRICE $39.95 UPS Prepaid
220 MHz — $37.95 450 MHz — $37.95

CALL FOR FAST QUOTES
SPECIAL ORDERS WELCOME

TERMS: All prices FOB Houston. Prices subject to change without notice. All items Guaranteed. Some items subject to prior sale. Send letterhead for Amateur dealers price list. Texas residents add 6% tax. Please add postage estimate.

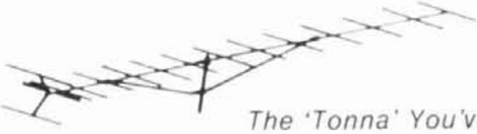
W5GJ, W5MBB, K5AAD, N5JJ, W5IMJ, WD5DWL, WD5GDE, K5ZD, WD5ABR, WA5TGU, WD5BDX, WB5AYF, K5RC, K5BGB
Have A Nice Day!
DLA

BIG TURKEY SPECIALS

OMNI-J & heavy duty magnet mount complete	$49.95
TRIEX W-51 FT Self Support Tower (Reg. $825.00)	
Your Cost (F.O.B. California)	$725.00
Tonna F9FT Antennas 144/16el	$65.95
9/19 OSCAR	$63.00
RIW 432/19el	$59.95
KLITZING VHF-UHF Amplifiers	
2M 10W In — 100W Out	$179.95
432 10W In — 50W Out	$189.95
BIRD 43 & Slugs, Stock, UPS Paid.	
Microwave Modules 432-28S, UPS Paid	$259.00
Telrex TB5EM, In Stock	$415.00
NEW Palomar Engr. Transceiver Preamp	$89.50
Bencher Paddles . . . **$39.95**; Chrome	$49.95
ETO 76 Amplifiers	Stock
Lunar 6M-2M-220 In Line Preamps	$49.95
Lunar 2M Amp 10-80 with Preamp, UPS Paid	$89.95
Janel QSA-5, 6	$41.95
CDE HAM-3 . . . **$129.00**; HAM-X	$249.00
VHF Engrs. blue line amps	stock
Cetron 572B	$27.95
Raytheon 572B	$24.95
Motorola HEP170	$0.29 ea.
Aerovox 1000PF/500V Feed thru	$1.95
Ge 6146B/8950	$7.95
Technical books: AMECO, ARRL, Sams, TAB, Rider,	
Radio Pub., Callbook, Cowan, many others	Call
NEW BELDEN 9405 (2#16) (6#18) 8 wire Rotor Cable,	
heavy duty for long runs	$0.26/ft.
8448, Std. 8-wire Rotor	$0.16/ft
9888, double shield RG8 Foam	$0.39/ft
8214, RG8 Foam	$0.25/ft
8237, RG-8	$0.21/ft
8267, RG 213	$0.25/ft
Amphonol Silver Plate PL259	$0.59
TIMES 1½" Foam Hardline **$0.60/ft** Connectors	$15.00 ea.
7/8" Hardline **$1.50/ft** Connectors	$25.00 ea.
BERKTEK RG-8X, 52ohm, KW	$0.16/ft
Consolidated HD-18 Ga. Galv. Tower, 10' sec.	$29.95
Robot "Slow Scan" Now In Stock	Call

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL
Electra Bearcat 250 Scanner . $299.00

16 ELEMENTS — F9FT — 144 MHz



The 'Tonna' You've been hearing about

17.8 dBi	SWR 1.2:1
144/146 MHz	Wt. 4.4 kg.
50 ohms	Horiz./Vert.
length 6.4 m.	F/B ratio 22 dB

Horizontal aperture 2 × 16° (−3 dB)
Vertical aperture 2 × 17° (−3 dB)
Side lobe attenuation 60 dB

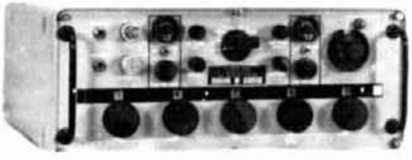
$65.95

MADISON
ELECTRONICS SUPPLY, INC.

1508-D McKINNEY HOUSTON, TEXAS 77002
713/658-0268 Nites 713/497-5683
MASTERCHARGE — VISA

WANTED FOR CASH

490-T Ant. Tuning Unit
(Also known as CU1658
and CU1669)



R1051 or T827

We stand on our long term offer to pay 5% more than any other bonafide offer.

See last month's ad for other items available.

618-T Transceiver
(Also known as MRC95,
ARC94, ARC102, or VC102)

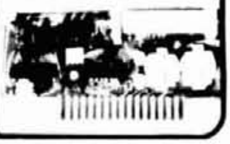
Highest price paid for these units. Parts purchased. Phone **Ted, W2KUW collect.** We will trade for new amateur gear. GRC106, ARC105 and some aircraft units also required.

THE TED DAMES CO.
308 Hickory Street **Arlington, N.J. 07032**
(201) 998-4246 **Evenings (201) 998-6475**

A REVOLUTIONARY CONCEPT IN VHF/UHF FM REPEATERS

HMR now manufactures a full line of FM repeaters and companion control systems that will amaze you. We offer hundreds of options and accessories that make our systems the most versatile and advanced on the market. All HMR equipment is built to meet FCC type acceptance with a high level technology and quality that is beyond the scope of our competitors. Write or call us and we will be glad to send you complete descriptive literature and specifications.

Hybrid Autopatch or Phone Patch
Many outstanding features for only $78.00 (inquire)



HMR COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
WEST NEWTON, PA 15089
Phone: (412) 872-8220

master charge VISA

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

MODEL 43
$125
Plus Shipping

BROAD LINE OF
BIRD PRODUCTS
STOCKED IN DEPTH

AUTHORIZED
DEALER/
DISTRIBUTOR
BIRD

SPECTRONICS, INC.
(312)848-6777 1009 GARFIELD ST.
OAK PARK ILL 60304

STEP UP TO TELREX

Professionally Engineered Antenna Systems

Single transmission line **"TRI-BAND® ARRAY"**

MONARCH
TB5EM/4KWP

ILLUSTRATION BALUN

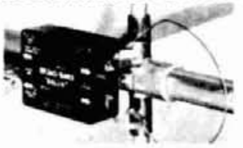


ILLUSTRATION TRAP

By the only test that means anything . . . on the air comparison . . . this array continues to outperform all competition . . . and has for two decades. Here's why . . . Telrex uses a unique trap design employing 20 HiQ 7500V ceramic condensers per antenna. Telrex uses 3 optimum-spaced, optimum-tuned reflectors to provide maximum gain and true F/B Tri-band performance.

For technical data and prices on complete Telrex line, write for Catalog PL 7

COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS SINCE 1921 **telrex** Laboratories
ASBURY PARK, NEW JERSEY 07712, U.S.A.

Regency Scanner

BRINGS
YOU THE
NEWS
WHILE ITS
HAPPENING

10 channels covering
all 5 bands. AC/DC operation.

SAVE $40 **$89.95**
LIST-$129.95

1,000's OF CRYSTALS

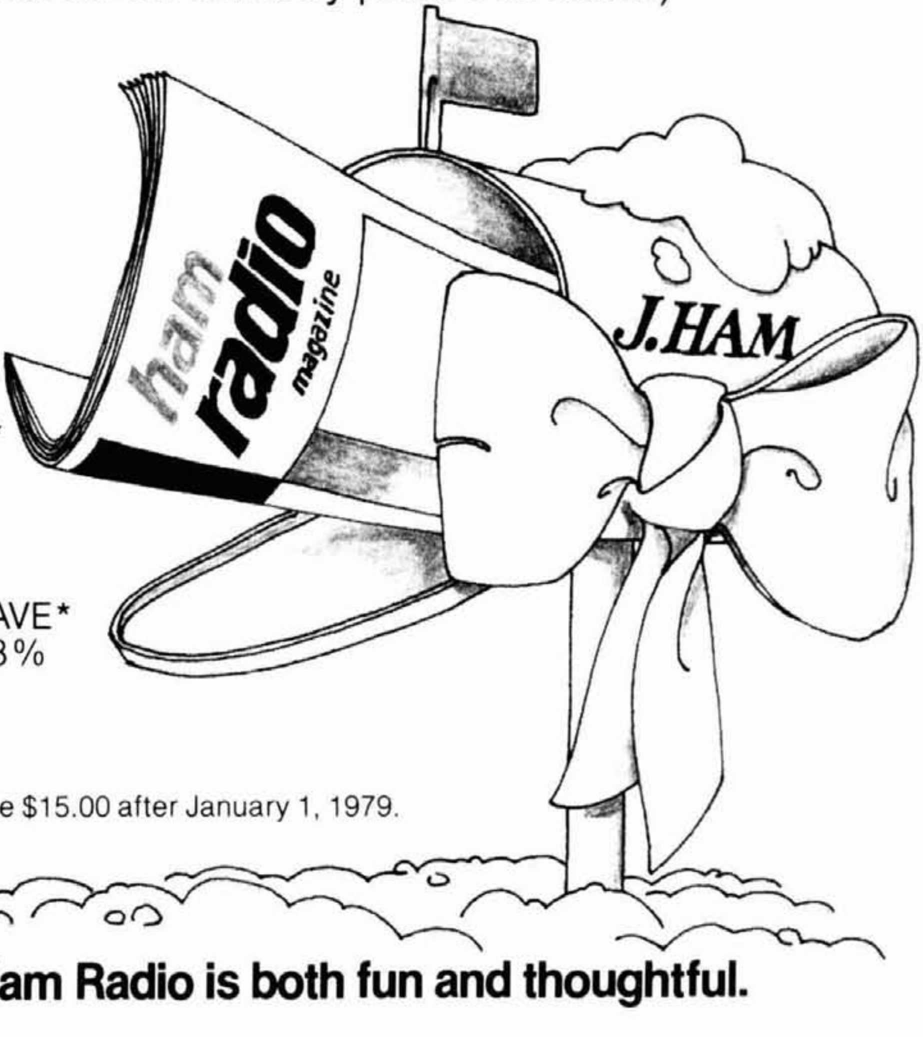
- H25C Case Scanner Monitor
- 10.7 Amateur Ham
- 2 Meter, CB, Standard

1 to 9	10 to 49	50 and UP
$3.70	$3.00	$2.50

CRYSTAL BANKING SERVICE
P.O. BOX 683
LYNNFIELD, MASS. 01940

'Tis best to gift as well as receive.

(especially before our January price increase!)



One Year/12 issues

$12 SAVE* 20%

First Gift

$997 SAVE* 43%

Each Additional Gift

*One-year subscriptions will be $15.00 after January 1, 1979.

Giving Ham Radio is both fun and thoughtful.

And at the receiving end of a Ham Radio gift subscription, it's remembered all year long as a token of your friendship.

We have a super busy year planned for 1979, just take a look at a sampling of what your special Amateur friend(s) will see in their 12 big gift issues next year:

- Learn How to Digitize Your Hamshack
- Antenna Measurements From Celestial Sources
- New Approach for Measuring HF SWR
- 10 GHz Gunnplexer Transceiver by HR Editor W1HR
- PLUS HR's giant annual Antenna & Receiver issues

There's never been a better time to give than right now with the price increase set for January 1. Give now and SAVE!

Please use handy bind-in card.

ham radio magazine

Greenville, NH 03048

When they're bound – they're found

HAM RADIO Magazine

BINDERS

Magazines cost money. So it makes sense to spend a few dollars more to protect your investment, keeping your HAM RADIO magazines neat and well-organized for easy reference use.

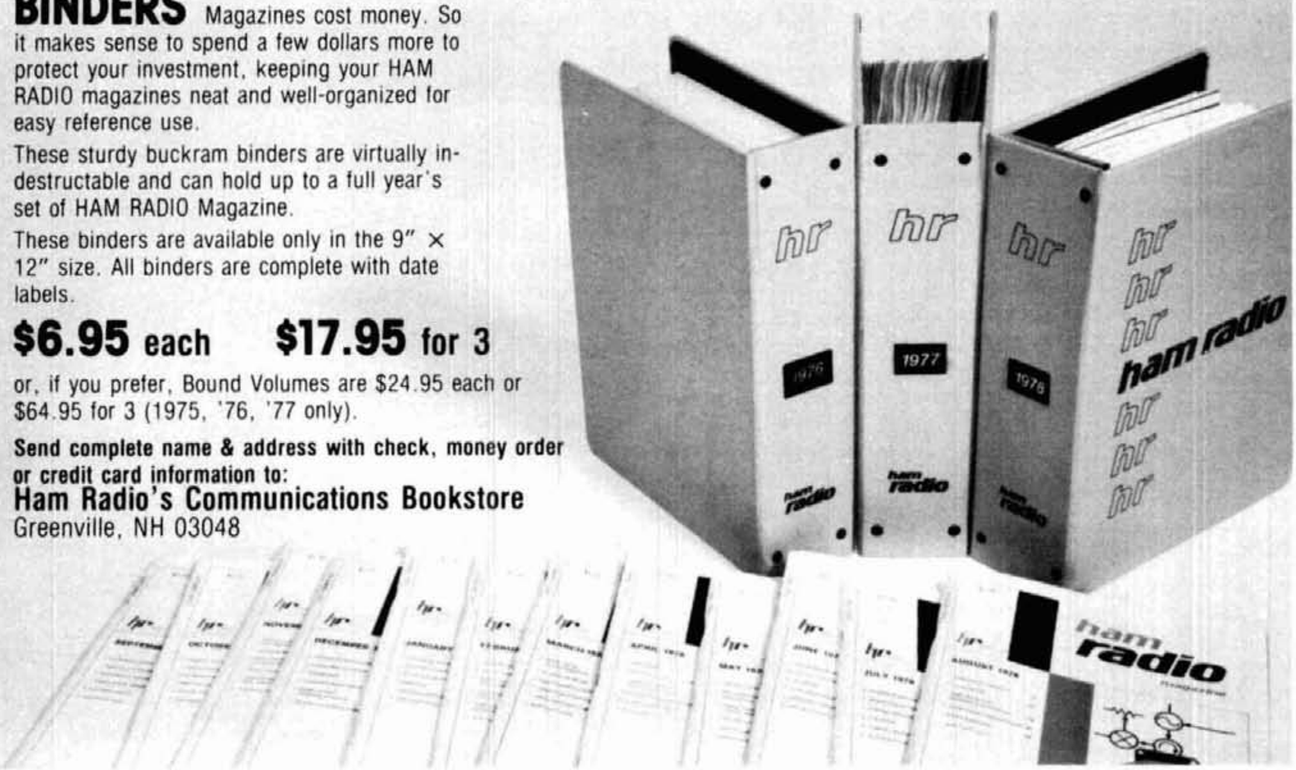
These sturdy buckram binders are virtually indestructable and can hold up to a full year's set of HAM RADIO Magazine.

These binders are available only in the 9" × 12" size. All binders are complete with date labels.

$6.95 each **$17.95 for 3**

or, if you prefer, Bound Volumes are $24.95 each or $64.95 for 3 (1975, '76, '77 only).

Send complete name & address with check, money order or credit card information to:
Ham Radio's Communications Bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048



JOIN THE COSMIC QUEST!

- Subscribe now to **COSMIC SEARCH** and share the provocative articles and latest news about mankind's most exciting venture, the search for intelligent life in space. Get **COSMIC SEARCH** starting with its first issue, out December 1.
- **COSMIC SEARCH** is for everyone who has ever wondered about life in the universe.
- Featured in the first issues of **COSMIC SEARCH** are articles by RONALD BRACEWELL, JOCELYN BELL BURNELL, ARTHUR C. CLARKE, NORMAN COUSINS, FRANK D. DRAKE, CARL SAGAN, WALTER SULLIVAN and many other world-famous persons.
- Will communication be by radio, gravity waves or neutrino beams? Are there cosmic languages? Will long transmission times make us cosmic archeologists? These and many other questions are discussed in **COSMIC SEARCH** in a popular, authoritative manner.
- Exclusive interviews with noted researchers, book reviews and an extensive book list for further reading are regular special features of **COSMIC SEARCH**.
- **COSMIC SEARCH** award papers on SETI topics by students and others under 30 will add new talent.
- **COSMIC SEARCH** is published 6 times per year. First issue January 1979. Out Dec. 1, 1978.

COSMIC SEARCH, Radio Observatory, P.O. Box 293, Delaware, Ohio 43015 Tel. 614-363-1597

Single copies $2.50 ($15 a year). Subscription rate: $12 for 1 year, $22 for 2 years.
SPECIAL PRE-PUBLICATION rate $10 for 1 year, $18 for 2 years
SPECIAL PREPAID PRE-PUBLICATION rate $8 for 1 year, $15 for 2 years

Enter my subscription to **COSMIC SEARCH, Box 293, Delaware, Ohio 43015**
At special pre-publication rate: $10 for 1 year ☐ $18 for 2 years ☐ and bill me later.
At special PREPAID pre-publication rate: $8 for 1 year ☐ $15 for 2 years ☐
☐ Check or Money Order enclosed ☐ MASTERCHARGE ☐ VISA (BankAmericard)

Account # ____________ MC Interbank # ____________ Exp. date ____________
Name ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

MOVING?

KEEP HAM RADIO COMING . . .

If possible let us know four to six weeks before you move and we will make sure your HAM RADIO Magazine arrives on schedule. Just remove the mailing label from this magazine and affix below. Then complete your new address (or any other corrections) in the space provided and we'll take care of the rest.

ham radio
Magazine
Greenville, NH 03048

Allow 4-6 weeks for correction.

Thanks for helping us to serve you better.

Here's my new address:
Name ____________ Call ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

AFFIX LABEL HERE

THE SWITCH IS ON!

Not only is the big move to switch to the Wilson Mark Series of Mini-Hand-Held Radios, but now the switch is on the Mark!

Wilson Electronics, known for setting the pace in 2m FM Hand-Helds, goes one step beyond!

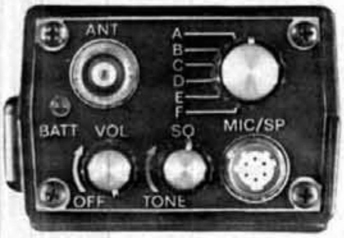
AT NO EXTRA CHARGE: all Mark Series Radios now will include a switch for you to control the power of operation. This will enable you to use the high power when needed, then later switch to low power to conserve battery drain for extended operation.

IN ADDITION: all Mark Series Radios now have an LED Battery Condition Indicator conveniently mounted on the top plate. A quick peek will reassure you of a charged battery in the radio.

Wilson band-helds have been known world-wide for exceptional quality and durable performance. That's why they have been the best selling units for years.

Now the Mark Series of miniature sized 2-meter hand-helds offers the same dependability and operation, but in an easier to use, more comfortable to carry size . . . fits conveniently in the palm of your hand.

The small compact size battery pack makes it possible to carry one or more extra packs in your pocket for super extended operation time. No more worry about loose cells shorting out in your pocket, and the economical price makes the extra packs a must.



Conveniently located on top of the radio are the controls for volume, squelch, accessory speaker mike connector, 6 channel switch, BNC antenna connector and LED battery condition indicator.

Optional Touch Tone™ Pad available.

– NOW SWITCHABLE –

MARK II: ≃ 1 & 2.5 watts
MARK IV: ≃ 1.5 & 4.5 watts

SPECIFICATIONS

- Range: 144-148 MHz
- 6 Channel Operation
- Individual Trimmers on TX and RX Xtals
- Rugged Lexan® outer case
- Current Drain: RX 15 mA
  TX - Mark II: 500 mA
  TX - Mark IV: 900 mA
- 12 KHz Ceramic Filter and 10.7 Monolithic Filter included.
- 10.7 MHz and 455 IKz IF
- Spurious and Harmonics: more than 50 dB below carrier
- BNC Antenna Connector
- .3 Microvolt Sensitivity for 20 dB Quieting
- Uses special rechargeable Ni-Cad Battery Pack
- Rubber Duck and one pair Xtals 52/52 included
- Weight: 19 oz. including batteries
- Size: 6" x 1.770" x 2.440"
- Popular accessories available: Wall Charger, Mobile Charger, Desk Charger, Leather Case, Speaker Mike, Battery Packs, and Touch Tone™ Pad.

Illustrated is Wilson's BC-2 Desk Top Battery Charger shown charging the Mark Series Unit or the BC-4 Battery Pack only.

To obtain complete specifications on the Mark II and Mark IV, along with Wilson's other fine products, see your local dealer or write for our Free Amateur Buyer's Guide.

Consumer Products Division

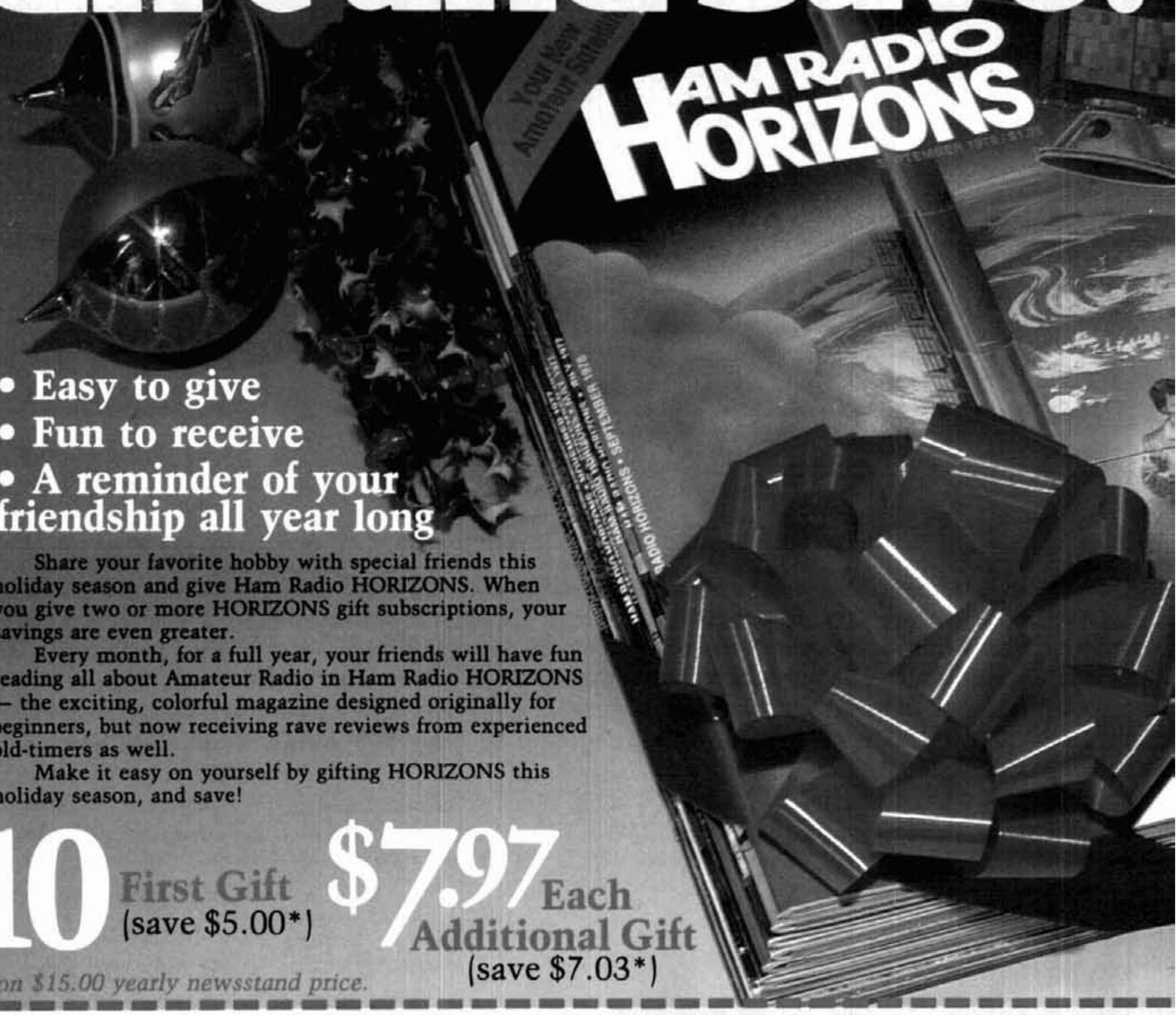
Wilson

Electronics Corp.

4288 South Polaris Avenue • P. O. Box 19000 • Las Vegas, Nevada 89119
Telephone (702) 739-1931 • TELEX 684-522

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Gift and Save!



- Easy to give
- Fun to receive
- A reminder of your friendship all year long

Share your favorite hobby with special friends this holiday season and give Ham Radio HORIZONS. When you give two or more HORIZONS gift subscriptions, your savings are even greater.

Every month, for a full year, your friends will have fun reading all about Amateur Radio in Ham Radio HORIZONS — the exciting, colorful magazine designed originally for beginners, but now receiving rave reviews from experienced old-timers as well.

Make it easy on yourself by gifting HORIZONS this holiday season, and save!

$10 First Gift (save $5.00*)

$7.97 Each Additional Gift (save $7.03*)

*Based on $15.00 yearly newsstand price.

The Ham Radio Publishing Group
Greenville, NH 03048

Yes! Please send my HORIZONS gift subscriptions as indicated. Also send a gift acknowledgement card . . .

☐ Start or ☐ Renew my HORIZONS subscription.

$ _______ is enclosed for _______ subscriptions.

☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA/BankAmericard

Account ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expires ☐☐☐☐ MC Bank ☐☐☐☐

☐ Bill me after January 1, 1979.

FROM:

My Name ____________________ Call ____________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State _______ Zip _______

1st GIFT

Here's my first gift subscription for one year (12 issues) at $10.00.

☐ New subscription ☐ Renewal

SEND TO:

Name ____________________ Call ____________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State _______ Zip _______

2nd GIFT

Here's my second gift subscription for one year (12 issues) at just $7.97.

☐ New subscription ☐ Renewal

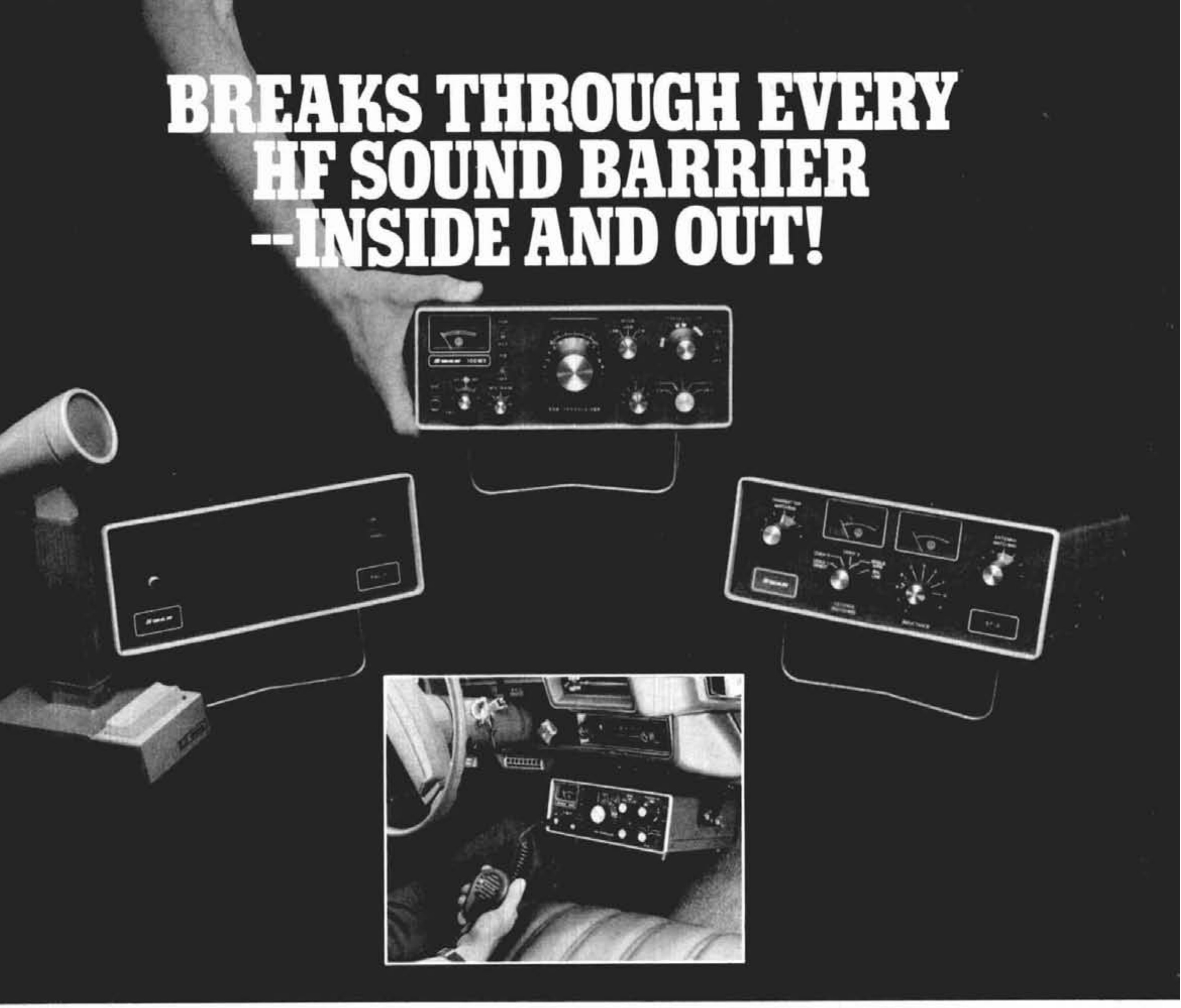
SEND TO:

Name ____________________ Call ____________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State _______ Zip _______

For additional gifts give complete information on separate sheet of paper and return with above order.



The revolutionary Swan 100 MX: 100% new, 100% solid state, 100% portable from home station to mobile!

Introducing a superb "get up and go" transceiver, superbly designed for 100% mobility and control, as only new Swan space-age technology could do it!

100% solid state 100 MX: the compact HF unit you can take seriously — anywhere you choose to operate.

At home, set into Swan's unique new style-coordinated station, with *matching* antenna tuner and power supply.

Or on the road — it's easy to relocate 100 MX. Instantly. Just two simple connections on the back panel: snap out, snap in . . . and run!

100% improved audio quality: home or mobile, transmit or receive. 100 MX electronics cut through SSB sound barriers — producing a natural clarity reported comparable to AM!

Your most-wanted extras, 100% built-in: like noise blanker and VOX. Like a preselector to optimize signals. Like a real RF GAIN control, and CW sidetone.

Swan includes the RIT control (±1.5 kHz) you'd like too. Plus, for stability, a permability tuned oscillator with 1Kc readout.

A powerful package, delivering a minimum 100 watts PEP output on all bands, 10-80 meters.

Setting a 100% new state of art: 100 MX and our matched-station units. Ready for check out today at your Swan dealer, the first major breakthrough in Swan's new program dedicated to changing the face — and performance — of ham equipment 100%. . . inside and out!

Swan 100 MX: $849.95

Matching Power Supply PSU-5: $179.95

Matching Antenna Tuner ST-3: $169.95

Authorized Swan Dealer

CW

CW ELECTRONICS SALES CO.

1401 BLAKE ST., DENVER, CO. 80202
Phone (303) 893-5525

Swan's continuing commitment to product improvement may affect specifications and prices without notice.

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "**check-off**"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. **Ex: Ham Radio √ 234**

INDEX

ABC ___	571
AED ___	710
Adv. Elect. Appl. ___	677
ALDA ___	625
Aluma ___	589
Ama. Rad. Center ___	638
Amidon ___	005
Anteck ___	733
Antenna Mart ___	009
Astron ___	734
Atlantic Surplus ___	644
Atlas ___	198
Barry *	
Bencher ___	629
Budwig ___	233
Bullet ___	328
Butternut *	
CW Elect. ___	533
Cal Crystal ___	709
Chemtronics ___	706
Clegg ___	027
Communications Center ___	534
Comm. Spec. ___	330
Cont. Spec. ___	348
Cosmic Search *	
Cover Craft ___	685
Crystal Banking ___	573
Curtis Electro ___	034
Cushcraft *	
DSI ___	656
Dames Comm. ___	551
Dames, Ted ___	324
Data Signal ___	270
Davis Elect. ___	332
DenTron ___	259
E.T.O. *	
Electrocom ___	663
Epsilon ___	046
Fair Radio ___	048
Fox-Tango ___	657
GLB ___	552
Godbout ___	647
Gray ___	055
Great Lakes ___	732
Gregory *	
Group III ___	701
Gull ___	635
Hal ___	057
HMR ___	735
Hal-Tronix ___	254
H.R.C.B. ___	150
Horizons ___	150
H. R. Magazine ___	150
Hamtronics, PA *	
Harper-Stanley ___	713
Heath ___	060
Heights *	
Henry ___	062
Hildreth ___	283
Hy-Gain ___	064
Icom ___	065
Info-Tech ___	351
Integ. Circuits ___	518
Int. Crystal ___	066
Jameco ___	333
Jan ___	067
Jensen ___	293
Jones ___	626
K-Enterprises ___	071
Kenwood *	
Klaus ___	430
L Tronics ___	576
Long's ___	468
Lunar ___	577
MFJ ___	082
Madison *	
Milo ___	736
Palomar Eng.*	
Pathcom ___	705
Pipo ___	481
RF Power Labs ___	602
Radio World *	
Ramsey ___	442
SST ___	375
S-F A. R. S. ___	640
Securitron ___	461
Sentry ___	600
Shakespeare ___	729
Sherwood ___	435
Slep ___	232
Space ___	107
Spectronics ___	191
Spect. Comm. ___	366
Spectrum Int. ___	108
Swan ___	111
Swedgal ___	723
TPL ___	240
Taylor ___	674
Telrex ___	377
Ten-Tec *	
Thomas Comm. ___	730
Torrestronics ___	731
Tri-Ex ___	116
Universal Mfg. ___	684
VHF Eng. ___	121
Van Gorden ___	737
Vanguard Labs ___	716
Varian ___	043
Webster Assoc. ___	423
Weinschenker ___	122
Westcom *	
Western *	
Whitehouse *	
Wilson ___	123
Wren ___	702
Yaesu ___	127

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

November, 1978

Please use before December 31, 1978

Tear off and mail to

HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048

NAME ....

CALL ....

STREET ....

CITY ....

STATE.................. ZIP..................

Advertisers iNdex

opris, Colorado — In ETO's "back yard" · Photo by Douglas J. Martin

ALPHA POWER...
Rugged, Cool & Quiet

When you buy an ALPHA linear amplifier you make a long term investment in dependable power and operating pleasure.

You can take your ALPHA for granted — it will go on delivering that big, clean, maximum-legal-power signal no matter how tough the contest or how long the SSTV or RTTY QSO's.

We strive constantly to make every ALPHA even better. If we can't improve it, we don't change it.

DURABILITY? You get TWO YEARS of factory warranty protection with your new ALPHA . . . other manufacturers give you 90 days.

CONVENIENCE? Every ALPHA is self-contained, compact, and smooth-tuning. All 76A · 374A · 78 models can be shipped via economical, door-to-door UPS.

VERSATILITY? The new ALPHA 374A delivers full legal power (in any mode) on all amateur HF bands WITHOUT TUNE-UP and with excellent efficiency. (On 160M you peak the output manually; new FCC rules permit easy owner modification to restore full 10M capability, too.)

The ALPHA 78 combines the best of everything: full instant CW break-in (QSK) and NO-TUNE-UP bandchange! And of course all ALPHAs substantially exceed every applicable FCC requirement.

For detailed literature and fast delivery of your new ALPHA, contact your dealer or ETO direct. While you're at it, ask for a free copy of our brief guide, *"Everything You Always Wanted to Know About (Comparing) Linears . . . But Didn't Know Whom to Ask."*

ALPHA — Sure you can buy a cheaper linear . . . But is that really what you want?

ETO **Ehrhorn Technological Operations, Inc.**
P.O. Box 708 · Cañon City, Colorado 81212 · (303) 275-1613

Does Your Ham Shack Have A Good General Coverage Receiver?

1-800-633-3410

IN ALABAMA CALL 1-800-292-8668 9:00 AM TIL 5:30 PM CST

The NEW KENWOOD R-820 triple-conversion receiver

The R-820 covers 160 thru 10 meters plus several shortwave broadcast bands. Features: • 8:33 MHz, 455 kHz, & 50 kHz IFs • Digital readout • Notch filter • IF shift • Variable bandwidth tuning • Noise blanker • Stepped RF attenuator • 25 kHz calibrator • RIT switch • Modes: AM, CW, USB, LSB, RTTY • Transceiver/separate switch.

1099. List. Call for quote.

KENWOOD R-300 all band receiver

Its all band/all mode reception is covered by 6 bands, 170 KHz - 30 MHz in AM, SSB, or CW. RF & mixer stages use dual-gate MOS FET transitors. 3-way power, AC/DC/batteries.

279.00 list. Call for quote.

YAESU FRG-7000 general coverage receiver

Triple-conversion superhet receiver • All solid-state • Digital frequency display • 24 hr. digital clock for local and GMT time • Receives 0.25 MHz-29.9 MHz • Built-in AC power supply • Plug in circuit boards.

655.00 list. Call for quote.

Panasonic RF-2800 5-band worldwide short wave radio with digital display

The RF-2800 covers 3.2 to 30 MHz, 3-digit LED frequency display • Double superheterodyne receiver system • SW wide/narrow bandwidth selector & AFC on FM switch. • BFO for SSB & CW AC/battery operation. Includes AC cord, shoulder strap & earphone.

299.95 list. Call for quote.

YAESU FRG-7 receiver

FRG-7 features: Covers 4 bands, 0.5 to 29.9 MHz • SSB (selectable USB or LSB), AM, AM/ANL, CW • Exceptional sensitivity and stability from the Wadley Loop System • 3-position selectable RF attenuator • *Auto noise suppression* • AC, DC or internal battery power supply.

370.00 list. Call for quote.

VISA

Long's Electronics

master charge

MAIL ORDERS: P.O. BOX 11347 BIRMINGHAM, AL 35202 • STREET ADDRESS: 2808 7TH AVENUE SOUTH BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA 35233

Remember, you can Call Toll Free: **1-800-633-3410** in the U.S.A. or call **1-800-292-8668** in Alabama for our low price quote. Store hours: 9:00 AM til 5:30 PM, Monday thru Friday.

THE CHRISTMAS GIFT OF A LIFETIME!

AESU ANNOUNCES THEIR SENSATIONAL COMPUTER AGE CPU-2500R/K 2-METER 25 WATT TRANSCEIVER

Again, Yaesu, THE RADIO, takes a giant step forward with their computer age 4-bit Central Processor Unit controlling the Phase Locked Loop. It allows selection of 800 PLL channels with touch button station selection built into the optional keyboard mike . . . *PLUS* automatic scan, up or down across the entire 2 meter band . . . *PLUS* four memory channels . . . *PLUS* optional tone squelch encoding . . . *PLUS* tone burst . . . *PLUS* high SWR and reverse voltage polarity protection . . . *PLUS* 3/25 watts of power . . . *PLUS* fixed ±600 KHz offsets . . . *PLUS* programmable offsets . . . *PLUS* tone pad microphone option . . . *PLUS* bright 3/8" LED six digit frequency display and another LED for memory display . . . and much more.

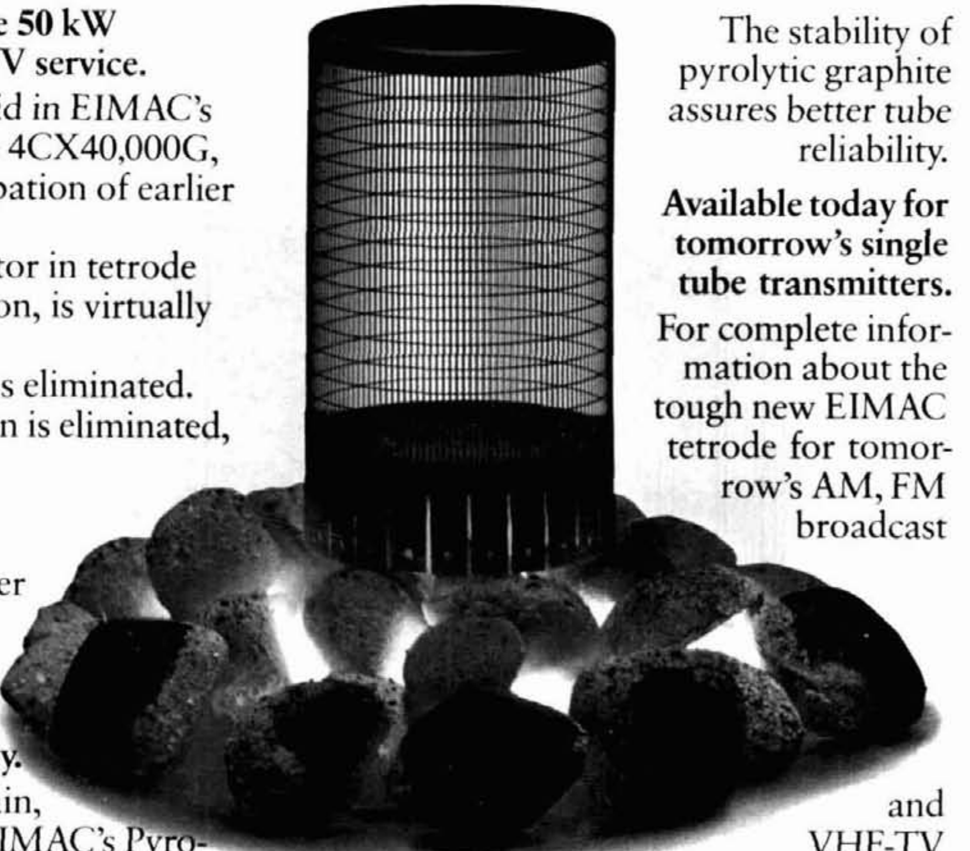
The CPU-2500R/K is a space age radio for discriminating amateurs utilizing the latest solid state techniques and it's on your dealer's shelf today!

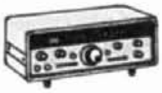
ice And Specifications Subject To
hange Without Notice or Obligation

rma

YAESU
The radio.

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., 15954 Downey Ave., Paramount, CA 90723 ● (213) 633-4007
YAESU ELECTRONICS Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246





12:35